



AgEcon SEARCH
RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL & APPLIED ECONOMICS

The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library

This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search.

Help ensure our sustainability.

Give to AgEcon Search

AgEcon Search

<http://ageconsearch.umn.edu>

aesearch@umn.edu

*Papers downloaded from **AgEcon Search** may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.*

No endorsement of AgEcon Search or its fundraising activities by the author(s) of the following work or their employer(s) is intended or implied.

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

1.9
L613i

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Library

No. 30 (Edition 2)

Bibliographical Contributions

December 1940

REFERENCES
ON THE
GREAT LAKES-SAINTE LAWRENCE WATERWAY PROJECT

By

Anne C. Chew and Arthur C. Churchill
Under the direction of Everett E. Edwards
Bureau of Agricultural Economics

Washington, D. C.

P R E F A C E

The continued interest in the possibilities of a Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River seaway has prompted the preparation of the present bibliography. The first edition was issued with the same title in October 1936. It, in turn, was preceded in November 1932 by a list entitled "References on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Project" (53 p., typewritten).

To insure completeness, the card catalogs of the Library of Congress and the Library of the U. S. Department of Agriculture have been systematically consulted, and the following indexes have been used: Agricultural Index, 1916-1939; Congressional Record Index, January 1933-July 1939; Industrial Arts Index, 1913-1938; International Index to Periodicals, 1920-November 1939; New York Times Index, 1934-November 1939; Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, 1882-1906; Public Affairs Information Service, 1934-1939; Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, 1900-1939; Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature Supplement, 1907-1919; U. S. Superintendent of Documents, Monthly Catalog of United States Public Documents, 1936-1938; and Writings on American History, 1906-1955.

Everett E. Edwards
Agricultural Economist
Bureau of Agricultural Economics

C O N T E N T S

Bibliographies	1
General background references	3
Documents	
Canada	10
United States	13
State and provincial	29
Books and pamphlets	32
Articles	48
Special topics	
Georgian Bay Canal	145
Lake levels problem	148
Sault Ste. Marie Canal	161
Welland Canal	166
Index	173

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

The references in this bibliography have been checked with those given in the bibliographies here cited. For guides to the main debates on the subject as printed in the Congressional Record, see Citations 1-2, 5, 9.

- BADEN, ANNE S., compiler. List of speeches, etc., on waterways in the United States as printed in the Congressional Record, 1934-1938. Compiled under the direction of Miss Florence S. Hellman. 18 p., mimeog. [Washington, D. C.] Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress. May 26, 1938. (1)
- BROWN, ANN DUNCAN, compiler. The St. Lawrence navigation and power project: a list of references (supplementing the mimeographed list, August 30, 1932). 16 p., mimeog. Washington, D. C., Library of Congress. 1936. (2)
- Contents to be noted:
Books, pamphlets, etc., p. 1-6. Articles in periodicals, p. 6-12. Speeches, etc., as printed in the Congressional Record, p. 13-16.
- CSONTOS, M. B., compiler. Documentary background of the St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 46 p. Albany, Legislative Reference Section, New York State Library. October 1935. (3)
- Comments:
Not examined.
- FULLER, GRACE HADLEY, compiler. Waterways in the United States: a selected list of recent references. 43 p., mimeog. [Washington, D. C.] Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress. May 12, 1938. (4)
- HELLMAN, FLORENCE S., compiler. The St. Lawrence navigation and power project: a list of recent references. 31 p., mimeog. [Washington, D. C.] Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress. Aug. 30, 1932. (5)
- Contents to be noted:
Bibliographies, p. 1. Books, pamphlets, etc., p. 2-10. Articles in periodicals, p. 11-22. Speeches, etc., as printed in the Congressional Record, p. 23-28. Author index, p. 29-31.
- JOHNSON, JULIA EMILY, compiler. St. Lawrence river ship canal. Briefs, references and reprints of selected articles on both sides of the question. (The reference shelf...v. 1, no. 3). 74 p. New York City, H. W. Wilson Co. [1922]. (6)
- Contents to be noted:
Introduction, p. 1-3. Brief on the proposition, Resolved: That the United States should jointly improve the St. Lawrence

JOHNSEN, JULIA EMILY, compiler. Continued.

River between Lake Ontario and Montreal for navigation and power, in accordance with the recommendation of the International Joint Commission, p. 4-7. Bibliography (general references; affirmative references; negative references), p. 8-17. Reprints of articles on the subject, p. 19-74.

St. Lawrence River ship canal. (Supplementary to Reference Shelf, v. 1, no. 3). (The reference shelf, v. 4, no. 4). 129 p. New York, H. W. Wilson Co. 1926. (7)

Contents to be noted:

Introduction, p. 3-4. Brief on the proposition, Resolved: That the United States and Canada should jointly improve the St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and Montreal for navigation and power, in accordance with the recommendations of the International Investigating Commission, p. 7-15. Bibliography, p. 17-30. Reprints of articles on the subject, p. 31-129.

THOMPSON, S. A. Source material on waterways. Special Libraries 16:49-51. February 1925. 243.8 SP3 (8)

Comments:

"Material favoring the St. Lawrence River project may be obtained from the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assn., Sellwood Bldg., Duluth, Minn.; material in opposition thereto from Senator W. H. Gibbs, Buffalo, N. Y., chairman of the New York State Commission Opposed to the St. Lawrence Ship Canal."- p. 51.

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Legislative Reference Service. Citations to debate in the United States Congress on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway treaty 1929-1934. Compiled by Myrtis Jarrell. 3 p., typewritten. Washington, D. C., June 6, 1934. (9)

WESTERN SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS. WATERWAY COMMITTEE AND LIBRARIAN.

Bibliography of some of the principal articles and publications on waterways and harbors concerning Chicago and index of referenced waterway publications. Western Society of Engineers, Journal 27:110-118. June 1922. TA1.W52 (10)

Contents to be noted:

The St. Lawrence waterway, p. 110-111. Lakes to Gulf waterway, p. 111-112. Inland waterways, p. 112-113. Harbors and terminals, p. 113-116. General, p. 116. Index, p. 116-118.

SEE ALSO Citations 14-13, 19, 21, 25, 27; 109-110, 114, 118, 134, 159, 161, 306, 527, 783 -784, 800, 838.

GENERAL BACKGROUND

AGASSIZ, GARNAULT. Niagara to the sea, 96 p., illus., maps. [n.p.]
Canada Steamship Lines. 1915. F1050.A26 (11)

Comments:

This beautifully illustrated pamphlet has two sections:
From Niagara to the Sea, p. 3-67; and Lake Superior to Lake
Ontario, p. 69-88. It incorporates the material in the same
author's Lake Superior to the Sea (Sarnia, Ont., Canada Steam-
ship Lines, for Northern Navigation Co., 1915. 96 p., illus.,
maps).

AUCLAIR, L'ABBE ELIE-J. La région de Soulanges et son canal. Royal
Society of Canada, Transactions (ser. 3) 31 (1): 35-50. 1937.
Comments: 517 OT81. (12)

"Sur le petit monument du Coteau, se lit l'inscription que
voici: 'Un canal à trois écluses fut construit (ici) en 1779-
1780. Pour le protéger, on y établit d'abord un blohaus, puis
un fort, lesquels furent très utiles dans la guerre de la
révolution américaine et en 1812.- Coteau-du-Lac fut longtemps
le principal port d'entrée pour les importations dans le Haut-
Canada.'"

"Sur la stèle des Cascades, on a gravé: 'Ce canal de Soulanges,
creusé de 1892 à 1900, pour éviter les rapides des Cascades, des
Cèdres et du Coteau, a remplacé l'ancien canal des Cascades,
construit par les ingénieurs royaux de 1779 à 1783 et agrandi en
1804 et en 1817.- C'est l'un des huit canaux qui, par la voie
des Grands Lacs et du Saint-Laurent, relient l'ouest canadien à
la mer.'"- p. 35-36.

BACON, RUTH ELIZABETH. British and American policy and the right of
fluvial navigation. Radcliffe College Graduate School of Arts
and Sciences, Summaries of Theses ... 1931-1934, p. 16-19.
Cambridge, Published by the College. 1935. AS36.R25 (13)

Comments:

The influence of the policy of the United States and Great
Britain regarding navigation rights on international rivers on
the current principles of international law pertaining to the
subject.

BEASLEY, NORMAN. Freighters of fortune; the story of the Great Lakes.
311 p., illus. New York and London, Harper & Bros. 1930. (14)

Contents to be noted:

A cockleshell sets forth to conquer the Lakes, p. 4-16.

A treaty brings peace- and commerce, p. 17-30.

A great fortune begins in furs, p. 31-43.

Steam comes to replace the slapping sails, p. 44-60.

Copper and iron- and the rush is on, p. 61-71.

When trade calls men come, p. 72-84.

A salesman of scales builds a canal, p. 85-96.

BEASLEY, NORMAN. Continued.

- Work is suspended for two days while the mail is read, p. 97-109.
Other fortunes begin to grow, p. 110-120.
A great heritage is passed, p. 121-129.
Deep faith and high courage, p. 130-138.
A legislature sets back the clock, p. 139-148.
"I've got what aboard, I have," p. 149-160.
"There is iron on the Mesabi," p. 161-169.
"I wouldn't give a cent for all the iron in Minnesota," p. 170-180.
The Rockefeller fleet comes to the Lakes, p. 181-192.
Andrew Carnegie loses a decision, p. 193-204.
"I come from the wheat bin of the nation," p. 205-215.
Sails are down- the romance of the schooner is over, p. 216-226.
A man is picked, p. 227-239.
Bulk freighters, car ferries, sand suckers, and stone, p. 240-252.
Red lanterns, one above the other, and between- a white lantern, p. 253-263.
A story of patriotism, generosity and accomplishment, p. 264-275.
"The only durable things are the intangible ones," p. 276-286.
"They have come to these Lakes and they have not looked away," p. 287-298.
Bibliography, p. 299.

BURPEE, LAWRENCE J. The Great Lakes: an international heritage. Canadian Geographical Journal 19:157-183, illus., map. September 1939. G1.C3 (15)

CHACKO, CHIRAKAIKARAN JOSEPH. The International Joint Commission between the United States of America and the Dominion of Canada. (Columbia University studies in history, economics and public law, no. 358). 431 p., map. New York, Columbia Univ. Press; London, P. S. King & Son. 1932. (16)

Contents to be noted:

- The international boundary, p. 43-70.
The creation of the Commission, p. 71-85.
Judicial powers, p. 86-167.
Treaty interpretation, p. 168-208.
Administrative powers, p. 209-239.
Investigative powers, p. 240-314.
Voluntary jurisdiction, p. 315-335.
Proceduro, p. 336-368.
Conclusions, p. 369-379.
Treaty between the United States and Great Britain relating to boundary waters, and questions arising between the United States and Canada, Jan. 11, 1909, p. 381-394.
Rules of procedure of the International Joint Commission, p. 395-404.
Laws of the United States and of the Dominion of Canada, enacted for carrying into effect the provisions of the treaty of Jan. 11, 1909, creating the International Joint Commission, p. 405-408.

CHACKO, CHIRAKAIKARAN JOSEPH. Continued.

Treaty and protocol between the United States and Canada of Feb. 24, 1925, regarding the levels of the Lake of the Woods, p. 409-416.

Bibliography, p. 417-426.

Comments:

"...a detailed study is presented of the International Joint Commission- The historic circumstances that led to its creation, the powers with which it is clothed, and the guarantee of peace which it offers to the nations responsible for its institution, composition and administration."- Introduction.

The map of the international boundary between the United States and Canada has explanatory notes.

CHANNING, EDWARD, and MARION FLORENCE LANSING. The story of the Great Lakes. 398 p., illus. New York, Macmillan Co. 1909. (17)

Contents to be noted:

Occupation and development, p. 217-383. Its chapters are as follows: Gateways of the Great Lakes, 1600-1900. The story of a road, 1600-1900. Before and after the turnpike, 1796-1811. The Erie Canal, 1825. The Great Lakes in 1840. The coming of the railroad to Lake Erie, 1836-1853. Three great industries of the Lakes. Shipping on the Lakes. The development of the city. A brief list of books, p. 385-391.

Reviews:

Nation 89:36-37 (July 8, 1909). Dial 47:45-46 (July 16, 1909). Amer. Hist. Rev. 15:189-190 (October 1909). W. Stewart Wallace, in Rev. Hist. Pubs. Relating to Canada (1909) 14:25-27.

CLOWES, ERNEST SEABURY. Shipways to the sea; our inland and coastal waterways. 196 p., illus. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co. 1929. 289.3 C62 (18)

Contents to be noted:

The Great Lakes, p. 58-72. The St. Lawrence Waterway, p. 73-88. Great Lakes levels, p. 89-104. Other routes to the sea, p. 105-116. Barge canal outlets from the lakes, p. 117-131. Sources, p. 185-186. References, p. 187-191.

Reviews:

George W. Brown, in Canad. Hist. Rev. 10:270-271 (September 1929). Robert M. Brown, in Geogr. Rev. 20:531 (July 1930).

CREIGHTON, D. G. The commercial empire of the St. Lawrence, 1760-1850. (The relations of Canada and the United States, a series of studies prepared under the direction of the Carnegie endowment for international peace, division of economics and history, J. T. Shotwell, director). 441 p., maps. Toronto, Ryerson Press, New Haven, Yale University Press. 1937. F1026.C74 (19)

Contents to be noted:

Pt. 1, The first unity of the St. Lawrence.
Pt. 2, Transition in the region of the Lower Lakes.
Pt. 3, The struggle for the second commercial empire.
Bibliographical notes, p. 387-417.

CREIGHTON, D. G. Continued.

Comments:

"This book is a study in commerce and politics. It is an attempt to trace the relations between the commercial system of the St. Lawrence and the political development of Canada during almost a century of its history. The St. Lawrence river inspired and supported a trading system which was both transatlantic and transcontinental in extent, and political as well as economic in significance....It was the merchants, above all others, who struggled to win the territorial empire of the St. Lawrence and to establish its institutional expression, the Canadian commercial state." - Preface.

Reviews:

Wayne E. Stevens in Miss. Valley Hist. Rev. 26:291-292 (September 1939). A. R. M. Lower, in Canad. Hist. Rev. 19:207-210 (June 1938). Gilbert Tucker, in Amer. Hist. Rev. 44:891-892 (July 1939).

CUTHBERTSON, GEORGE A. Freshwater; a history and a narrative of the Great Lakes. 315 p., illus. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1931. (20)

Contents to be noted:

Great Lakes canals, p. 290-299.
Chronology of events pertaining to St. Lawrence canals, p. 291-293; to the Welland canal, p. 293-295; to the Sault Ste. Marie canals, p. 295-296; and to the Erie Canal, p. 297-298.

Comments:

This book is a history of ships, but it deals mainly with the evolution in the types of ships developed under changing conditions.

Reviews:

C. H. J. Snider, in Canada. Hist. Rev. 12:443-445 (December 1931).

FAIR, LOUISA MARGARET. The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea. (McGill Univ. econ. studies in the national problems of Canada; 1). 76 p. Toronto, MacMillan Co. of Canada, for the Dept. Econ. and Polit. Sci., McGill Univ., Montreal. [1925].

Contents to be noted:

The wheat crop of Canada, p. 5-12. Canada's potential wheat crop, p. 13-19. Collection, storage and handling of the crop, p. 20-29. Development of transportation routes in Canada, p. 30-40. Present grain routes and rates, p. 41-53. The port of Montreal, p. 54-62. Proposed transportation routes (The Georgian Bay ship canal; The Hudson Bay route; The proposed St. Lawrence deep waterway), p. 63-74. 280.9 M17 (21)

Comments:

"The object of Miss Fair's monograph is to present the salient facts in regard to the wheat crop of Canada in its relation to national transportation. In connection there emerge a number of conclusions of first rate importance." - Stephen Leacock, in Preface.

JOHNSON, CLIFTON. Highways and byways of the Great Lakes. 328 p., illus. New York, Macmillan Co. 1911. (22)

Contents to be noted:

Tragic Niagara, p. 38-54. From Lake Erie to Lake Huron, p. 104-132. The straits of Mackinac, p. 153-178. Roundabout the "Soo," p. 179-204. The region of the pictured rocks, p. 205-225. The copper country, p. 226-239. The land of iron, p. 240-263. Wisconsin watersides, p. 264-283.

Comments:

"This book is a record of a search for the picturesque and the characteristic in nature and life in the Great Lakes region."- Introductory note.

The picturesque St. Lawrence. 253 p., illus. New York, Macmillan Co. 1910. (23)

Contents to be noted:

The earliest explorers, p. 1-20. The Thousand Islands, p. 21-40. The rapids, p. 41-73. Early Montreal, p. 74-91. The Montreal of today, p. 92-105. The Ottawa, p. 106-123. The Richelieu and Lake Champlain, p. 124-143. The historic St. Francis, p. 144-155. Quebec's eventful history, p. 156-186. The Quebec of the present, p. 187-204. From Cape Diamond to the Gulf, p. 205-228. The beautiful Saguenay, p. 229-239. The St. Lawrence in winter, p. 240-253.

JOHNSON, EMORY R., GROVER G. HUEBNER, AND ARNOLD K. HENRY. Transportation by water. 585 p., illus., maps. New York, D. Appleton-Century Co. 1935. 289.3 J632T (24)

Contents to be noted:

- 5, Transportation facilities on the Great Lakes, p. 72-85.
- 9, Services and agencies of transportation on rivers, canals, and the Great Lakes, p. 126-147.
- 24, Freight classification and tariffs on the ocean and inland waterways, p. 393-403.

KIMBALL, F. P. New York - The Canal State: The story of America's great water route from the lakes to the sea, builder of east and west; with a discussion of the St. Lawrence treaty. 105 p., illus., maps. Albany, Argus Press. 1937. 289.3 K56 (25)

Contents to be noted:

Introduction by William E. Woollard, p. vii-xii.
Ch. 6. Serving the Nation, p. 59-66. Ch. 7. Which way to the sea?- the St. Lawrence issue, p. 67-87. Ch. 8. A free canal - conclusion, p. 88-94. Bibliography, p. 95-96.
Addenda, Conclusions of U. S. Senator Robert F. Wagner, of New York, on the St. Lawrence navigation and power treaty, p. 97-98.

Comments:

A quotation from the Report of the Committee on Canals appointed by Governor Theodore Roosevelt states: "it is possible to construct a water route connecting the Great Lakes and the Atlantic coast, and no such water route can be constructed through any other State."

LOWER, A. R. M., editor. Edward Gibbon Wakefield and the Beauharnois canal. Canadian Historical Review 13:37-44. March 1932.

Comments: . F1001.C27 (26)

"The document here reproduced (Memorandum relating to navigation improvements by Edward Gibbon Wakefield, transcribed from the original in the Public Archives of Canada, Correspondence of the governor-general's office- miscellaneus. 1841) provides another piece of evidence as to the methods of Wakefield in colonization and helps to reconstruct his career between his return to England on the conclusion of Durham's mission and his arrival in Canada in 1842. During the two months or so that Wakefield was in Canada in 1841, he apparently influenced Lord Sydenham to modify very substantially his plans for the improvement of the St. Lawrence."- Alison Ewart, in Social Science Abstracts 4:13048 (August 1932).

The memorandum, dated June 9, 1841, recommended a comprehensive Lakes to ocean canal and river scheme.

MOULTON, HAROLD G. Waterways versus railways. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx Prize Essays 13). 468 p., maps. New York, Houghton Mifflin Co. 1912. 289 M86 (27)

Contents to be noted:

1. The revival of the agitation for waterways, p. 1-9.
 2. Causes of the revival, p. 10-17.
 3. Analysis of current arguments, p. 18-44.
 4. A nation-wide system of waterways, p. 45-66.
 5. Brief history of water transportation in the United States, p. 67-97.
 15. The lakes-to-gulf ship canal, p. 324-352.
 16. "Fourteen feet through the valley", p. 353-369.
 17. A depth of eight feet from lakes to gulf, p. 370-391.
 18. Improvement of the Ohio River, p. 392-416.
 19. The enlargement of the Erie Canal, p. 417-438.
 20. Explanation of the waterways movement and conclusion, p. 439-457.
- Bibliography, p. 459-465.

PETTIS, C. R. The work of the U. S. Lake Survey. Civil Engineering 8:23-25, illus. January 1938. 290.8 C49 (28)

Comments:

Story of the Lake Survey's problems and achievements, since its creation in 1841, in preparing navigation charts for the greatest inland waterway in the world.

PLUMB, R. G. History of the navigation of the Great Lakes: committee on railways and canals, hearings on commerce of the Great Lakes. 83 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1911. HE398.P7 (29)

Contents to be noted:

- 1, The beginnings. 2, Era of expansion and development.
- 3, Age of steel. 4, History of Lake Superior. 5, United States harbor improvements of lakes. 6, Canadian harbor.
- 7, The lighthouse, life-saving, and revenue-cutter systems.
- 8, Disasters on the lakes. 9, Marine employees' and employees' organization. 10, Economic effects of the Great Lakes.

TYLER, M. C. Transportation on the Great Lakes: history and present status of a major inland waterway. Civil Engineering 7:694-696, illus. October 1937. 290.8 C49 (30)

Comments:

Brief summary of paper read at the waterways division session of the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Detroit, July 21-24, 1937. Abstract entitled "Great Lakes Transportation," in Engineering News-Record, 119:239 (Aug. 5, 1937).

U. S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. Transportation on the Great Lakes. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a report made to the Bureau of Statistics by Mr. George G. Tunell, of Chicago, on Lake Commerce. (55th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 277) 106 p., charts. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1898]. 157.91 T83 (31)

Comments:

Published as a thesis with the title, "History of Transportation on the Great Lakes."

WILLIAMS, MAYNARD OWEN. By car and steamer round our inland seas. National Geographic Magazine 65:451-491, illus. April 1934. 470 N213 (32)

Comments:

A description of a tour by road and water of the Great Lakes region with notes on, and a number of interesting illustrations of, shipping on the lakes.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA. The waterways of Canada. Women's Canad. Hist. Soc., Ottawa Trans. 2, 90 p. Ottawa, Esdale Press. 1909. (33)

Contents to be noted:

The pioneers and voyageurs, by Elizabeth M. Cluff, p. 5-9.
Lachine, and origin of its canal, by Cordelia E. Rheaume, p. 10-17.

The Soulanges canal, by Madeline L. Matheson, p. 18-29.

Origin of the Cornwall and Williamsburg canals, by Cordelia E. Rheaume, p. 30-38.

Kingston and harbour, by Mary E. Perley, p. 39-45.

The Rideau canal, by C. E. Billings, p. 46-55.

The Trent and Murray canals, by R. Simpson, p. 56-63.

The Welland Canal, by Madeline L. Matheson, p. 64-74.

Sault Ste. Marie Canal, by Clara S. Capp, p. 75-81.

Canals of the Ottawa and Rideau Rivers, by Augustine P. Sulte, p. 82-85.

The Chambly Canal, by Mary Gorenish H. Foran, p. 86-90.

SEE ALSO Citations 49, 75, 90, 111, 114, 233, 406, 429, 806, 817.

DOCUMENTS

Canada

CANADA. COMMISSION OF CONSERVATION. COMMITTEE ON WATERS AND WATER POWERS. Long Saulte rapids, St. Lawrence River, an inquiry into the constitutional and other aspects of the project to develop power therefrom, by Arthur V. White. 384 p., illus., maps. Ottawa, Mortimer Co. 1913. (34)

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Correspondence and documents relating to St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty, 1932, Niagara convention, 1929, and Ogoki and Kenogami river (Long Lake) projects and export of electrical power. 144 p. Ottawa, King's printer. 1938. TC427.S3A5 (35)

Comments:

Not examined. Referred to as the "White Paper."

St. Lawrence waterway project. 1. Correspondence between the governments of Canada and the United States, 1927-28. 2. Report of the Canadian National Advisory Committee, January 1928, and observations thereupon by certain of its members. 3. Orders in Council referring to the Supreme Court of Canada certain questions as to water power rights of the dominion and the provinces. 32 p., tables. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, printer. 1928. TC427.S3A5 (36)

Comments:

Issued also in French.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS. DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE, TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES BRANCH. Waterways of Canada. 45 p. Ottawa. 1935. Doc. Div., Library of Congress. (37)

Comments:

"The Dominion Government has expended large sums of money on improvements and aids to navigation on these waters [St. Lawrence River, Great Lakes, and connecting rivers]....The present report has brought these expenditures together for the first time... The expenditures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1934, have also been included to give an idea of the annual cost to the Federal Government for the maintenance and operation of these aids to navigation." - Preface.

PARLIAMENT. SENATE. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER. Proceedings of the Special committee appointed to inquire into the development and improvement of the St. Lawrence River with prefatory digest of the evidence adduced and documents filed. Chas. E. Tanner, chairman. 338 p., maps. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1928. (38)

CANADA. TREATIES. Canada-Ontario St. Lawrence agreement. Agreement made the 11th day of July, A.D. 1932, between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, concerning the development of power in the international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River. 8 p. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1932. (39)

_____ St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty. Signed at Washington, July 18th, 1932. 9 p. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1932. (40)

CONFERENCE OF CANADIAN ENGINEERS ON THE INTERNATIONAL RAPIDS SECTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER, OTTAWA, 1929. Report of Conference of Canadian engineers on the international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River, with appendix. Dated December 30, 1929. 11 p., 22 folded maps and plans. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1930. (41)

Comments:

The conference, organized in accordance with a suggestion of the Canadian National Advisory Committee, St. Lawrence waterway, comprised in its membership three Canadian representatives of the Joint Board of Engineers on St. Lawrence waterway project and two representatives of the province of Ontario. The report is signed by D. W. McLachlan, O. O. Lefebvre, C. H. Mitchell (for the Joint Board of Engineers); F. A. Gaby, T. H. Hogg (for the province of Ontario).

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION (U.S. AND CANADA). In the matter of the application of the St. Lawrence River Power Company. Interim order, Opinions and hearings. 26, 23, 305 p. Ottawa, J. de L. Taché. 1919. (42)

_____ Richelieu River remedial works, Ottawa-Washington, 1937. Ottawa, King's printer. 1938. (43)

Comments:

Not examined.

JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON ST. LAWRENCE WATERWAY PROJECT (U.S. AND CANADA). Report of Joint Board of Engineers on St. Lawrence waterway project. Dated Nov. 16, 1926. 459 p. Ottawa, F.A. Acland. 1927. (44)

Comments:

United States section, by Edgar Jadwin, William Kelly, and G. B. Pillsbury. Canadian section, by Duncan W. McLachlan, Olivier O. Lefebvre, and Charles H. Mitchell.

Reviews:

Canad. Engin. 51:667-670, 681, 692, 704 (Nov. 30, Dec. 7-14, 1926), 52:122 (Jan. 11, 1927), 53:610-611, 632 (Dec. 13, 20, 1927), 54:114 (Jan. 3, 1928). Elect. World 88:1133-1134 (Nov. 27, 1926). Engin. News-Rec. 97:906-911, 1002-1003 (Dec. 2, 16, 1926). Railway Age 81:1101-1102 (Dec. 4, 1926).

JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON ST. LAWRENCE WATERWAY PROJECT (U.S. AND CANADA). Report of Joint Board of Engineers (reconvened) on the international section of the St. Lawrence River. With appendix and plates. Dated Apr. 9, 1932. 21 p. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1932.

(45)

Comments:

The United States section is signed by Harley B. Ferguson, colonel, Corps of Engineers; Edward M. Markham, colonel, Corps of Engineers; and Eugene Reybold, major, Corps of Engineers. The Canadian section, by Duncan W. McLachlan, Olivier O. Lefebvre, and Charles H. Mitchell.

United States

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

148.2 R24 (46)

The citations of the main speeches, debates, and "extensions of remarks" by Senators and Representatives on the various aspects of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project which have appeared in the Congressional Record are here listed chronologically.

Remarks of Rep. Wm. W. Chalmers. 62(1):7-11. Dec. 5, 1921.

Reply of Rep. A. P. Nelson to objections to the project.

62(1):18-28. Dec. 5, 1921.

Excerpt reprinted under the title, "Reply to Objections," in citation 6. Also published as a separate.

Address by Sen. Atlee Pomerene before Cleveland Association of Credit Men, Mar. 30, 1922. 62(5):5040-5044. Apr. 5, 1922.

Address of Sen. Joseph E. Ransdell before Massachusetts Chamber of Commerce, Boston, Apr. 5, 1922. 62(5):5176-5179. Apr. 7, 1922.

Excerpt printed under the title "Carrying the Ocean to the Great Lakes," citation 6, p. 48-52.

Address of Rep. S. W. Dempsey before the New York State Chamber of Commerce, Jan. 11, 1926. 67(2):1930-1934. Jan. 12, 1926.

Also printed separately, with the same title, 16 p.

Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1926.

Rep. Paul J. Kvale submits "a brief presented on behalf of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association...by Mr. Charles P. Craig and Mr. W. L. Harding." 67(6):5922-5929. Mar. 19, 1926.

Address of Senator Irvine L. Lenroot before the Board of Engineers of the Rivers and Harbors Commission, on Mar. 15, 1926, and

Statement of Governor Harding. 67(6):6153-6161. Mar. 24, 1926.

Letter from Alfred E. Smith to Anthony J. Griffin, and the latter's analysis of the contents. 67(6):6098-6099. Mar. 23, 1926.

Brief entitled "Foreign Markets for Certain Important Farm Products," inserted in the Record by Rep. Kvale. 67(6):6207.

Mar. 24, 1926.

Address by Rep. William L. Carss. 67(6):6410-6413. Mar. 26, 1926.

Radio address by Rep. John B. Sosnowski, on Apr. 3, 1926.

67(6):6928-6929. Apr. 5, 1926.

Address by Sen. Walsh before the Boston Chamber of Commerce, Apr. 12, 1928. 69(6):6500-6503. Apr. 16, 1928.

A letter from James G. Rogers to Sen Arthur H. Vandenberg.

76(2):1399-1400. Jan. 9, 1933.

Extension of remarks by Rep. W. E. Hull. 76(2):1973-1974.

Jan. 17, 1933.

Extension of remarks by Rep. Pittenger. 76(2):1976. Jan. 17, 1933.

Resolution of the Schenectady (N. Y.) Chamber of Commerce.

76(2):2068-2069. Jan. 19, 1933.

The text of the President's message, the letter of the Secretary of State, and the Treaty. 76(2):2096-2099. Jan. 19, 1933.

A resolution of the Minnesota Legislature. 76(3):2797. Jan. 30, 1933.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Continued.

- A resolution of the Wisconsin Legislature. 76(3):3240.
Feb. 3, 1933.
- A resolution of the Michigan Legislature, presented by Sen.
Vandenberg. 76(4):3585, 3658. Feb. 8, 9, 1933.
- Speech by Rep. Hull. 76(5):5547-5549. Mar. 3, 1933.
- Joint memorial from the Oregon Legislature. 77(1):311.
Mar. 14, 1933.
- Debate by Senators Robert M. LaFollette, Huey P. Long, Royal S.
Copeland, and Arthur H. Vandenberg. 77(2):1816-1817.
Apr. 17, 1933.
- Debate of Senators Pittman, Copeland, Long, and others. In-
cludes "Exhibit A," an editorial from the Toronto Mail and
Empire, July 18, 1932. 77(2):2065-2073. Apr. 21, 1933.
- Debate in House on House Joint Resolution 157. 77(3):2348-2365.
Apr. 25, 1933.
- St. Lawrence waterway. 77(3):2412-2414. Apr. 26, 1933.
- Letter from J. Adam Bede to Sen. T. D. Schall, dated May 5, 1933.
77(4):3330-3332. May 12, 1933.
- Resolution of the Cleveland Chamber of Commerce, May 20, 1933.
77(4):4146-4147. May 25, 1933.
- Joint resolution of the Illinois Legislature. 77(5):4451.
May 27, 1933.
- Debate and speeches by Senators Vandenberg, LaFollette, and Long,
presenting affirmative side of question, letters, and report
of special committee of Port of Rochester Committee. Official
correspondence and messages are included throughout.
77(5):4477-4509. May 29, 1933.
- Speech by Sen. Long. 77(5):4584-4591. May 30, 1933.
- Address of Rep. Cleveland A. Newton, at the Chamber of Commerce,
St. Louis, May 23, 1933. 77(5):4966-4967. June 5, 1933.
- St. Lawrence deep waterway. 77(5):4971-4974. June 5, 1933.
- Article from Albany Knickerbocker, May 27, 1933, citing opposi-
tion of American Legion to the treaty. 77(5):5072. June 6,
1933.
- Speech by Rep. Edward W. Patterson. 77(5):5073-5082. June 6, 1933.
- Extension of remarks by Rep. Baiter. 77(5):5124-5127. June 6, 1933.
- Editorial entitled "A Threat to the Valley States," reprinted from
the Kansas City Times, June 6, 1933. 77(6):5348-5349. June 9,
1933.
- Speech of Senator Shipstead. 77(6):5590-5596. June 10, 1933.
- Extension of remarks by Rep. Baiter. 78(1):244-245. Jan. 8, 1934.
- Address of Rep. James M. Mead and debate. 78(1):356-363, 589-595.
Jan. 10, 1934.
- Telegram, letters, and memorials presented by Sen. M. A. Coolidge.
78(1):405-407. Jan. 11, 1934.
- Summary of reports and data relative to the Great Lakes-St.
Lawrence project. 78(1):473-478. Jan. 11, 1934.
- Address by Sen. Erickson. 78(1):542-547. Jan. 12, 1934.
- Addresses by Senators Key Pittman and J. E. Erickson. 78(1):530-
547. Jan. 12, 1934.
- Address by Rep. Hamilton Fish at a conference of the Atlantic
Cooper Waterways Association, Philadelphia, Dec. 18, 1933.
78(1):597-599. Jan. 12, 1934.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Continued.

- Editorials from the Detroit News and the Cleveland Plain Dealer, Jan. 12, 1934. 78(1):627-628. Jan. 15, 1934.
- Editorial from the New York American, Jan. 16, 1934, and reservations of Sen. Bennett C. Clark. 78(1):671-672. Jan. 16, 1934.
- Sen. Vandenberg and Rep. Theodore Christianson. 78(1):714-716, 719. Jan. 16, 1934.
- Address by Sen. J. Hamilton Lewis, editorial from Toronto Mail and Empire, July 19, 1932, and an address by Sen. Vandenberg. 78(1):789-814. Jan. 17, 1934.
- Address of Rep. Snell. 78(1):824-832. Jan. 17, 1934.
- Address by Rep. Culkin. 78(1):885-889. Jan. 18, 1934.
- Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty reservation. 78(1):913-914. Jan. 19, 1934.
- Remarks of Senators Henrik Shipstead and Vandenberg, including an article by Alfred P. Thom. 78(1):915-927. Jan. 19, 1934.
- Remarks of Senators F. Ryan Duffy, Clark, and Robert R. Reynolds. 78(1):928-934. Jan. 19, 1934.
- Resolution of the Kentucky Legislature. 78(1):1040. Jan. 22, 1934.
- Letter from Leslie E. Folincoux, dated Jan. 16, 1934. 79(1):1114. Jan. 22, 1934.
- Speeches by Senators Copeland, James J. Davis, and LaFollette. 78(2):1154-1169. Jan. 23, 1934.
- Editorial entitled "Defeat St. Lawrence Seaway Treaty," from the Gaelic American, Jan. 20, 1934. 78(2):1230. Jan. 24, 1934.
- Extension of remarks by Rep. Beiter: Canada ready to ratify St. Lawrence treaty, but fears joker and believes there's reason to look into "unexpected generosity" of United States. 78(2):1522-1523. Jan. 29, 1934.
- Address by Rep. Beiter. 78(2):1534-1537. Jan. 29, 1934.
- Addresses by Senators Vandenberg, Pittman, LaFollette, and Homer T. Bono. 78(2):1654-1678. Jan. 31, 1934.
- Petition from Michigan Railroad Employees and Citizens League, Lansing, Mich., presented by Sen. Vandenberg. 78(2):1737. Feb. 1, 1934.
- Remarks of Senators William H. Dieterich and Pittman, and a synopsis of the statements, addresses, and messages of Franklin D. Roosevelt. 78(2):1739-1772. Feb. 1, 1934.
- Address by Sen. Arthur Capper. 78(2):1821-1822. Feb. 2, 1934.
- Address by Sen. Vandenberg. 78(2):1829-1836. Feb. 2, 1934.
- Address of Sen. Long. 78(2):1838-1843. Feb. 2, 1934.
- Letters from John S. Fisher and A. F. Whitney to Sen. Davis. 78(2):1922-1923. Feb. 5, 1934.
- Telegram from J. S. Fisher and editorials from the Washington Herald and the New York Times, dated Feb. 6, 1934. 78(2):2048-2049. Feb. 6, 1934.
- Address by Sen. T. D. Schall. 78(2):2089-2092. Feb. 7, 1934.
- Reservation to treaty by Sen. Dieterich. 78(2):2237. Feb. 9, 1934.
- Editorials on Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 78(2):2272-2277. Feb. 9, 1934.
- Article by Walter Lippman. 78(2):2278-2279. Feb. 9, 1934.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Continued.

- Correspondence, reports from the Joint Committee, and an excerpt from the treaty. 78(3):2381-2385. Feb. 12, 1934.
- Letter from Thomas W. Lamont to Sen. LaFollette, and LaFollette's reply. 78(3):2410-2414. Feb. 12, 1934.
- Letter from Joseph C. Trainer to Sen. Davis, dated Feb. 10, 1934. 78(3):2439. Feb. 13, 1934.
- Speech by Sen. Dieterich, quoting numerous letters and telegrams. 78(3):2563-2567. Feb. 15, 1934.
- Editorial entitled "A Give-and-Take Treaty," from Toronto, Ont., Star, Feb. 13, 1934. 78(3):2730. Feb. 19, 1934.
- Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. 78(3):2827. Feb. 20, 1934.
- Resolution of the American Society of Civil Engineers. 78(3):2943. Feb. 21, 1934.
- Editorials from numerous papers presented by Sen. LaFollette. 78(3):2981-2992. Feb. 21, 1934.
- Speeches by Senators Prentiss M. Brown, Burton K. Wheeler, Lewis, Fess, and William H. King, and general debate. 78(4):3973-3996. Mar. 8, 1934.
- Speeches by Senators Pittman and Gerald P. Nye, including numerous quotations from special reports, letters, telegrams, and resolutions of legislatures of eleven States. 78(4):4053-4073. Mar. 9, 1934.
- Speeches by Senators Vandenberg and Long, and a lengthy report from the War Department. 78(4):4106-4138. Mar. 10, 1934.
- Speeches and debate by Senators Norris, Lewis, Vandenberg, Wagner, Ernest W. Gibson, L. J. Dickinson, and Pittman, interspersed with many letters and excerpts from reports. 78(4):4231-4284. Mar. 12, 1934.
- Speeches and debate by Senators Clark, John H. Overton, David I. Walsh, M. M. Logan, Lynn J. Frazier, Bone, Jessie E. Metcalf, Joseph T. Robinson, Long, and Pittman. A report from the Secretary of State and several statistical tables are also included. 78(4):4363-4392. Mar. 13, 1934.
- Remarks of Sen. Long and reprintings of 87 editorials from newspapers throughout the country. 78(4):4399-4425. Mar. 13, 1934.
- Telegram and data to Sen. LaFollette from the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen. 78(4):4470. Mar. 13, 1934.
- A reprint of an editorial, "United States Senate Should Ratify St. Lawrence Treaty with Canada," from the Washington (D. C.) Herald, Mar. 12, 1934. 78(4):4469-4470. Mar. 14, 1934.
- Resolution of Rep. Herbert H. Nye requesting a committee to investigate the Secretary of State. 78(4):4477. Mar. 14, 1934.
- General debate, including a speech by Sen. George W. Norris. 78(5):4575-4578. Mar. 15, 1934.
- Extension of remarks by Peavey. 78(5):5460-5461. Mar. 26, 1934.
- Extension of remarks by Rep. Beiter. 79(2):1694-1695. Feb. 7, 1935.
- Resolution of the North Dakota Legislature. 79(2):1821. Feb. 12, 1935.
- Petition of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers. 79(2):1899-1900. Feb. 14, 1935.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Continued.

Resolution of the Wisconsin Legislature. 79(2):2061, 2063.

Feb. 18, 1935.

Resolution of the Montana Legislature. 79(3):3324. Mar. 11, 1935.

Extension of remarks of Rep. Beiter. 79(3):3413-3414. Mar. 11, 1935.

Remarks by Rep. Bertrand H. Snell. 79(5):5345. Apr. 9, 1935.

"Joint resolution memorializing the United States Senate to ratify... the treaty between the United States of America and the Dominion of Canada for the building of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway." 80(2):1192. Jan. 30, 1936.

Address by Rep. Gerald J. Beileau of Wisconsin. 80(4):3588. Mar. 11, 1936.

Address of Rep. Christianson, before the Rivers and Harbors Congress, Apr. 28, 1936. 80(6):6297-6298. Apr. 28, 1936.

Address by Rep. George A. Dondero. 80(6):6476-6478. Apr. 30, 1936.

Discussion of benefits of seaway and causes of failure of treaty ratifications. 80(9):9289-9290. June 8, 1936.

Address by Sen. Ernest Lundeen of Minnesota on Duluth and superior ocean ports - hydroelectric power. 80(9):10051-10053. June 8, 1936.

President Roosevelt's message to Detroit seaway conference. 80(10):10065-10066. June 19, 1936.

Address of Sen. Bono, emphasizing the following phases: additional seacoast; low-cost transportation; treaty will be ratified; attitude of administration; Republican candidates for seaway; national benefits. 80(10):10293-10294. June 19, 1936.

Joint resolution relating to the ratification of the treaty. 81(1):950-951. Feb. 8, 1937.

"Joint resolution memorializing the United States Senate to ratify...the treaty between the United States of America and the Dominion of Canada for the building of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway." 81(2):1944. Mar. 8, 1937.

The Vice President laid before the Senate a concurrent resolution of the legislature of the state of North Dakota. 81(2):2136, 2193. Mar. 12, 15, 1937.

Extension of the remarks of Rep. Beiter. 81(9):546-547. Mar. 15, 1937.

An extension of the remarks of Rep. Beiter, opposing the St. Lawrence waterway. 81(10):1861-1864. June 29, 1937.

Extension of the remarks of Rep. Beiter, quoting a letter from the Prime Minister of Canada, dated July 27, 1937. 81(10):1937-1938. Aug. 2, 1937.

Letters from President Roosevelt, Mar. 25, 1938, and Prime Minister Hepburn, Feb. 12, 1938. 83(7):8009-8010. June 2, 1938.

Correspondence between the United States and Canada and a copy of the proposed treaty entered by Rep. Culkin. 83(11):2336-2340. June 3, 1938.

Extension of remarks by Rep. Culkins, emphasizing the following phases: democracy in peril; the lesson of the World War; President Roosevelt's views. 84(11):208-209. Jan. 19, 1939.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Continued.

Letter from Frank Mantz, executive secretary, Hazleton Chamber of Commerce, Feb. 13, 1939, protesting the St. Lawrence waterway because of the adverse effect it would have on the anthracite region of Pennsylvania. 84(2):1974. Feb. 28, 1939. St. Lawrence seaway and power project. 84(11):916-921. Mar. 8, 1939.

The interests of the farmer and the city dweller unite in this vital public work. Affects economic welfare of every citizen. Low-cost electric energy for all. To bring down costs of electricity. Campaigns of misrepresentation. Selfish attitude of localities. Seek to delay St. Lawrence treaty. St. Lawrence seaway and power project (discussion of economic issues). Address by Fred J. Freestone, at the Consumers' Public Power Conference, Feb. 23, 1939, inserted by James H. Fay.

Joint resolution of the Wisconsin legislature, inserted by B. J. Gehrman. 84(11):1070-1071. Mar. 20, 1939.

Included in Frank B. Keefe's remarks are excerpts from talks by William George Bruce before the Sheboygan Rotary Club, Sheboygan, Wis., and Kiwanis and Rotary Clubs, Port Washington, Wis., together with two editorials entitled "A Short-Sighted Policy," and "St. Lawrence Waterway" from the Sheboygan Press, Feb. 24, Mar. 23, 1939. 84(12):1750-1751. May 1, 1939.

Address of J. C. Boukema before a joint meeting of the Harbor Commission, Kiwanis club, and Rotary Club of Manistee, Mich., May 16, 1939. 84(12):2101-2106. May 18, 1939.

Radio address, the third in a series, by Rep. Gehrman. 84(13):2203-2204. May 24, 1939.

Extension of remarks of Rep. Pittenger. 85(2):671-672. Nov. 1, 1939.

Extension of the remarks of Rep. W. A. Pittenger. 85(3):2014. Nov. 1, 1939.

Rep. Robert F. Rich of Pennsylvania in opposition to the St. Lawrence treaty. 86(2):511-512. Jan. 14, 1940.

Growth in population and real-estate values in the Great Lakes area assured upon the completion of the St. Lawrence seaway. 86(2):974-975. Jan. 23, 1940.

Extension of the remarks of Rep. F. I. Schwert. 86(3):1766-1768. Feb. 6, 1940.

Montreal slaps United States business in the face by opposing seaway. 86(3):1773-1775. Feb. 6, 1940.

Extension of remarks by Rep. Albert J. Engel, including an editorial entitled "The Seaway" from the Utica Sentinel, Utica, Mich. 86(3):1967. Feb. 8, 1940.

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION (U.S. AND CANADA). Hearings in the matter of the application of the St. Lawrence River Power Company for the approval of a further continuance of the submerged weir constructed in the year 1918, under an interim order of the International Joint Commission, in the south channel of the St. Lawrence River below the mouth of the St. Lawrence River Power Company's power canal near Massena, N. Y. Washington, D. C., Dec. 5, 1922. 38 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1923.

(47)

JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON ST. LAWRENCE WATERWAY PROJECT (U.S. AND CANADA). ...Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty. Detailed estimates of Chrysler Island two-stage project (project C-217) Appendix 1 to the Report of the Joint Board of Engineers (reconvened) on improvement of the international section of the St. Lawrence River, dated April 9, 1932. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. [Pub. 401]). 11 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1932.

(48)

St. Lawrence waterway. Report of the Joint Board of Engineers appointed by the governments of the United States and Canada on the improvement of the St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and Montreal and on related questions referred to the board by the two governments. 46 p., maps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1927.

173 J662 (49)

Contents to be noted:

The report is subdivided into the following parts:

Constitution of Board; instructions to Board; general description of Great Lakes and St. Lawrence; prior reports; work done by Board, p. 2-9.

The Great Lakes; existing diversions and their effects; remedial measures; the cost of improving the lake channels to conform to the improvement of the St. Lawrence, p. 10-19.

Improvement of the St. Lawrence above Montreal; the plans recommended by the Board for improvement for navigation and power, p. 20-36.

The St. Lawrence at and below Montreal; effect of diversions; remedial measures; effect of the proposed improvement of the upper St. Lawrence on the lower river, p. 37-39.

Specific answers to questions contained in the instructions to the Board, p. 40-46.

Comments:

United States section signed by Edgar Jadwin, William Kelly, and George B. Pillsbury; Canadian section, by Dundan W. McLachlan, Olivier O. Lefebvre, and Charles Hamilton Mitchell.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE. Comparison of proposed St. Lawrence Waterways treaties of 1932 and 1938, by W. H. McClenon. 4 p., typewritten [Washington, D. C.] Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. Nov. 1, 1939.

(50)

A list of organizations favoring or opposing the St. Lawrence waterway, by Curtis A. Christianson. 4 p., typewritten. [Washington, D. C.] Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. Nov. 8, 1939.

HE 383 (51)

References in the Democratic Party platforms to the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, by Henry G. Bahr. 2 p., typewritten. [Washington, D. C.] Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. Jan. 15, 1934.

HE381 D (52)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE.

References in the Republican Party platforms to the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway, by Henry G. Bahr. 2 p., typewritten. [Washington, D. C.] Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. Jan. 15, 1934. HE381D (53)

The St. Lawrence waterway project; by George J. Schulz. 26 p., typewritten. [Washington, D. C.], Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service. July 30, 1931. (54)

U. S. BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON DEEP WATERWAYS... Report on waterways between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic tide waters. (56 Cong., 2 sess. House Doc. 149). Pts. 1, 2, and atlas. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1900. TC623.1.A5 (55)

U. S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. Great Lakes ship channel- Duluth, Minn., to Buffalo, N. Y. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report from the Chief of Engineers on preliminary examination and survey of ship channel from Duluth, Minn., to Buffalo, N.Y. (69th Cong., 1st sess. House Doc. 270). 47 p. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1926.] (56)

The St. Lawrence River- Lake Ontario to the Canadian border. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, with a letter from the Chief of Engineers, report on preliminary examination of the St. Lawrence River, from Lake Ontario to the Canadian border. Report by Col. J. G. Warren, Corps of Engineers. Dec. 16, 1918. (65th Cong. 3d sess. House Doc. 1591). [Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1918]. (57)

Ship channel connecting waters of the Great Lakes between Chicago, Duluth, and Buffalo. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting, with a letter from the Chief of Engineers, reports of examination and survey. Reports of C. E. L. B. Davis, together with endorsements. 59th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 266). 15 p., maps. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1906]. (58)

Waterway between the Great Lakes and the Hudson river. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, with a letter from the Chief of Engineers, Report on preliminary examination of such routes between the Great Lakes and the Hudson River as may be considered practical by the Chief of Engineers, with a view to securing a waterway admitting ocean-going vessels to the Great Lakes. Report by Lt. Col. Clarke, S. Smith, Corps of Engineers. May 25, 1920. (66th Cong., 3d sess. House Doc. 890). 51 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Office. 1921.

Comments: 148 7813 (59)

"Recommendation.- In view of the foregoing, it is my opinion that any improvement in line with the inquiry by Congress is not worthy of consideration at the present time, and it is recommended that no such improvement be considered until the actual completion and use of the enlarged Welland

U. S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. Continued.

Canal and actual demonstration of the adequacy or inadequacy of the New York Barge Canal indicate a need therefor."

Discussed and quoted with the title "Army Engineers Report Against Ocean Ship Canal," in Engineering News-Record, 86:236 (Feb. 3, 1921.)

COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE. St. Lawrence River. Hearing... Seventy-third Congress, first session, on H. J. Res. 157, joint resolution providing for the use of the water of the St. Lawrence River for the generation of power by the State of New York under and in accordance with the provisions of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty between the United States and Canada. April 20, 1933. Sam Rayburn, chairman. 44 p. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1933. (60)

St. Lawrence River... Report (To accompany H. J. Res. 157). (73d Cong. 1 sess. House Rept. 49.) Submitted by Mr. Rayburn, 3 p. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1933]. (61)

COMMITTEE ON RIVERS AND HARBORS. Great Lakes connecting channels. Hearings before the Committee on Rivers and Harbors, House of Representatives, Seventieth Congress, first session, on the subject of the improvement of the Great Lakes connecting channels. May 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, and 26, 1928. 91 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1928. (62)

The Illinois waterway - diversion of water from Lake Michigan. Hearings before the Committee on Rivers and Harbors. (75th Cong., 3 sess. House Res. 8327). 856 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1938. TC623.2.A5 (63)

Comments:

For reference to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway see p. 202, 297, 400.

SENATE. Great Lakes-Hudson River ship canals. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of September 21, 1918, a report on the commercial advantages of ship canals connecting Lake Erie and Lake Ontario and Lake Ontario and the Hudson River. (65th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. 301). 16 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1918. (64)

St. Lawrence waterway. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State submitting the report of the International Joint Commission concerning the improvement of the St. Lawrence River between Montreal and Lake Ontario for navigation and power. (67th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. 114.) 184 p., maps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1922. (65)

U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. Continued.

Contents to be noted:

- 1, Introduction (Text of reference; instruction to engineers; interpretation of reference; scope of investigation).
- 2, The St. Lawrence basin (physical characteristics; artificial improvements; projected canals on Canadian side; canals on the United States side; projected canals on the United States side; Lake Erie and Lake Michigan ship canal; canals on the United States side; commerce of the Great Lakes).
- 3, Analysis of testimony (ocean ships in inland waters; railways versus waterways; production and commerce; alternate routes).
- 4, Transportation problem (tributary area in the United States; tributary area in Canada; population; production of tributary area in United States; production of tributary area in Canada; transportation situation in United States; transportation situation in Canada; ocean terminal charges).
- 5, Water-power problem.
- 6, Conclusions and recommendations (navigation; economics; engineering; water power; summary of conclusions; recommendations; answers to questions submitted by the two governments).

Reviews:

Elect. World 79:150 (Jan. 21, 1922). "St. Lawrence project endorsed by Commission," in Greater N. Y. 11:2-3 (Jan. 23, 1922). Engin. News-Rec. 88:200-201 (Feb. 2, 1922). Canad. Engin. 42:257-258 (Feb. 21, 1922).

St. Lawrence waterway project. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a report of the chairman of the United States St. Lawrence Commission upon the development of shipway from the Great Lakes to the sea. (69th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. 183). 60 p., maps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1927. (66)

Reviews:

Amer. Farm Bur. Fed. Weekly News Letter 7 (1):1, 3 (Jan. 4, 1927). Railway Age 82:203-205 (Jan. 8, 1927). Engin. News-Rec. 98:34-35 (Jan. 6, 1927). Canad. Engin. 52:122 (Jan. 11, 1927). Power 65:76 (Jan. 11, 1927).

St. Lawrence waterway: report of the United States and Canadian government engineers on the improvement of the St. Lawrence River from Montreal to Lake Ontario made to the International Joint Commission. (67th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. 179). 104 p., illus. June 24, 1921. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1922. (67)

Contents to be noted:

Summary of conclusions and recommendations, p. 3-6.
Description of various projects, p. 6-40. Ice conditions, p. 40-42. Report of the United States engineer, W. P. Wooten, on the regulation of Lake Ontario, p. 45-60. Report of the Canadian engineer, W. A. Bowden, on the regulation of outflow from Lake Ontario, p. 61-

U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. Continued.

Comments:

Supplementary to Senate Doc. 114, 67th Congress.

Reviews:

Amer. Industries 22:23 (July 1922). Canad. Engin. 24:155, 173 (Jan. 17, 24, 1922). Elect. World 79:150 (Jan. 21, 1922). Independent 108:80 (Jan. 23, 1922). Greater New York 11:2-3 (Jan. 23, 1922). Pan-Amer. Mag. 36:224-228, map (December 1923). Power 55:159 (Jan. 24, 1922). Sci. Amer. 131:32, map (July 1924). A summary based on an excerpt from the report of the International Joint Commission appears under the title, "Region Benefited," in Citation 4, p. 91-92.

Survey of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway and power project. Message from the President of the United States transmitting reports on the proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence project. (73d Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. 116). 706 p., maps. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1934. 148 9785 (68)

Contents to be noted:

Message from President Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jan. 10, 1934, p. 3-4.

Summary of reports and data relative to the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence project, p. 7-27.

Reports prepared by the War Department as to the engineering and economic advisability of the proposed Great Lakes-St.

Lawrence improvement, p. 29-129. Its sections are as follows:

Physical description of existing waterway, p. 37-41.

Physical description of proposed deep waterway, p. 42-45.

Barriers to be removed and works required, p. 46-50.

Trend of traffic in existing St. Lawrence canals, p. 51-55.

Trend of traffic on Great Lakes, p. 56-71.

Probable use of existing ocean-going vessels, p. 72-76.

Estimated investment and annual cost of seaway, p. 77-80.

Economic report, p. 81-129.

Report on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway, dated Jan. 6, 1934, prepared in the Department of Commerce, p. 131-246. Its sections are as follows:

Creation of new seacoast for the United States by completion of project, p. 137-138.

Comparison of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway with other coastal areas, p. 139-152.

Importance of seaway area shown by other data, p. 153-207.

Analysis of water-borne commerce of the United States, 1923 to 1932, inclusive, p. 208-225.

Analysis of water-borne commerce on Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts with water distances to Great Lakes ports, p. 226-247.

Appendix, p. 647-706.

Report on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway dealing with the matter of land and water transportation, with analysis of Interstate Commerce Commission data, furnished by the inter-departmental board, p. 247-362. Its sections are as follows:

U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. Continued.

- Traffic available for coordinated rail and water movement, p. 253-278.
- Railroads in the area tributary to the proposed St. Lawrence waterway, p. 279-326.
- Salient characteristics of western railroad territory, p. 327-359.
- General considerations, p. 360-362.
- Report on the economic advisability of the St. Lawrence power project, prepared by the Federal Power Commission with the cooperation of the Power Authority of the State of New York, p. 383-646. Its sections are as follows:
- Summary of conclusions, p. 389-394.
- Economic soundness of project recognized by electrical industry, p. 395-398.
- Physical characteristics of the St. Lawrence power development, p. 399-409.
- Cost of St. Lawrence power, p. 410-423.
- Generating cost of St. Lawrence power in combination with steam, p. 424-431.
- Electrical power utilities in New York with reference to the marketing of St. Lawrence power, p. 432-437.
- Rates and the market for St. Lawrence power, p. 439-458.
- The market for St. Lawrence power, p. 459-465.
- Potential market for St. Lawrence power, p. 466-489.
- Potential industrial development in the area adjacent to St. Lawrence power, p. 490-502.
- Electrical industry forecasts growing market for power, p. 503-511.
- Development of New York State power policy, p. 512-522.
- Appendixes, p. 523-

Niagara diversion and the St. Lawrence project; extract from the fifth annual report of the Power Authority of the State of New York...(74th Cong., 2d sess. Sen. Doc. 201). 18 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1936. 148 10016 (69)

COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE. Providing for early completion of river and harbor projects by issuance of bonds. Hearings before a sub-committee of the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, first session, pursuant to S. 175, a bill to provide for the early completion of river and harbor projects now or hereafter authorized and adopted by Congress, including the connecting channels of the Great Lakes and to authorize the issuance of bonds therefore. Apr. 4, 6, 9, and 15, 1932. 234 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1932. (70)

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty. (72d Cong. 1st and 2d sess. Excc. Rept. no. 1). 29 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1933. (71)

U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS.
Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty. (73d Cong.
2d sess. Exec. Rept. no. 1, pt. 3). 20 p. Washington.
Govt. Print. Off. 1934.

(72)

Memorandum for Mr. Edward Lockett by Key Pittman.

2 p., typewritten. Washington, D. C., Jan. 5, 1940.

(73)

Comments:

Present legislative position of the treaty.

St. Lawrence waterway. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, second session, on S. Res. 278, a resolution authorizing the Committee on Foreign Relations to make an investigation and to hold hearings respecting matters touching the St. Lawrence waterways treaty. Nov. 14 to Dec. 3, 1932. 1074 p., map. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1932-33.

(74)

Comments:

The statement of Peter G. Ten Eyck, "Facts in Opposition to the Ratification of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Deep Waterway Treaty," p. 39-46, was also published separately by the New York State Waterways Association (Albany, N.Y., 1932).

E. P. Goodrich's "Brief in Opposition to the Ratification of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Deep-Waterway Treaty," p. 72-81, was also published separately by the Albany (New York) Port District Commission (Albany, N.Y., 1932).

The statement of Cleveland A. Newton, p. 551-587, was also published separately with the title, Canadian Treaty Dealing with St. Lawrence Power and Navigation Project (St. Louis, Mo., Miss. Valley Assoc., Chamber of Commerce, 1932).

The statement of Frank P. Walsh, p. 917-947, was also published separately with the title, The Power Authority of the State of New York (New York, 1932).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE.
Great Lakes-to-ocean waterways: some economic aspects of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence, Lakes-to-Hudson, and all-American waterway projects, by Eugene Stuart Gregg and A. Lane Cricher. U. S. Dept. Com. Bur. Foreign and Dom. Com., Dom. Com. Ser. 4, 134 p., maps. Washington, 1927.

(75)

Contents to be noted:

Introduction, p. 1-11. Estimates of available traffic, p. 12-22. Potential traffic by important commodities, p. 23-61. The question of rates, p. 62-75. Overseas commerce, p. 76-78. Drafts of vessels, p. 79-84. Appendix (national and state organizations, statements and recommendations of organizations, production and movement of wheat, import and export traffic by customs districts), p. 84-134.

Comments:

Reviewed and revised by Norman F. Titus, chief, Transportation division, and Reuben B. Sleight, engineering assistant to the Secretary of Commerce.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC
COMMERCE.

Inland water transportation in the United States. U. S. Bur.
Foreign and Dom. Com., Misc. Ser. 119, 95 p. 1923. (76)

Contents to be noted:

Improvement of St. Lawrence River, p. 4. Great Lakes,
p. 48-67. Report of International Joint Commission on the
St. Lawrence waterway, 1922, p. 90-94.

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION. Foreign Inland Waterway News,
Item 6 [On Canadian canals] . v. 2, no. 11. November 1939. (77)

Inland and intracoastal waterways of the United States:
descriptive and statistical data. compiled by Thomas A. Yon
16 p., illus., map. Washington November 1939. HE623.A5 1938a (78)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. ...Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep water-
way treaty. Text of the treaty between the United States and
Canada, signed at Washington, July 18, 1932; statements of
the President and the Department of State; and report of the
Joint Board of Engineers of April 9, 1932. [Pub. 347.] 25 p.
Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1932. (79)

PRESS RELEASES. Address delivered on the occasion of the
dedication of the International Thousand Islands Bridge,
August 18, 1938. Publication 1223, 19:125-127. Washington,
U. S. Govt. Print. Off. Aug. 20, 1938. JX232.A32 (80)

Addresses by the President during his visit to Canada.
19(464):123-127. Aug. 20, 1938. JX232.A32 (81)

Comments:

Addresses delivered at Queens University, Kingston, Ontario,
Canada, Aug. 18, 1938, and at the dedication of the Inter-
national Thousand Islands Bridge, Aug. 18, 1938.

Canada: Hydroelectric Power. Publication 1150, 18:400-409.
Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1938. JX233.A32 (82)

Comments:

Correspondence and memorandum relative to water diversion
and the importation of hydroelectric power from Canada to the
United States.

Development of St. Lawrence River power. 19(457):5-8.
July 2, 1938. JX232.A32 (83)

Comments:

Address of A. A. Berle, Jr., delivered before the New York
Constitutional Convention, Albany, N. Y., June 29, 1938.

Development of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence basin; pro-
posed treaty with Canada. Publication 1184, 18:621-634.
Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1938. JX232.A32 (84)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. PRESS RELEASES. Continued.

Contents:

Correspondence between Secretary of State Cordell Hull and Sir Herbert Marler, Minister of Canada, and the text of the proposed treaty.

Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway and power project.
19(481):431-432. Dec. 17, 1938. JX232.A32 (85)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. [Communication on proposed St. Lawrence seaway dated Sept. 2, 1930, addressed by Hanford MacNider, American minister at Ottawa to the Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Hon. R. B. Bennett, together with reply, dated Sept. 10, 1930, of Mr. Bennett to MacNider.]
2 p., mimeog. [Washington, D. C.], Sept. 15, 1930. (86)

Comments:

Not examined. Not in Library of Congress.

Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Bulletin
2(3):124-125. Jan. 27, 1940. (87)

Comments:

Printed in the section on navigation under the general heading, "Treaty Information."

Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Bulletin
2(28):14. Jan. 6, 1940. 150 P93 (88)

Comments:

Printed in the section on navigation under the general heading "Treaty Information," this brief article concerns informal discussions to clarify questions of detail concerning the policy involved.

Text of correspondence exchanged by the Governments of Canada and the United States concerning the proposed St. Lawrence waterway improvement. 13 p., mimeog. Washington, D. C. 1928. (89)

Contents:

Note of January 31, 1928, from the Canadian Minister [Vincent Massey] to the Secretary of State, p. 1-7.

Note of March 12, 1928, from the Secretary of State [Frank B. Kellogg] to the Canadian Minister, p. 7-13.

Comments:

Not examined. Not in Library of Congress.

U. S. ENGINEER DEPARTMENT. Diversion of water from the Great Lakes and Niagara River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting with a letter from the Chief of Engineers, reports by Col. J. G. Warren, Corps of Engineers, and the Board of Engineers for rivers and harbors, of an investigation authorized by public resolution no. 8, sixty-fifth Congress, of the subject of water diversion from the Great Lakes and the Niagara River, including navigation, sanitary, and power purposes, and the preservation of the scenic beauty of Niagara Falls and the rapids of Niagara River. 415 p., illus. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1921. (90)

U. S. PRESIDENT, 1933- (Franklin D. Roosevelt). ...St. Lawrence waterway. Message from the President of the United States requesting the consideration of ratification by the Senate of the so-called St. Lawrence treaty with Canada, and transmitting a summary of data prepared by the Interdepartmental Board on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence project. (73d Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 110.) 21 p., maps. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1934. (91)

U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT. Annual Report. Report of the Chief of Engineers. 1966- Washington, D. C., Govt. Print. Off. Comments: UA24.A1 (92)

These reports have material on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway in practically every volume. The chief subjects covered concern navigation, lake levels, surveys, etc.

BOARD OF ENGINEERS FOR RIVERS AND HARBORS, AND UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD, BUREAU OF OPERATIONS. Transportation on the Great Lakes (Revised, 1930). ([Its Transportation ser. no. 1]). 423 p., illus. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1930. (93)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS. Survey of Northern and Northwestern Lakes. Bulletin 48, 494 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. April 1939. 152.25 Su7 (94)

Comments:

Supplements to Bulletin 48 are issued annually.

State and Provincial

ILLINOIS DEEP WATERWAY COMMISSION. Official report to Honorable Len Small, Governor of Illinois. 6 p. Springfield, Ill. July 28, 1922. (95)

Comments:

Reprinted in Citation 3, p. 22-25.

MICHIGAN. GREAT LAKES TIDE-WATER COMMISSION. Lakes-to-ocean project. Report of the Michigan Deep Waterways Commission to Hon. A. E. Sleeper. Dec. 1, 1920. With explanatory notes. 14 p. [Lansing. 1920]. (96)

NEW YORK (STATE) COMMISSION ON THE ST. LAWRENCE SHIP CANAL PROJECT. Preliminary report of the commission created pursuant to chapter eight hundred and six of the laws of nineteen hundred and twenty. Leg. Doc. (1921), no. 20. 32 p. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co. 1921. (97)

Contents to be noted:

No economic advantages in a ship canal down the St. Lawrence, p. 5-20. Power development, p. 20-24. Legal questions involved, p. 25-32.

Progress report number 1-4. Leonard W. H. Gibbs, chairman. 4 v. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co. 1922-23. (98)

Contents to be noted:

No. 1. Leg. doc. (1922), no. 33, 47 p.

An answer to some statements and arguments of proponents of the St. Lawrence ship canal and power project slightly revised, however, for presentation to the Legislature, by Charles L. Cadle, Superintendent of Public Works.

No. 2. Leg. doc. (1922), no. 40, 32 p.

Memorandum of the New York State Commission in relation to engineers' report on proposed St. Lawrence ship canal and power project. Commented on in Canad. Engin. 42:217 (Feb. 7, 1922).

No. 3. Leg. doc. (1922), no. 73.

Report, p. 3-31.

The St. Lawrence ship canal and power project, by Henry W. Hill, p. 32-49.

The St. Lawrence project- a transportation fallacy, by William H. Chandler, p. 50-72.

Some fallacies of the McElwée-Ritter book..., by George Clinton, Jr., p. 73-78.

Memorandum submitted to International Joint Commission by Shipping Federation of Canada, p. 79-101.

Memorandum submitted to International Joint Commission by the Shipping Federation of Canada, on the proposed power and navigation project, p. 102-104.

NEW YORK (STATE) COMMISSION ON THE ST. LAWRENCE SHIP CANAL PROJECT. Continued.

Widespread opposition to the St. Lawrence project,
p. 105-129.

Federal and State power laws, by George Clinton,
p. 130-155.

Address of Hon. Nathan L. Miller, p. 156-177.

Decrease in exports of grains and other cereal products
from the United States, p. 178-180.

A critical examination of the report of the International
Joint Commission, p. 181-257.

No. 4. Leg. doc. (1923), no. 106, 41 p.

Address of Hon. Henry W. Hill, on The State Waterways and
the Proposed St. Lawrence Ship Canal and Power Project,
before the New York State Bankers' Association, Atlantic
City, N.J., June 13, 1923.

NEW YORK (STATE) DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. Special report to His
Excellency Alfred E. Smith, Governor of the State of New York.
The New York State barge canal: Fred'k. Stuart Greene, Super-
intendent of public works. 10 p. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co. 1926.

Comments:

This report presents reasons why the barge canal has not
been used to capacity, and urges an American route to the sea
rather than the St. Lawrence route. Excerpts in Citation 4,
p. 112-119.

(99)

NEW YORK (STATE) SAINT LAWRENCE POWER DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION. Report
of the Saint Lawrence power development commission submitted
January 15, 1931. 206 p., illus., maps. Albany, J. B. Lyon
Co. 1931.

(100)

Contents to be noted:

Report of the Commission; Introductory (evolution of the
problem of St. Lawrence power; duties assigned to the
Commission; organization and procedure of Commission),
p. 17-19.

The generation of power in the St. Lawrence- physical aspects
and costs, p. 20-24.

The economic significance of St. Lawrence power, p. 25-31.

Arrangements for marketing St. Lawrence power so as to
secure for the consumers the maximum benefits, p. 32-36.

Reports to the Commission, p. [37]-199.

Minority report, p. [201]-206.

Comments:

The viewpoint is as follows: "We are convinced...that the
project should be undertaken just as soon as it is possible to
complete the engineering and financial plans, to conclude the
necessary negotiations with the federal and Canadian authorities,
and to arrive at acceptable arrangements for the marketing of
the power under such terms as will insure to the consumers the
full direct and indirect benefits to which they are entitled."-
p. 27.

NEW YORK STATE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. Report of state engineer,
Roy G. Finch, to the New York State Water Power Commission on

NEW YORK STATE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. Continued.
applications of the St. Lawrence Valley Power Corporation
(Frontier Corporation) and the American Super Power Corpora-
tion for authority to develop power on the St. Lawrence River
and to distribute and sell such power under proper leasing
and state supervision as to rates and regulations... 9 p.
[Albany. 1926]. (101)

NEW YORK (STATE) SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. Report...on the
proposal in Congress to deepen the St. Lawrence River for ocean
going vessels, in its relation to the Barge canal. Feb. 10,
1919. (N.Y. Leg. doc., v. 15, 1919, no. 46). 8 p. Albany.
1919. (102)

ONTARIO. HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO. Statement and
engineering report of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of
Ontario submitted to the International Joint Commission re-
specting the proposal to develop the St. Lawrence River. 1921.
119 p., illus., maps. Toronto. 1925. (103)

Comments:

An abstract with supplementary information is given under
the title, "Hydro Report on St. Lawrence River," in Canad.
Engin. 49:339-340 (Sept. 22, 1925).

POWER AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Annual reports 1- Albany,
J. B. Lyon Co. 1932- 292.49 N484 (104)

Comments:

These reports pertain to the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence
waterway.

The Great Lakes St. Lawrence project. Digest of presidential
papers and messages, official statements. The Power Authority of
the State of New York. 38 p., maps. [New York? 1933?].
292.4 N485 (105)

QUEBEC (PROVINCE) STREAMS COMMISSION. Deepening of the St. Lawrence
from Montreal to the Great Lakes; history of the project.
Report 1921: 108-112. Quebec, Louis A. Proulx. 1921. (106)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- BALDWIN, JOHN B. Our Dardanelles; the projected St. Lawrence route. 83 p. Honolulu, T. H. 1924. (107)
 Comments:
 A negative discussion of the project with information on the railroads and the canal, the New York State Barge Canal, and ports and ships.
- BROTHERHOOD OF LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway and power project; a brief critical analysis. 10 p., mimeog. [Washington, D. C.] January 1940. (108)
 Contents to be noted:
 The project; the treaty; the costs; the waterway; grain; coal; iron ore; lake shipping; other transportation agencies; transportation subsidy; conclusion.
 Comments:
 This organization also sent a petition to the Congress dated Feb. 7, 1940. Not examined.
- BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS. An economic survey of inland waterway transportation in the United States. 238 p., maps. Washington, D. C. Oct. 15, 1930. HB2751.B7 (109)
 Contents to be noted:
 The St. Lawrence deep waterway proposal, p. 108-137.
 Bibliography, p. 227-238.
- CLARK, B. C. The St. Lawrence seaway. 24 p. St. Louis, Mo., Mississippi Valley Association. 1933. (110)
 Comments:
 An address before the Mississippi Valley Association, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28, 1933.
- COLLINS, FRANCIS ARNOLD. Our harbors and inland waterways. 295 p., illus. New York & London, Century Co. 1924. (111)
 Contents to be noted:
 In this connection, see p. 238-245.
 Reviews:
 Robert H. Brown, in Geogr. Rev. 16:691 (October 1926).
- COOPER, HUGH L., & Co. Report to International Joint Commission (U.S. and Canada) on navigation and power in the St. Lawrence River. 33 p., maps. New York. 1920. 70427.S316 (112)
 Comments:
 Extracts from this report are given in Engin. & Contract. 55:243 (Mar. 9, 1921).
- CRAIG, CHARLES P. A sea base for the marooned continent. A diplomatic, engineering and financial undertaking. Duluth-Superior gateway; the inheritance and responsibility of two states. 26 p., maps. Laverne, Minn., Herald. [1928]. (113)

Comments:

An address before the annual meeting of the Duluth Chamber of Commerce, Duluth, Minn., Oct. 16, 1923.

- DAGGETT, STUART. Principles of inland transportation. 705 p., illus. (114)
New York and London, Harper & Bros. 1923. 289 D13
Contents to be noted:

Inland waterways, p. 11-39, especially p. 29-38 which pertain to the following topics: Great Lakes; St. Mary's Falls canal; Welland canal; extent of traffic upon the Great Lakes; depth of channel between Port Colborne and the mouth of the St. Lawrence River; St. Lawrence ship canal project; estimated cost; character of ships which would use an improved St. Lawrence; whether ocean-going vessels will ascend to the Great Lakes; volume of traffic; possibility of railroad development in the Great Lakes area; advantages and disadvantages of water transportation in general; conclusions with respect to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. References at the end of each chapter except ch. 16.

- DEMPSEY, S. WALLACE. Advantages and necessity of an all-American deeper waterway from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. 13 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1926. (115)

Advantages of the all-American route connecting the Great Lakes with the Atlantic. 16 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1926. (116)

- ELMES, ROBERT W. The Great Lakes grain movement, Buffalo and the St. Lawrence shipway. 26 p., map. [Buffalo] Buffalo Chamber of Commerce. 1929. 286.359 E16 (117)
Contents to be noted:

The following phases are considered: Buffalo, keystone of Great Lakes' commerce structure; administration's national waterways' program; the port of Buffalo; wheat production; crop movement; wheat accumulation at Great Lakes ports; the rail route from producing areas to primary markets; Senate investigation of grain diversion to Canada; United States vs. Canadian facilities for grain movement to Atlantic seaboard; Erie barge canal; Moulton analysis proves St. Lawrence project economically unsound as a navigation proposal; Buffalo opposed to St. Lawrence and American shipways; the American route; would the American farmer benefit from a reduction in transportation costs to the seaboard?; Welland ship canal; description of the St. Lawrence; the power phase of the St. Lawrence project; conclusion; possible effect of the St. Lawrence shipway on the port of Buffalo; Montreal; Addenda; Great Lakes tonnage; United States and Canadian Great Lakes' fleet; Canadian grain production; milling in bond. Map of "the world's greatest grain flow," facing p. 26.

Comments:

"The Chamber has never taken official action, either for or against the proposal for a St. Lawrence Shipway. The analysis by Mr. Elmes is presented as an entirely new treatment of the

ELMES, ROBERT W. Continued.

economics of the Great Lakes grain movement to the Seaboard for export, as he has gathered together an array of statistics and factual matters that make this a most important contribution to the further study of the St. Lawrence proposal."- p. 2.

FAY, SPOFFORD AND THORNDIKE, BOSTON. Great Lakes commerce and the port of Oswego, New York; report of investigation made for Oswego harbor and dock commission by Fay, Spofford and Thorndike... Boston, 1925. 2. v. [Boston. 1927]. (118)

Contents to be noted:

1, Report; 2, Maps, tables and diagrams. References, 1, Appendix O.

FULLER, ORVILLE M., and ALVA H. BENTON. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway; its value to North Dakota. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 204, 36 p., illus. 1927. 100 MS13 (119)

Contents to be noted:

Transportation. The case for North Dakota, an undeveloped state. North Dakota a surplus grain producing state. Proposed waterway will reduce costs on North Dakota traffic. Savings on grains exported from North Dakota. Savings on other exports from North Dakota. Savings on imports. Coastwise and inter-coastal traffic.

Comments:

The materials on p. 16-29, 31, 33-36, with a few additional paragraphs are printed as an article, "A St. Lawrence Deep Waterway- Its Significance to North Dakota," in N. Dak. Univ. Quart. Jour. 17:3-18 (November 1926).

Alva H. Benton, head of the department of marketing and rural organizations, North Dakota Agricultural College; Orville M. Fuller, assistant professor of agricultural economics, North Dakota Agricultural College.

GARDNER, HORACE C. All American plea. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association. 8 p. Washington, D. C. Jan. 5, 1926. (120)

GOFORTH, W. W. The St. Lawrence deep waterway: an urgent national problem. 14 p. West Windsor, Ont., Canadian Deep Waterways and Power Assoc. 1929. (121)

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE TIDEWATER ASSOCIATION. Annual report of the executive director... 1926. Washington, D. C. 1926- 289.39 G79 (122)

Book of facts. 24 p. March 1926. (123)

Comments:

Also issued in 1922.

Bulletin. [Duluth]. 1919- No. 21- 289.39 G79B (124)

Comments:

Bulletins 1-24, 26-30, 32-35, have the caption title: The Way to the Sea.

The files of these bulletins, the chief organ of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, contain many informing

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE TIDEWATER ASSOCIATION. Continued
articles, illustrations, and maps favorable to the development
of the tidewater project.

The following are among the bulletins of the Association:

- 1, Why we need it. [4] p. September 1919.
- 2, From the mountains. [4] p., map. October 1919.
- 3, The rate handicap. [4] p. November 1919.
- 4, The box car's turn around. The problem of congestion, by
O. P. E. Jacobson. [4] p. January 1920.
- 5, An American Mediterranean. [2] p. February 1920.
- 6, The chief cause of congestion, by Julius H. Barnes. Where
congestion begins, by H. H. Merrick. [4] p., diagr.
March 1920.
- 7, Food production- the prime problem, by Herbert Hoover.
From an address before the Western Society of Engineers,
Chicago, Feb. 28, 1920. [4] p. March 1920.
- 8, At the portage. [4] p. April 1920.
- 9, Are railroads opposed? Statements by Samuel Rea, C. H.
Markham and Howard Elliott. [4] p. May 1920.
- 10, Gateway to the continent, by George Otis Smith. Hearing
before International Joint Commission, New York, Oct. 20,
1920. [4] p. November 1920.
- 11, The true New York view of the St. Lawrence project, by
George E. Roberts. From New York Times, Dec. 5, 1920.
Letter from Daniel Willard to Charles P. Craig. [4] p.
December 1920.
- 12, Marooned; A National transportation system. [4] p., maps.
January 1921.
- 13, Relief to railroads. [4] p. March 1921.
- 14, An American program for world commerce. [6] p. April 1921.
- 15, Fog and ice mythical hazards of St. Lawrence route. [4] p.
April 1921.
- 16, Ocean-going vessels in the Great Lakes. [4] p. May 1921.
- 17, Where do you get your facts? Letter from Robert R. Dunn
to Senator W. H. Gibbs. [2] p. February 1922.
- 18, President Harding's words to Agricultural Conference,
Washington, Jan. 23, 1922. [2] p. January 1922.
Reprinted in Citation 6, p. 20-22.
- 19, New York's need; a letter published in the New York
Tribune, Jan. 29, 1922, by Paul T. Brady. [4] p.
February 1922.
- 20, National benefits. Letters from Franklin K. Lane,
Josephus Daniels and John Barton Payne, and statement
of William C. Redfield. [4] p. November 1922.
- 21, Embargoes. 4 p., graphs. March 1923.
- 22, Declaration of states; resolutions adopted by Council
of States of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.
[2] p. May 1923.
- 23, What President Harding said about transportation and lakes-
to-ocean. [4] p. August 1923.
- 24, The agricultural crisis. [4] p. February 1924.
- 25, Marooned. [6] p., map. July 1924.
- 25, St. Lawrence policy. [4] p. February 1925.
- 26, "Nonsense." [4] p. March 1925.

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE TIDEWATER ASSOCIATION. Continued.

- 27, Declaration of States. [4] p. July 1925. Ed. 2, October 1925.
- 28, The St. Lawrence ship channel railroad opinion; the authorized views of the executives of eleven railroads. [8] p. December 1925.
Commented on under the title, "St. Lawrence Route Favored," in *Canad. Engin.* 50:447 (Mar. 30, 1926).
- 29, Facts and studies relating to the all-New York substitute for the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel. 36 p., map. March 1926.
- 30, The truth about the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel and Mr. Dempsey's proffered "All New York Substitute," by W. L. Harding. 26 p. May 1926.
- 31, The answer to the challenge and program of New York. [8] p. September 1926.
- 32, Shall we move the Atlantic? 12 articles prepared especially for newspapers. 23 p. November 1926.
- 33, Routes and rates to world markets. 23 p. December 1926.
- 34, Nation-wide economic opinion. 7 p. December 1926.
- 35, St. Lawrence seaway facts. 10 p. April 1927.
- 36, The Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River- an international highway to the sea. 12 p. August 1927.
- 37, The facts and the argument,- sustaining the adverse report of the Special Board of Engineers in the matter of a ship canal across the state of New York, being a rewrite of Bulletin 29, "Facts and Studies," and Bulletin 30, "The Truth...." 43 p. December 1927.
- 38, Typical misleading propaganda by opponents of the St. Lawrence seaway analyzed and exposed. 8 p. December 1927.
- 39, Moving the goods. 14 p.
- 40, Handbook of progress. 12 p. June 1928.
- 41, Mid-continental transportation- which shall it be- railroads only to the sea? or a sea road into the continent? 20 p. An answer to Edward E. Loomis, president of the Lehigh Valley R. R., and his article in the *Review of Reviews*, entitled, "Railways versus Waterways."
- 42, How does an "Objective Economist"? 8 p. A comment on the method employed by Dr. Harold G. Moulton.
- 43, Analyzing the factors, channels-ships-costs-traffic, on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence route, John Stone Pardee. 35 p. March 1930.
- 44, Potential traffic. 4 p. An attack on Dr. Harold G. Moulton's estimate of the potential traffic of the St. Lawrence route.
- 45, Agricultural traffic and the St. Lawrence seaway, Hugh J. Hughes. 12 p. A reply to ch. 7 by Dr. Edwin G. Mourse, in the Moulton book.
- 46, Railways and the seaway- it must be both- railroads to the sea and searoad into the continent. A reply to contentions of E. E. Loomis and H. G. Moulton. 16 p.
- 47, Dr. Moulton and the St. Lawrence seaway, R. S. MacElwee. 28 p.

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE TIDEWATER ASSOCIATION. Continued.

- 48, The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway-- a major impending project; an address by Senator T. J. Walsh of Montana before the 25th convention of the National Rivers and Harbors Cong., Dec. 11, 1929.
- 49, A major impending project; the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. An address by Thomas J. Walsh. 15 p. Dec. 11, 1929. January 1930.
- 50, Eleven governors demand speed for the St. Lawrence. 16 p. January 1932.
- 51, Concerning the seaway and the treaty, by Charles J. McManus. 21 p. November 1932.
- 52, New England and the seaway and the seaway treaty; including a review of adverse New England opinion, who and why. 35 p. January 1933.
- 53, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty; Hearings before the Senate foreign relations committee; a review. 68 p. March 1933.

No bulletins published since 1933.

Other publications of the Association are:

American conception, I. L. Lenroot. 8 p. July 22, 1920.

Feasibility, C. C. West. 11 p. September 1920.

Bringing ocean ships to the heart of America, R. S. MacElwee. 23 p. October 1920.

Lakes-to-ocean route; Statements before the International Joint Commission, Wm. C. Redfield and others. 8 p. Oct. 20, 1921.

Tragedy of transportation, by Henry J. Allen. 15 p. Excerpts reprinted with the same title in Citation 3, p. 34-40.

Proposed St. Lawrence seaway and its relation to interior water transportation routes, H. C. Gardner. 8 p. June 23, 1922.

Excerpts under the title "Proposed St. Lawrence Seaway" in Citation 3, p. 40-41.

United States Treasury in account with Chicago-Duluth-Buffalo ship channel; a study in the commerce of the Great Lakes. 22 p. July 1924.

Sea base: relation of marine to national transportation system and of lakes-to-ocean route to continental traffic. 27 p. August 1925.

The St. Lawrence waterway and the Northwest, Theodore Christianson. 8 p. [1926]. An address by the Governor of Minnesota before the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Congress at St. Paul, January 5, 1926.

Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel facts and clip sheet for editors. Washington, D. C. Jan. 5, 1924-? TC623.1.G64 (125)

Comments:

Not examined.

Miscellaneous matter printed by this organization is filed in the Library of Congress with the call number TC623.1.G69 (126)

Transportation, a continental system; review of the evidence before the International Joint Commission, relating to beneficial

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE TIDEWATER ASSOCIATION. Continued.
improvement of the St. Lawrence to admit ocean going shipping to
the Great Lakes... Prepared by Charles P. Craig and John S. Pardee.
93 p., maps. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.
[Duluth?]. 1921. 290 G793 (127)

Comments:

"Statement of the case for the West, as presented before the
International Joint Commission in the course of its hearings in
May and June, October and November, 1920, and in final argument,
March, 1921."- p. 3.

HARRIMAN, HENRY; INGRAHAM. New England and the St. Lawrence seaway.
152 p., illus. Boston, Mass. 1929. 236 H23 (128)

Contents to be noted:

Statement of the project and summary of its advantages to New
England, p. 9-33. Commerce of New England, p. 34-52. The
question of differentials, p. 53-64. Need for economical transpor-
tation, p. 65-87. Cost of operating vessels between New England
ports and the Great Lakes, p. 88-97. Probable water rates between
the Great Lakes and New England, p. 98-105. Transportation of
grain and flour, p. 106-130. Other products available for water
transportation, p. 131-151.

Comments:

"Since the construction of this seaway is now actively under
consideration by the two governments, it has seemed to the author
that a careful analysis should be made of its probable effect
upon the commerce of Boston and other New England ports, and a
determination of its advantages or disadvantages to New England's
industry."

HOLGATE, HENRY, and J. A. JAMIESON. Report of the St. Lawrence
waterway project...to the Montreal Board of Trade. 46 p., map.
[Montreal, Southern Press. 1929]. (129)

Comments:

An adverse report prepared for the Montreal Board of Trade
on the economic aspects of the proposed deep waterway, both
from the navigation and power view.

Reviews:

Railway Age 88:147-150 (Jan. 11, 1930).

HOCKER, ELON H. The St. Lawrence project. 5 p. [New York]. 1934. (130)

Comments:

Address at a conference on the St. Lawrence project of repre-
sentatives of commercial organizations of New York State held
at the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York, Dec. 7,
1934.

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK. The St. Lawrence shipway; an address...
delivered before the New Haven Chamber of Commerce at New Haven,
Connecticut, Mar. 12, 1927. 15 p. Washington, Allied Print.
Trades Council. [1927]. (131)

INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN BUSINESS. Fallacies of the St. Lawrence waterway
scheme. Bulletins 1-8. Mar. 18-May 8, 1922. (132)

Comments:

Not examined.

INSTITUTE OF POLITICS, WILLIAMS COLLEGE, 1932. Report of the round tables and general conferences of the twelfth session; edited by John Bakeless. (Williams College, Institute of Politics Pubs. Williamstown, Mass.) 345 p. New Haven, Pub. for the Institute of Politics by the Yale Univ. Press; London, H. Milford, Oxford Univ. Press. 1932.

(133)

Contents to be noted:

The St. Lawrence waterway, by W. W. McLaren, p. 304-309.

INTERCOLLEGIATE DEBATES, edited by E. R. Nichols. The St. Lawrence waterway: Marquette University affirmative vs. Mount Mary College negative. 18:251-267. New York, Noble & Noble. 1937.

Contents to be noted:

H35.I6

(134)

Bibliography, p. 266-267.

IRELAND, TOM [THOMAS SAXTON]. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. 223 p., illus. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1934.

HE396.S25I7

(135)

Contents to be noted:

The necessity for cheap and easy ocean transportation for the mid-west United States, p. 19-39.

The saving by avoidance of reloading, transfer, storage and insurance charges, p. 40-58.

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway will abolish excessive shipping rates, p. 59-67.

Favorable influence of the seaway on New England, p. 68-75.

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway will have justifiable use, p. 76-90.

The kind of ships that will use the seaway, and the types that will not, p. 91-104.

Sectional objections to the St. Lawrence seaway in the United States and Canada, p. 105-124.

Hydro-electric water power incidental to the navigation development, p. 125-139.

That which is already done towards seaway completion and that which remains to be done, p. 140-151.

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty of July 18, 1932, p. 152-163.

Chicago diversion, p. 164-174.

Cost in detail of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway, p. 175-185.

The seaway and the railroads, p. 186-195.

Ports and port districts, p. 196-207.

The United States should cooperate with Canada's present disposition of willing compliance, p. 208-223.

Comments:

Published in January 1934, early in the session of the United States Senate which failed to ratify the St. Lawrence Treaty, this book was apparently intended to influence opinion by marshalling all the arguments in favor of the treaty. From that point of view it is a useful synthesis for the general reader, but it offers nothing new and cannot be relied on in detail.

JOINT NEW ENGLAND ST. LAWRENCE WATERWAY COMMITTEE. Report of the Joint New England Committee on the St. Lawrence seaway project. A new route to old markets. 30 p. Washington, D. C., Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association. [1927]. 289.3 J662 (136)

Reviews:

Canad. Engin. 53:124 (July 12, 1927).

LAKE CARRIERS ASSOCIATION. The St. Lawrence waterway; memorandum prepared by the Lake Carriers' Association for the conference held by the national transportation committee ... Dec. 7, 1932. 18 p. [Cleveland, 1932]. 289.3 L14 (137)

SEE ALSO Citation 499.

LOWRY, ERNEST A. The facts about public ownership, Ontario's costly mistake. 16 p. [Toronto, Ontario Power Digest]. 1934. (138)

MCCLEARN, HUGH J. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway treaty; the evidence in the record. 120 p. [Duluth, Minn. 1933?]. 289.3 M13 (139)

MACELWEE, ROY SAMUEL, and ALFRED H. RITTER. Economic aspects of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel. 291 p., maps. New York, Ronald Press Co. 1921. 289.3 M15 (140)

Contents to be noted:

Scope of the investigation, p. 7-11.

Relation of transportation to the economic life of the nation, p. 12-15.

The transportation shortage, p. 16-30.

The remedy for the defects in our transportation system, p. 31-34.

The handicap of inadequate terminal facilities, p. 35-53.

Character of water transportation needed for the commerce of the northwest, p. 54-64.

Cost of transportation between upper lake ports and Liverpool, p. 65-80.

The areas commercially tributary to the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, p. 81-112.

Production of the tributary area, p. 113-149.

Brief history of improvements for navigation on the Great Lakes, p. 150-156.

Benefits from navigation improvements on the Great Lakes, p. 157-161.

Comparison of navigation facilities on the Great Lakes with those of ocean ports, p. 162-165.

Character of navigation to be provided on the St. Lawrence, p. 166-172.

Comparison of the St. Lawrence with other ocean routes, p. 173-176.

Navigation conditions on the St. Lawrence route, p. 177-194.

Depths required for the accomodation of vessels engaged in maritime trade, p. 195-204.

Types and sizes of vessels which carry the world's commerce, p. 205-223.

Study of vessels passing through the Panama Canal between July 1, 1919, and June 30, 1920, p. 224-233.

MACELWEE, ROY SAMUEL, and ALFRED H. RITTER. Continued
Will ocean vessels seek inland ports? p. 234-236.
The problem of return loads, p. 237-241.
The commerce of the Great Lakes, p. 242-247.
Volume of commerce affected by the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence
waterway, p. 248-252.
The grain movement, p. 253-267.
Other commodity movements, p. 268-281.
Shipbuilding on the Great Lakes, p. 282-283.
Water power, p. 284-286.
Conclusions, p. 287-291.

Comments:

"In this analysis of the economic aspects of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Ship Channel, the authors have endeavored to present conservatively the more important local and national advantages to be gained from opening the Great Lakes to ocean traffic."-Foreword.

Reviews:

W. T. Jackman, in Canad. Hist. Rev. 2:398-401 (December 1921). Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Bull. 47, 28 p.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY, MONTREAL. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. National problems of Canada; ocean and inland water transport. (McGill Univ. Econ. Studies, 2). 52 p., illus. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada. [1925]. 280.9 M17 (141)

Contents to be noted:

The St. Lawrence waterways today, changes in movement of wheat, and the Chicago Drainage Canal, p. 49-52.

Comments:

A monograph written by members of the graduating class in the Commerce course at McGill University.

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ASSOCIATION. Argument in opposition to the pending St. Lawrence seaway treaty, Jan. 1935. 17 p. St. Louis, Mo. 1935. (142)

Why every state in the Mississippi Valley should oppose the ratification of the St. Lawrence waterway treaty in its present form. January 1934. 8 p. St. Louis, Mo. 1934. (143)

MOULTON, HAROLD GLENN, CHARLES S. MORGAN, and ADAH L. LEE. The St. Lawrence navigation and power project. (Institute of Economics of the Brookings Institution). 683 p., maps. Washington, D. C., Brookings Institution. 1929. 289.3 M86 (144)

Contents to be noted:

The movement for a St. Lawrence deep waterway (arguments for the St. Lawrence project; divergent interests; history and present status of the project,- the International Joint Commission, the Joint Board of Engineers, the St. Lawrence Commission, the Canadian National Advisory Committee), p. 3-24.
The navigation project (description of the project; comparison of present routes and the proposed route), p. 25-34.

MOULTON, HAROLD GLENN, CHARLES S. MORGAN, and ADAH L. LEE. Continued.

The depth of channel required (the 25-foot project; the 27-foot project; would a depth of 30 feet provide a first-class route?), p. 35-60.

The ship owner's problem (the physical character of the route; the character of modern ocean shipping service; would first-class cargo liners enter the lakes if a 33-foot route were provided?; would any ocean carriers enter the lakes?), p. 61-84.

The cost of a 27-foot waterway (capital investment; annual charges), p. 85-103.

The available traffic (what is involved in estimating traffic?; the volume of potential traffic), p. 104-114.

The St. Lawrence waterway and agricultural traffic (livestock products; grain traffic from the United States; the Canadian side of the picture; probable reduction in freight rates; indirect benefits to the grain growers), contributed by Edwin G. Mourse, p. 115-157.

The waterway and traffic congestion (railroad transportation conditions, in the United States,- in Canada; the St. Lawrence as an agency for traffic relief; a comparison of the traffic capacity of the St. Lawrence and a freight railway), p. 158-181.

Relation to railway rate control (United States,- the waterway as a regulator of rail rates,- relation of the waterway to the financial condition of the railroads; Canada,- relation to Canadian railway rates,- relation to financial conditions of Canadian railroads), p. 182-203.

The St. Lawrence water-power project (the proposed power development; market possibilities in the United States; the potential revenue to the United States government; Canada's interest in the St. Lawrence power), p. 204-227.

Summary and conclusions, p. 228-240.

Correspondence between United States and Canadian governments, p. 243-265.

Schedule of sailings in North Atlantic trades, p. 266-277.

Appraisal of traffic analyses made by others, p. 278-290.

Forest products, p. 291-352.

Iron and steel and manufacturers thereof, p. 353-390.

Machinery and vehicles, p. 391-449.

Ores and metals, p. 450-469.

Non-metallic minerals, p. 470-548.

Miscellaneous raw materials and manufactures, p. 549-594.

Imported food products, p. 595-622.

The development and the utilization of the power of the St. Lawrence River in the international section, p. 623-672.

Reviews:

George W. Brown, in *Canad. Hist. Rev.* 11:76-77 (March 1930).
Morris Llewellyn Cooke, in *New Republic* 64:44-46 (Aug. 27, 1930), with Moulton's reply, p. 46-49, and Cooke's rebuttal, p. 49. John H. Gray, in *Amer. Econ. Rev.* 20:726-729 (December 1930). Hubert F. Havlik, in *Jour. Land & Pub. Utility Econ.* 6:330-331 (August 1931). Philip W. Henry, in *Geogr. Rev.* 20:314-346 (April 1930). Philip W. Henry, with reply by

MOULTON, HAROLD GLENN, CHARLES S. MORGAN, and ADAH L. LEE. Continued.
Moulton, in New Repub. 65:329-330 (Feb. 4, 1931). Criticism by Hugh J. Hughes of Dr. E. G. Nourse's chapter, "Agricultural Traffic and the St. Lawrence Seaway," Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Bull. 45, 12 p. R. S. McElwee, "Dr. Moulton and the St. Lawrence Seaway," Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Bull. 47, 28 p. "How Does an 'Objective Economist'?" Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Bull. 42, 8 p. "Potential Traffic," Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Bull. 44, 4 p. Lesslie R. Thompson, in Jour. Polit. Econ. 38:86-107 (February 1930), with reply in 38:345-353 (June 1930), and rejoinder by Thompson, 38:479-482 (August 1930). Barron's 12 (34):8 (Aug. 22, 1932). New Repub. 59:300-302 (Aug. 7, 1929). Railway Age 87:241-245 (July 27, 1929).

MUNGER, THOMAS LAURENCE. Detroit and world-trade; a survey of the City's present and potential foreign trade and seaboard traffic and the facilities therefor, with special reference to the proposed St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. 118 p., illus., maps. [Detroit] Detroit Board of Commerce. 1920. 286 M92 (145)

Comments:

Compilations by Frank Howard Evans, statistician.

A brief of Detroit's case in support of the proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea for presentation to the International Joint Commission.

"An attempt will be made to picture Detroit as an industrial commercial and transportation center, for the purpose of showing the vital need that exists, and that will exist in even greater degree in future, for better transportation facilities, and consequently the extreme desirability and feasibility from an economic standpoint of the proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. It will be shown what new production, now restricted, will be made possible; what resources, now latent, may be developed, and what traffic, now strangled, will be relieved."-- Foreword.

NATIONAL RIVERS AND HARBORS CONGRESS. Joint debate on the St. Lawrence ship canal. 38 p. Washington, D. C. Mar. 1, 1922. (146)

Comments:

Affirmative, H. H. Merrick and Henry J. Allen. Negative, Nathan L. Miller. Governor Miller's speech and digests of the two affirmative speeches also printed in Greater New York 11 (11): 1-11 (Mar. 13, 1922). Governor Allen's speech was published separately by the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. Excerpts from Governor Allen's speech under the title, "St. Lawrence Ship Canal," in Citation 6, p. 42-46. Excerpts from Governor Miller's speech under the title, "St. Lawrence River Ship Canal," in Citation 6, p. 52-65.

NATIONAL RIVERS AND HARBORS CONGRESS. The St. Lawrence route; a national undertaking. Discussion 15th annual convention, Washington, D. C., Dec. 10, 1919. 16 p. [Duluth, Printed for Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. 1919]. (147)

NATIONAL SEAWAY COUNCIL. The Great Lakes St. Lawrence seaway: a project of national benefit today 90 per cent complete; text of letters from President Franklin D. Roosevelt [and] Governor Alfred M. Landon. [8]p. 1936 (148)

Comments:

Not examined. Not in Library of Congress.

NEW ORLEANS COMMITTEE IN OPPOSITION TO THE TERMS OF THE PROPOSED ST. LAWRENCE POWER AND SEAWAY TREATY. Resolution adopted by the New Orleans Committee in Opposition to the terms of the Proposed St. Lawrence Power and Seaway Treaty with Canada. 23 p. New Orleans, La. Aug.: 29, 1938. (149)

Comments:

Reasons why New Orleans and the Mississippi Valley oppose its provisions.

NEW YORK. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Credit of State for electric power opposed. Resolution and report submitted at the regular monthly meeting held Dec. 6, 1934. [3] p. New York. 1934. (150)

Government hydroelectric development on the St. Lawrence opposed. Resolutions and report submitted at the regular monthly meeting held Nov. 1, 1934. 6 p. New York. 1934. (151)

Ratification of St. Lawrence treaty opposed. Resolutions and report submitted... Oct. 5, 1933.[2] p. New York. 1933. (152)

NEW YORK STATE WATERWAYS ASSOCIATION. The Saint Lawrence ship canal proposition; papers read before the meeting of the New York State Waterways Association at Buffalo. N. Y., November 11-12, 1920, by Hon. Lewis Nixon, Mr. Adam E. Cornelius, Hon. George Clinton, Mr. Frank S. Gardner, Mr. E. Platt Stratton, Hon. Merton E. Lewis. 94 p. [New York? 1920]. 292.3 R48 (153)

Contents to be noted:

Report of Committee of Merchants' Association of New York, p. 87-94.

Comments:

The papers are also published in the Association's Annual Report (1920), 11.

[REDFIELD, WILLIAM C., WILLIAM L. SAUNDERS, and HERBERT HOOVER]. Lakes-to-ocean route. A national remedy for national needs. Testimony of William C. Redfield, William L. Saunders, Herbert Hoover before International Joint Commission, Oct. 20, 1921. 8 p. Duluth, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. 1921. (154)

RICE, E. L. The St. Lawrence treaty. 16 p. Washington, D. C. [1934].(155)

RITTER, ALFRED HOTCHKISS. Transportation economics of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel. 276 p., illus., maps. [Washington, D. C.] Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. 1925. 289.3 R51 (156)

RITTER, ALFRED HOTCHKISS. Continued.

Contents to be noted:

Practicability of the waterway for ocean vessels, p. 11-24.
Dimensions of ocean vessels, p. 25-44. Cost of operating ocean vessels to lake ports, p. 45-56. Feasible rates via the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, p. 57-70. Territory tributary to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence ship channel, p. 71-76. The traffic available for the waterway, p. 77-124. Effect of the waterway upon the grain trade of the United States and Canada, p. 125-232. The load factor, p. 233-248. Present lakes-ocean traffic, p. 249-253. Influence of the Panama Canal on the interior, p. 254-261. Summary, p. 262-276.

Comments:

"Briefly summarized, the study shows that the waterway as proposed will be thoroughly practicable for ocean vessels."- p. 276.

World wheat markets; influence of transportation costs on the wheat trade of the United States. 24 p., maps. [Duluth, Minn.] Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assoc. [1924].

Comments:

289 R51W

(157)

"The study shows that the proposed St. Lawrence ship channel would reduce freight rates on wheat from selected points in Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, Illinois and Indiana, to a point actually lower than the current cost from the Argentine farm to Liverpool, and that it would reduce the cost of wheat raised in North Dakota, South Dakota and Missouri, to a level permitting competition with Argentina under any conditions likely to prevail...."

"The importance of the improvement is not confined to the large savings in actual transportation costs, but perhaps its most significant aspect is the fact that it will reduce the total cost of transportation to foreign markets to a point which will permanently protect the ability of the American and Canadian wheat farmers to obtain profitable disposition of the surplus production in excess of domestic requirements."

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN DELANO. On our way. 300 p. New York, John Day Co. [1934].

280.12 R670n

(158)

Contents to be noted:

St. Lawrence treaty, p. 210-215.

STEPHENS, GEORGE WASHINGTON. The St. Lawrence waterway project; the story of the St. Lawrence River as an international highway for water-borne commerce. 460 p., illus. Montreal, London, New York, Louis Carrier & Co. [1930].

(159)

Contents to be noted:

Treaties, boundaries, waterways, 1713-1929, p. 17-49. Transportation and communication, p. 51-83. International aspects of arterial waterways, p. 85-94. St. Lawrence waterway project, p. 95-145. History of the negotiations of the St. Lawrence waterway project, 1832-1929, p. 147-250. Canals of Canada and the United States, p. 251-307. The Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal, p. 309-320. Alternate water routes to Europe, p. 321-332. Power, p. 333-353. Reflections, p. 355-394. Appendices, p. 395-415. Bibliography, p. 421-428.

STEPHENS, GEORGE WASHINGTON. Continued.

Reviews:

George W. Brown, in *Canad. Hist. Rev.* 11:359-361 (December 1930). R. De Brisay, in *Canad. Forum* 10:419 (August 1930).

TOMBS, LAURENCE CHALMERS. National problems of Canada; the port of Montreal. (McGill Univ. econ. studies, 6). 178 p., illus., maps. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1926. 280.9 M17 (160)

Contents to be noted:

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deeper waterway, p. 139-143.
Hydro-electric power on the St. Lawrence, p. 143-145.

Comments:

A careful study of the history of the present importance of the port of Montreal, with a discussion of the recommendations for lengthening the shipping season, and an indication of the danger to the port by the diversion of the St. Lawrence.

WARNER, FAYETTE S. The future movement of iron ore and coal in relation to the St. Lawrence waterway. 195 p., illus., maps. Philadelphia, Univ. Pa. Press. 1930. (161)

Contents to be noted:

The potential importance of the St. Lawrence waterway to the inland production area of North America, p. 1-23. Estimate of iron ore to be imported via the St. Lawrence, p. 24-98. Coal exportation by way of the St. Lawrence, p. 99-153. Conclusions, p. 159-162. Appendix, p. 163-184. Bibliography, p. 185-187.

Comments:

Thesis (Ph.D.), University of Pennsylvania, 1930.

"It is with the probable future traffic of the St. Lawrence Waterway that this study is concerned.

"It is confined primarily to the probable movement of iron ore and coal. Its chief purpose is to indicate that the movement of a large volume of mineral tonnages over this waterway may be anticipated. A large tonnage of foreign iron ore may be expected to move into the Lake Erie district to supplement the Lake Superior ores now being used, and at the same time a large tonnage of coal may be expected to move into export as a backhaul for the ships which bring in the foreign ore."- p. 5.

WHEELER, HARRY A. Industry's growth in the Great Lakes basin. 39 p. Princeton, The author. 1938. H3107.A1475 (162)

Comments:

Address before the American Branch of the Newcomen Society of England, at the Chicago Club, Chicago, Feb. 23, 1938.

WISCONSIN. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION. DEPARTMENT OF DEBATING AND PUBLIC DISCUSSION. Wisconsin and the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep water route to the sea. Bull. 1136, 44 p. Madison, Wis. October 1921. (163)

Comments:

"A series of discussion by Harry Southoff... F. E. Mitchell... William George Bruce... C. P. Horgard... H. L. Russell."

WRIGHT, CONRAD P. The St. Lawrence deep waterway; a Canadian appraisal.
450 p. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1935. HE396.S25W7 (164)

Comments:

The book is opposed to the present treaty for the deepening of the St. Lawrence waterway but its author thinks there "must be a strong presupposition in favour of a project that is planned to bring ocean shipping so far into the populous interior of the North American continent."

Reviews:

Richard Hartshorne, in Geogr. Rev. 27:511-513 (July 1937).

W. C. Keirstead, in Canad. Hist. Rev. 17:198-199 (June 1936).

ARTICLES

[ACRES, H. G.] Developing St. Lawrence River power. Canad. Engin.
53:583-585. Dec. 6, 1927. 290.3 Clf (165)

Contents to be noted:

International feature of the proposed power and navigation project. Advantages of the two-stage development. Formation of ice and its effect in river. Artificial control of Lake Ontario. Canals between Lake St. Francis and Montreal.

Comments:

An account of an address on the "Possibility of Developing the St. Lawrence River Power" at a joint meeting of the Niagara Peninsula Branch of the Engineering Institute of Canada and other engineering societies at St. Catharines, Ont. The author is a consulting engineer.

ADAMS, ALTON DERMONT. Way the St. Lawrence waterway? Sci. Amer.
148:314-316, illus. June 1935. 470 Sci 25 (166)

Comments:

"This St. Lawrence treaty subverts general and commercial interests of both the Atlantic states and the Mississippi Valley, because it tends to prevent construction of a waterway large enough for the bulk freighters between Lake Ontario and the Hudson River, and because it also tends to prevent construction and operation of an adequate waterway from Lake Michigan to the Gulf of Mexico, one or both of which would be of greater importance to our people. Lack of these two waterways will ultimately cost the people of the United States billions of dollars in higher freight rates, and will divert much commerce from Atlantic ports to Canada."

AGRICULTURAL REVIEW. Improve the inland waterways. 18 (9):6-8, map.
September 1925. AP2.A426 (167)

Comments:

American farm congress petitions President Coolidge to make project a national one.

_____ Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway; report of special commission gives impetus to great navigation project. 20 (2):6-11, maps.
February 1927. AP2.A426 (168)

Comments:

This article reprints Herbert Hoover's letter of transmittal to the President, gives the attitude of S. L. A. Taschereau, premier of Quebec, who opposes the project, and a reply challenging Taschereau's position by Frank H. Keefer, former Parliamentary Secretary of State for External Affairs for Canada.

_____ The St. Lawrence waterway; Canadian and American governments getting together on a definite plan. 17 (3):7. March 1924. AP2.A426 (169)

AGRICULTURAL REVIEW. Continued.

Comments:

A brief summary of the events from 1892 to 1924.

Waterways forces organize; Kansas City conference starts river improvement campaign. IS (11):10. November 1925.

Comments:

AP2.A426

(170)

"Dreams of revival of traffic on the Missouri River have taken tangible form as a result of the two-days' session of the Missouri River navigation conference at Kansas City... Good will and co-operation were expressed in relation to the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes waterway project."

AIKIN, J. ALEXANDER. The St. Lawrence waterway project. Queen's Quart. 30:53-65. July-September 1922.

AP5.Q3

(171)

Comments:

A discussion of the St. Lawrence deep waterway project from a decidedly critical and cautious point of view by a graduate of Queen's University, formerly editor of the Saskatchewan Phoenix, and a journalist in Montreal at the time the article was written.

The St. Lawrence waterway project. Queen's Quart. 39:111-129. February 1932.

AP5.Q3

(172)

Comments:

"There are limitations to the advantages of the St. Lawrence route. It is doubtful if the deep waterway would fulfil the claims of its proponents for a reduction of five cents a bushel, or more, on through grain shipments. If the upper lakes fleet were to be strengthened by a number of fast motor ships for the run from Kingston-Prescott to Montreal, it would appear that traffic could be handled at as low cost as with through freighters to Montreal. Under fair conditions the big ships might save a little, but when we consider demurrage, the delay in canals, and the greater risks of late autumn, it is an open question if there would be any saving from the deep waterway, compared with the reinforcement of the existing system by motor ships."

ALLEN, HENRY J. It can and must be done. Nation's Business 10(3):21-22, map. March 1922.

286.8 N212

(173)

Comments:

The author, as Governor of Kansas, concludes: "It is my judgment that after the St. Lawrence project has gone through and is functioning, there will still be left for New York such a preponderance of traffic that it will call upon her best effort to provide proper terminal facilities to care for the products of a country that has received new life through its new pathway to the sea."

St. Lawrence pact to aid midwest. Evening Star (Washington, D. C.) Sept. 27, 1932, p. A-12.

(174)

ALLEN, HENRY J., and NATHAN L. MILLER. Joint debate on the St. Lawrence ship canal. Railway Rev. 70:790-793. June 3, 1922. 283.8 R136 (175)

Comments:

Excerpts from a debate by the governors of Kansas and New York before the Illinois Manufacturers' Association, May 23, 1922.

Excerpts from Governor Allen's speech under the title, "The Tragedy of Transportation," in Citation 3, p. 34-40.

ALLEN, R. C. Iron ore industry periled by tax and St. Lawrence route. Steel 95 (5):19-20, 39, 41. July 30, 1934. 309.3 St3 (176)

Comments:

The author, as president of the Lake Superior Iron Ore Association, says: "I am convinced that the building of the waterway and its operation at public expense would eventually destroy much of the shipping on the lakes as well as the iron mines of Lake Superior and in so doing weaken the industrial strength of the country and its power abroad."

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, PHILADELPHIA. The St. Lawrence waterways from the lakes to the sea. Annals 135 (224):60-96, maps. January 1928. 280.9 Am34 (177)

Contents to be noted:

The St. Lawrence waterway project, by Fayette S. Warner, University of Pennsylvania, p. 60-67.

A synopsis of the Hoover report on the St. Lawrence shipway, by Fayette S. Warner, p. 68-71.

Engineering aspects of the St. Lawrence waterway, by G. B. Pillsbury, Lieutenant colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, p. 72-84.

What the St. Lawrence waterway means to the United States, by W. L. Harding, president, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, p. 85-90.

The economic and national significance of connecting the Great Lakes with the sea by the St. Lawrence route, by I. L. Lenroot, U. S. Senator, Wisconsin, p. 91-96.

AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION WEEKLY NEWS LETTER. Great Lakes meeting demands prompt action. 7 (5):4. Feb. 1, 1927. 280.83 Am3W (178)

Comments:

"Immediate action for a treaty with Canada to provide for the development of a Lakes to Atlantic waterway was demanded at a conference held at Muskegon last week by the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association and attended by more than 500 delegates from all parts of Michigan, several other states and Canada."

Among the speakers at the conference whose statements are given in this article were Ex-Governor W. L. Harding of Iowa, president of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, Frank H. Keefer, formerly Parliamentary Secretary of State for External Affairs and member of Parliament of Canada, William

AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION WEEKLY NEWS LETTER. Continued.

George Bruce, member of the executive committee of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, Governor Fred W. Green, and J. F. Reed, president of the Minnesota State Farm Bureau.

Represents A. F. B. F. at waterway parley; backs up move for immediate action in development of water transportation.

5 (44):1, 2. Nov. 26, 1925.

280.83 Am3W (179)

Comments:

O. E. Bradfute, president of the American Farm Bureau Federation, stated at the seventh annual convention of the Mississippi Valley Association that "for five years the American Farm Bureau Federation has championed the development of the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes Waterway and of the Mississippi, Ohio and Missouri River development. You may count absolutely on the Farm Bureaus of the Midwest to back this movement."

ANDERSON, CHANDLER P. The St. Lawrence waterway project. Amer. Jour. Internat'l. Law 26:110-113. January 1932.

(180)

Comments:

A discussion of the international questions incident to the respective rights of the Federal and State Governments concerned in the treaty negotiations between Canada and the United States regarding the St. Lawrence waterway project.

ASHBURN, T. Q. Waterways and inland seaports. U. S. Inland Waterways Corp. 32 p. Washington, D. C. 1925.

(181)

Comments:

See also the same author's article, "Waterway Transportation from the Viewpoint of Operation," in Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Trans. (1931), 95:862-876.

B., E. S. St. Lawrence project still more debatable than imminent. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 19:832-834. June 24, 1937.

Comments:

Law Div., Library of Congress (182)

"The real point of the ... discussion is whether it is needed now, considering what it would cost and the resultant benefits under present conditions."- p. 834.

B., L. J. Unlocking the Great Lakes. Review 2:235-237. Mar. 6, 1920.

HG1.R4

(183)

BAKER, CHARLES WHITING. What is the future of inland water transportation? Engin. News-Rec. 84:19-28, 85-89, 137-144, 184-191, 234-242. Jan. 1, 2, 9, 1920.

290.8 En34

(184)

Contents to be noted:

Transportation on the Great Lakes, p. 27-28.

The St. Lawrence water route to the sea, p. 239-240.

Comments:

"A St. Lawrence River Waterway from the Lakes to the Atlantic large enough for the Lake shipping offers greater prospect of commercial success than any other waterway project now proposed because it would cut out the entire terminal expense at the

- BAKER, CHARLES ' HITING. Continued.
seaboard and allow vessels to carry freight without transfer
all the way from the Lake cities to foreign ports."- p. 234.
Editorial comment, "The Future of our Waterways," on p. 67
(Jan. 8, 1920).
Replies to this series under the title, "Experiences and
Prospects of Inland Waterway Transportation," p. 763-770 (Apr.
15, 1920).
- BALTIMORE EVENING SUN. St. Lawrence treaty (editorial). Mar. 21,
1934. (185)
Comments:
Not examined.
- BARNES, HOWARD T. Ice conditions in St. Lawrence River. Canad.
Engin. 50:207-208. Feb. 9, 1926. 290.8 C16 (186)
Contents to be noted:
Effect of ice on water levels. Advantages provided by nature.
The method being worked out for the conservation of heat of Lake
Ontario for ice prevention.
Comments:
The author is professor of physics at McGill University.
- _____ Ice problem in St. Lawrence [a letter]. Canad. Engin.
56:444. Apr. 16, 1929. 290.8 C16 (187)
- _____ St. Lawrence and its ice problems. Canad. Engin. 57:
738-739. Nov. 19, 1929. 290.8 C16 (188)
Comments:
A discussion of the ice formations and their effect on the
navigation and power development of the St. Lawrence River be-
tween Lake Ontario and the sea.
- BARNES, JULIUS H. All the way by water; an answer to the freight
problem that hampers production in the West. Independent 101:
336-337. Feb. 28, 1920. AP2.I53 (189)
- _____ The Great Lakes seaway. Amer. Rev. of Reviews 66:181-185,
maps. August 1922. 110 Am32 (190)
- _____ Mid-continental ocean ports. Amer. Rev. of Reviews 50:217-
218, map. August 1914. 110 Am32 (191)
- _____ Nature's highway to the sea. Nation's Business 8 (4):30.
April 1920. 238.8 N212 (192)
Comments:
Editorial note, p. 26.
- BARRON'S. St. Lawrence shipway opposed; the Association of Railway
Executives calls the project economically unjustified. 12 (49):6.
Dec. 5, 1932. 284.8 B27 (193)
Comments:
The views of the organization as presented by Alfred P. Thom to
a sub-committee of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

- BAUER, JOHN. The looming of the St. Lawrence power project. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 7:332-339. Mar. 19, 1931. Law Div., Library of Congress (194)
- BAUMGARTNER, R. Die Binnenschifffahrt auf dem St. Lorenzstrom. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft und Arbeitsgestaltung (1931) 37:97-108. (195)
- Reviews:
Social Sci. Abs. 4:2539 (February 1932).
- BAYLEY, W. S. The geographic effects of the proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. Econ. Geogr. 1:236-246, illus. July 1925. Comments: 278.8 Ec7 (196)
A professor of geology at the University of Illinois and a member of the U. S. Geological Survey for many years presents the following: arguments for the waterway; the opposition; the geographic effects; the grain trade; the coal trade; the wood-pulp trade; the neighboring industries; the fertilizer trade; raw materials; people affected; summary.
- BECK, ADAM. Reply to Deep Waterways Association. Canad. Engin. 48:467-469. May 5, 1925. 290.8 C16 (197)
Comments:
A reproduction of the text of the pamphlet entitled "Unjust and Harmful Proposals Published by Authority of an Organization Known as the Canadian Deep Waterways and Power Association under the Chairmanship of O. E. Fleming, Examined and Exposed."
- BELFORD, R. A. Welland and St. Lawrence canal traffic. Marine Engin. & Shipping Rev. 41:64-65. February 1936. VML.M3 (198)
Comments:
"The upward trend of traffic through the Welland Canal may be reasonably cited as a presumption in favor of the improvement of the St. Lawrence Canals as the next step in the development of the commerce to and from the Great Lakes."
- BENT, SILAS. Proposed subsidy of the ratepayer by the taxpayer. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 9:439-445. Apr. 14, 1932. Law Div., Library of Congress (199)
- [BENTON, A. H., and MADE P. CONNELL.] Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway; effect of water transportation on North Dakota products discussed. Dakota Farmer 45:153, 160. Feb. 15, 1925. 6 D14 (200)
Comments:
The article is principally composed of statements made by Dr. A. H. Benton, marketing specialist at the North Dakota Agricultural College, and Made P. Connell, who is associated with the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes project, at the meeting of the Tri-State Grain Growers at Fargo, N. Dak.
Dr. Benton said that "The farm values of North Dakota would be raised \$164,000,000 by the St. Lawrence deep waterway, that the farmers of this section could save 7 cents a bushel on freight and handling charges on export grain, and that the St. Lawrence waterway would bring central North Dakota within 400 miles of the seaboard."

- BENTON, A. H. and O. M. FULLER. A St. Lawrence deep waterway; its significance to North Dakota. Univ. N. Dak. Quart. Jour. 17: 3-18. November 1926. AS36.M6 (201)
- BERDING, ANDRUE. U. S., Canada meet today on waterway. Washington (D. C.) Post, Jan. 22, 1940, p. 1, c. 3; p. 2, c. 6. (202)
- BEST, KATHLEEN E. The economic aspects of the St. Lawrence waterway plan. Mysore Econ. Jour. 15:239-244. June 1929. 280.8 M99 (203)
- _____ The economic aspects of the St. Lawrence waterway plan. Roy. Bank of Canada: Essays in Canad. Econ. Prob. (1928-29) 2:7-17. (204)
- Contents to be noted:
The project, p. 7-8. Finance, p. 8-10. Transportation, p. 10-13. Economic adjustments, p. 13-15. Industrial expansion, p. 16-17.
- Comments:
The author says, "The St. Lawrence Waterway Plan is now accepted as economically desirable, scientifically feasible and politically expedient. It is no longer a problem of possibility, but one of adjustment."
- BETZ, FRANKLIN S. The benefits to be derived by producers through the proper development of our waterways. Farmers' Elevator Guide 23 (4):24-25, 26-28, map. April 1928. 280.28 Am3 (205)
- Contents to be noted:
See especially the sections on "The St. Lawrence outlet," "The Welland Canal," and "Sault Ste. Marie Canals."
- _____ Our water way program. Farmers' Elevator Guide 22 (1): 18-19, 20, 22, illus. January 1927. 280.28 Am3 (206)
- [_____] Touring in our wonderful North East; "getting an outlet to sea." Farmers' Elevator 25 (9):3-7, illus. September 1930. 280.28 Am3 (207)
- Comments:
A vacation story by the editor, including a description of the new Welland Canal and the St. Lawrence River.
- BELVAN, LYNNE J. The St. Lawrence waterway and power project. Lit. Digest 116 (27):16, 33, map. Dec. 30, 1933. 110 L71 (208)
- Comments:
The author is a consulting engineer, and chairman of the power division of the American Society of Civil Engineers.
"An impartial survey of the factors involved, and the physical situation."
- BIGGAR, H. HOWARD. Opening the St. Lawrence to the sea. Dakota Farmer 40:1197, 1209. June 15, 1920. 6 D14 (209)
- [BINGHAM, HIRSH.] Waterway project to benefit trade. United States Daily (Washington, D. C.) July 26, 1932, p. 1, 6 280.8 Un33 (210)

- BISHOP, CHARLES. Canada and the St. Lawrence Great Lakes waterway. Forbes 23 (9):96-97. May 1, 1929. (211)
 Comments:
 "It is not mis-stating the fact to say that, on the Canadian side of the border, without minimizing the enormous potentialities and advantages of the scheme, there is lacking an enthusiasm dissimilar from that which prevails in those parts of the United States contiguous to the waterway. Nor are Canadian interest and co-operation in any degree stimulated by the proposed counterpart of the St. Lawrence - the raising of the tariff on agricultural products ... the two don'ts coincide and one seems inherently capable of prejudicing the other."
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway; a revolution in transport - what remains to be done. Forbes 25 (3):67. Feb. 1, 1930. (212)
- BOECKEL, RICHARD. Future of American waterways. Editorial Research Repts. 119-137. Feb. 13, 1926. 280 Ed42 (213)
 Comments:
 Excerpts reprinted in Citation
- BOGERT, JOHN L. How one defect in the St. Lawrence waterway treaty may be cured (editorial). Marine News 23 (6):27, 101, map. November 1936. HE561.M25 (214)
- BOSTON TRANSCRIPT. No St. Lawrence seaway at present (editorial). Mar. 15, 1934, p. 12, c. 2. (215)
- BRADLEY, WILLIAM P. The Great Lakes and the industrial development of Detroit. Natl. Rivers and Harbors Cong. Proc. (1924) 20:160-168. 289.39 N21 (216)
 Comments:
 An affirmative discussion, reprinted, except for the first eight and the last five paragraphs, with the same title in Citation 4, p. 59-69.
- BREBNER, J. BARTLET. The St. Lawrence waterway treaty. Current Hist. 35:282. November 1931. 110 C93 (217)
- BROWN, E. The St. Lawrence waterway project. Engin. Jour. 11:140-143. February 1928. 290.9 En3 (218)
- BROWN, GEORGE W. Canada: the deepening of the St. Lawrence. Round Table 18:832-857. September 1928. 280.3 R16 (219)
 Contents to be noted:
 Former schemes and the new project. The arguments for and against the new project. The international question. Interested opinion. Why delay was prudent.
 Comments:
 The author is a member of the department of modern history at the University of Toronto.

- BROWN, GEORGE W. The first St. Lawrence deepening scheme. Mich. Hist. Mag. 10:593-605. October 1926. F561.M57 (220)
Comments:
Description of the Canadian project of the 1840's to open the Great Lakes to sea transportation.
-
- _____ The opening of the St. Lawrence to American shipping. Canad. Hist. Rev. 7:4-12. March 1926. F1001.C27 (221)
Comments:
A paper read at the meeting of the American Historical Association and other historical societies at Ann Arbor, Mich. on Dec. 30, 1925, on the question of free navigation of the St. Lawrence.
-
- _____ The St. Lawrence in the boundary settlement of 1733. Canad. Hist. Rev. 9:223-238. September 1923. F1001.C27 (222)
Comments:
The commercial importance of the St. Lawrence and the failure of the American negotiators to obtain navigation rights.
-
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway. Willisons Monthly 4:332-333, 362-364; 5 (1):11-13; (2):13-19. April, May, July, August 1929. (223)
Comments to be noted:
Map of the present navigation system of the Great Lakes waterway, indicating past developments, p. 362.
Chart showing the suggestions of the Canadian Advisory Committee, p. 364.
-
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway as a factor in international trade and politics, 1783-1854. University of Chicago, Abstracts of Theses, Humanistic Ser. (1924-1925) 3:179-184. Chicago, Ill., Univ. Chicago Press. 1927. (224)
Comments:
A summary of a doctoral dissertation on the history of the St. Lawrence waterway as a commercial route, and also its influence on the relations between the United States and Canada.
-
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway in the nineteenth century. Queen's Quart. 35:628-642. Autumn 1928. AP5.Q3 (225)
Comments:
The development of the St. Lawrence as a commercial waterway from the settlement of the West at the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present time, with attention to such factors as competing routes, the international boundary, the British Navigation Acts, and the rise of hydro-electric power.
-
- _____ Some aspects of the St. Lawrence deepening project. Canad. Bankers' Assoc. Jour. 36:177-185. January 1929. (226)
Comments:
An address before the Toronto Bankers' Educational Association, affording an outline of the discussion taking place with reference to the St. Lawrence deepening scheme.

- BROWN, H. H. The case against the waterway. *Cleveland* 13(10):7,
28, 30, 32, 34, 36, maps. February 1939. F499.060664 (227)
Comments:
"This article summarizes the opinions of five Chamber of Com-
merce committees."
- BROWN, LYTLE. The Great Lakes as arteries of commerce. *World Ports*
20:114-121. December 1931. HE533.A55 (228)
- _____ Water transportation in the United States. *Harvard Bus.*
Rev. 9:202-214. January 1931. 280.8 H262 (229)
Comments:
A general discussion by the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.,
which includes occasional references to the projected Great
Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway.
- BUIE, DANIEL. Draining the Great Lakes. *Outlook* 137:434-436. July
16, 1924. AP2.08 (230)
Comments:
"If we are to maintain lake navigation profitably, even at
present depths, the building of these retarders, which should
be an international affair, ought not to be delayed. Until they
are built, or until some other good way is found to allow the
passage of vessels drawing at least twenty-two feet without emp-
tying the lakes, the problem will remain acute and get worse."
- BUREAU FARMER. A. F. B. F. inland waterway policy: [A pro-editorial].
6 (7):8. March 1931. 280.82 B89 (231)
- _____ A. F. B. F. inland waterway resolutions. 6 (7):6. March
1931. 280.82 B89 (232)
Comments:
A favorable summary, 1920-1930.
- _____ Open the locks and release a marooned continent! 6 (7):2.
March 1931. 280.82 B89 (233)
Comments:
A map showing the region served by the Great Lakes-St.
Lawrence and the Mississippi systems of inland waterways.
- _____ Putting the rivers to work. 6 (7):7. March 1931.
Comments: 280.82 B89 (234)
Pro-statements of five Farm Bureau leaders which embody the
A. F. B. F. platform on inland waterway development.
- BURPEE, LAWRENCE J. International Joint Commission; a clear state-
ment of its origin, purpose and relation to the St. Lawrence
ship-canal and power project. *Canad. Engin.* 39:601-602. Dec.
9, 1920. 290.8 C16 (235)
Comments:
The author is secretary, Canadian section, International
Joint Commission.

- BUSINESS WEEK. Canadian politics favor St. Lawrence waterway. Feb. 18, 1931, p. 6. 280.8 Sy8 (236)
- Comments:
 "If, as a result of Premier Bennett's visit to Washington, President Hoover has the reported assurance of early Canadian cooperation on the St. Lawrence lakes-to-sea canal, he can thank Canadian politics as much as the economic and diplomatic arguments of Colonel MacNider, his minister to the Dominion."
-
- Canadian premiers block road to sea. Feb. 12, 1930, p. 32-33, illus., maps. 280.8 Sy8 (237)
- Comments:
 "The second attempt to clear up conflicting St. Lawrence claims of Quebec, Ontario, and the Dominion ends like the first in failure. Which probably suits Canada, if not 'the States'."
-
- Power rate; report of the New York State power authority. Nov. 17, 1934, p. 9. 280.8 Sy8 (238)
-
- President bids for seaway again. Jan. 20, 1940, p. 16-17. 280.8 Sy8 (239)
-
- St. Lawrence; opponents of the seaway treaty have probably made too strong a case for proponents to get it through the short session of Congress. Nov. 30, 1932, p. 18, illus. 280.8 Sy8 (240)
-
- Treaty beckons heavy industry to power sites on St. Lawrence; cheap electricity at dams and water transportation may build manufacturing district along border. July 27, 1932, p. 17-18. 280.8 Sy8 (241)
- Comments:
 The subheads are: Power payment arranged. Chicago's ancient quarrel. Shipping men unconvinced. Effect on wheat prices. Transmission costs high.
-
- CADLE, CHARLES L. A doubtful and unwise project. Nation's Business 10 (3):22-23. March 1922. 286.8 N212 (242)
- Comments:
 The author wrote as New York State Superintendent of Public Works.
 "New York is against the St. Lawrence project because it regards the scheme as economically unsound, commercially futile, and, in an international sense, politically unwise."
 Extracts from this article are reprinted in Citation 3, p. 65-69.
-
- CAHAN, C. H. The St. Lawrence waterways. Dalhousie Rev. 8:490-499. January 1929. (243)
- Comments:
 A discussion of the issues involved.
 The author is H. P. for St. Lawrence-St. George Division of Montreal and a well-known and effective publicist on questions of Canadian policy.

- CALLAGHAN, CORNELIUS H. Canalization of the St. Lawrence. Shipping Register (Montreal) Dec. 12, 1936, p. 2-4p.
 Comments: Library, Dept. of State (244)
 Address before the Academy of Advanced Traffic, New York, Nov. 17, 1936. Not examined.
-
- The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Marine News 23 (6):42-43, 44, 65-66. November 1936. HE561.M25 (245)
 Comments:
 Address before convention of Atlantic Deep Waterways Association, Trenton, N. J., Oct. 15, 1936.
-
- The St. Lawrence waterway project. Marine News 25 (7): 41-42, 52-53, 55-57. December 1938. HE561.M25 (246)
-
- St. Lawrence waterway treaty. Marine News 26 (8):40-43. January 1940. HE561.M25 (247)
-
- CALVIN, D. D. Navigation and the "seaway." Queen's Quart. 44:66-70. Spring 1937. AP5.Q3 (248)
 Comments:
 "The inevitable conclusion, if transshipment is not eliminated, is that the seaway is not really concerned with navigation at all, but is purely an electric-power development."- p. 70.
-
- CANADIAN ANNUAL REVIEW OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS. The deepening of the St. Lawrence: The Chicago drainage canal. 1924-25:33-35. (249)
-
- Deepening of the St. Lawrence waterway. International proposals and commission report. 1922:100-111. Toronto. 1923. (250)
 Contents to be noted:
 Canadian opinions, discussions and policy, p. 108-111.
-
- The deepening of the St. Lawrence waterway; the Chicago drainage canal. 1923:55-60. Toronto. 1924. (251)
 Contents to be noted:
 The deepening of the canals to permit ocean vessels to reach the Great Lakes.
 The building of a dam on the St. Lawrence to permit a great development of power.
 The diversion at Chicago of the waters of the Great Lakes to the Mississippi.
-
- St. Lawrence waterways. 1930-31:424-426. (252)
-
- CANADIAN BUSINESS. Apropos the St. Lawrence waterway. 13 (2):18-21, February 1940. 237 C162 (253)
 Comments:
 The leading arguments pro and con, concerning the waterway project, and a brief history of the project entitled "This Brings the Story up to Date."

- CANADIAN COMMENT. The waterway pact - a new era for Canada. 41 (3):
6-9. August 1932. (254)
Comments:
An estimate of the benefits, possibilities, and costs of construction of the St. Lawrence waterway, and a summary of the pact.
- CANADIAN ENGINEER. Action deferred on waterway project. 46:226.
Feb. 12, 1924. 290.3 C16 (255)
Comments:
Text of the communication of Premier Mackenzie King which deferred action for further study.
- _____ Agreement reached on St. Lawrence investigation. 47:635.
Dec. 23, 1924. 290.3 C16 (256)
Comments:
An agreement as to the questions to be answered by the enlarged Joint Engineering Board which will report upon the question of the proposed St. Lawrence development.
"The present proposal, according to departmental officials, embraces the examination of a project extending from the upper lakes to tidewater, and from the standpoint not only of navigation but of power. The former examination of the project was limited to the study of the St. Lawrence."
- _____ Alternatives for St. Lawrence improvement. 49:654. Dec.
22, 1925. 290.3 C16 (257)
- _____ American investigators favor St. Lawrence. 52:209. Feb.
8, 1927. 290.3 C16 (258)
Comments:
"Strong support for the improvement of the St. Lawrence waterway is furnished in the report recently made by the Transportation Division of the Bureau of Commerce, and made public as a state paper by the United States Department of Commerce. Believing that a commercial analysis of the project would be useful in the formation of public opinion, the Department of Commerce has conducted this independent enquiry as a supplement to the report of the International Board of Engineers, recently made public."
- _____ Canada's share in the development of the St. Lawrence.
45:435. Oct. 23, 1925. 290.3 C16 (259)
- _____ Continue the St. Lawrence waterway study. 45:479-480.
Nov. 6, 1923. 290.3 C16 (260)
- _____ Cost distribution for the St. Lawrence waterway. 42:
314. Mar. 14, 1922. 290.3 C16 (261)
- _____ Debate on deep waterways project. 43:392-394. Sept. 26,
1922. 290.3 C16 (262)

CANADIAN ENGINEER. Continued.

Comments:

J. H. Duthie, Toronto, secretary of the National Deep Waterways Association, gave the affirmative argument, and Senator George H. Lynch-Staunton, the negative at the I. O. O. F. Temple, Hamilton, on September 15.

Developments in St. Lawrence project [an editorial]. 65
(24):15. Dec. 12, 1933. 290.8 016 (263)

Favors the St. Lawrence waterways scheme. 50:136. Jan.
12, 1926. 290.8 016 (264)

Comments:

Statements of delegates to the Great Lakes-Tidewater Congress at St. Paul, Minn., on Jan. 5-6, 1926.

Full text of St. Lawrence waterways and power development treaty [with official explanation]. 63 (6):5-10, 14-15, 33-34, maps. Aug. 9, 1932. 290.8 016 (265)

Contents to be noted:

The maps are: Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River and principal ports affected by project. Plan of western half of international rapids section, showing Chrysler Island development. Eastern half of international rapids section, showing Barnhard Island development. International and national sections of St. Lawrence River.

Hydro's plan for St. Lawrence; summary of power development scheme advocated by the Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission for the St. Lawrence. 46:146. Jan. 15, 1924. 290.8 016 (266)

Comments:

Proposed initial developments of the St. Lawrence power scheme as outlined to Premier Mackenzie King by Sir Adam Beck and Fred A. Gaby "comprise the following essential features: Complete navigation scheme from Prescott to Cornwall. Power houses and dam at Morrisburg. A temporary rockfill dam at the head of the Long Sault rapids."

Is waterway scheme advisable now? 45:455-456. Oct. 30,
1923. 290.8 016 (267)

Comments:

The consensus expressed at a meeting of the Engineering Institute of Canada was that although development of the lakes-to-ocean St. Lawrence waterway and power scheme may come in time, that time is not yet.

Joint Commission to study St. Lawrence schemes. 38:211-
212. Feb. 12, 1920. 290.3 016 (268)

Contents to be noted:

United States and Canadian governments refer questions of power development and canalization to International Joint Commission in nine questions - instructions to engineers in charge - detailed text of reference - letter from Mr. Rowell to Mr. McGrath.

- CANADIAN ENGINEER. Lachine section of waterway; rapids will disappear when St. Lawrence and deep waterway project is completed. 63
(8):13. Aug. 23, 1932. 290.8 C16 (269)
-
- Milwaukee convention favored St. Lawrence deep waterway.
45:456. Oct. 30, 1923. 290.7 C16 (270)
- Comments:
Great Lakes Harbor conference at Milwaukee, Oct. 13-19.
-
- National Advisory Committee. 54:471-475. Apr. 24, 1923.
Contents to be noted: 290.8 C16 (271)
- Dominion Government is agreeable to main proposals for joint control from head of Lakes to the sea - proposal to internationalize Welland and St. Lawrence canals - correspondence and report of the National Advisory Committee tabled in House of Commons by Premier.
-
- New England will investigate St. Lawrence scheme. 45:545.
Dec. 4, 1923. 290.8 C16 (272)
-
- New power plan for St. Lawrence; St. Lawrence Power Development Commission propose one-stage project at Massena Point, N. Y., to develop 2,000,000 h.p. 60 (2):22. Jan. 13, 1931.
Comments: 290.8 C16 (273)
- Editorial comment on this report (5):22 (Feb. 3, 1931).
-
- New St. Lawrence power scheme. 53:210. Aug. 9, 1927.
Comments: 290.8 C16 (274)
- Alternative power development scheme proposed by Joint Board of Engineers - two-stage development with dam at Crystal Island.
-
- No effect on Illinois canal. 63 (10):30. Sept. 6, 1932.
Comments: 290.8 C16 (275)
- "United States army engineers deny claims that the St. Lawrence waterway project would destroy the usefulness of the Illinois waterway by limiting the flow of water at Lockport, Ill."
-
- Ontario endorses St. Lawrence development. 46:180. Jan. 22, 1924. 290.8 C16 (276)
- Comments:
"Formal authorization was granted the Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission at a meeting of the Cabinet on January 14, to apply to the Dominion Government for permission to undertake the St. Lawrence power development project [at Morrisburg]."
-
- Power development on the St. Lawrence. 46:201. Jan. 29, 1924. 290.8 C16 (277)
- Comments:
"Whether one favors the deepening of the St. Lawrence waterway or not, it is clear that the utilization of power has been greatly delayed by the hitherto fruitless efforts to bring about the navigation improvement."

- CANADIAN ENGINEER. President Harding endorses St. Lawrence scheme. 42:194. Jan. 31, 1922. 290.8 C16 (278)
- Comments:
 Comment on address before the National Agricultural Conference at Washington, Jan. 23, 1922.
-
- St. Lawrence deep waterway project; treaty between Canada and the United States being prepared for signature paves way for big power and navigation scheme. 63 (3):18, 41-42. July 19, 1932. 290.8 C16 (279)
- Contents to be noted:
 Curb on Chicago; power development; some new works; total cost involved; Lachine Rapids; International Joint Commission; Thousand Islands section; Soulanges section.
-
- St. Lawrence development. 46:352. Mar. 18, 1924. 290.8 C16 (280)
-
- St. Lawrence navigation and power investigation. 42:139-145. Jan. 17, 1922. 290.8 C16 (281)
- Contents to be noted:
 Details of double development plan as proposed by the New York & Ontario Power Co.
 Suggestions based on fourteen years' study of conditions in vicinity of Waddington.
 Proposed sites at Rapid du Plat and Long Sault.
- Comments:
 See also the editorial, "Rival St. Lawrence Waterway Projects," in Canad. Engin. 42:196-197 (Jan. 31, 1922), and D. W. McLachlan's criticism of this editorial, "St. Lawrence Waterway," in Canad. Engin. 42:331 (Mar. 21, 1922).
-
- St. Lawrence navigation plan; critical examination by the Canadian Industrial Traffic League. 62 (7):46. Feb. 16, 1932. 290.8 C16 (282)
- Comments:
 An account of the proceedings of the League as presented in the Montreal Gazette, and the conclusions of the Inland Waterways Committee.
 "Taking the subject of navigation in a broad sense the opinion of the Committee was that the attraction of ocean bottoms is largely obscure and that if the facilities are provided for the purpose of developing ocean traffic to and from the Great Lakes it would be strongly advisable to discount considerably the possibility of such vessels entering the trade in numbers large enough to warrant the expenditure involved."
-
- St. Lawrence power development; representatives of Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission and New York State agree on plan to expedite power development project. 51:122. July 13, 1926. 290.8 C16 (283)
- Comments:
 See also the editorial, "Engineers Confer on St. Lawrence," 51:173 (July 27, 1926).

- CANADIAN ENGINEER. The St. Lawrence project. 56:405-406. Apr. 2, 1929. 290.8 C16 (284)
 Comments:
 An editorial which states that "In all the discussion on this important subject it is evident that most citizens are convinced that the project is feasible, both as a waterway and as a means of producing power."
-
- St. Lawrence project favored [by delegates to Great Lakes Harbor Association Convention]. 53:575. Nov. 29, 1927. 290.8 C16 (285)
-
- St. Lawrence River power development; discussion at meeting of engineering societies in Chicago. 65:11-12. Aug. 1, 1933. 290.8 C16 (286)
-
- The St. Lawrence waterway; [editorial]. 54:151. Jan. 17, 1928. 290.8 C16 (287)
-
- The St. Lawrence waterway; [editorial]. 63 (4):20. July 26, 1932. 290.8 C16 (288)
-
- St. Lawrence waterway treaty is Roosevelt plan. 74 (23):18. June 7, 1938. 290.8 St3 290.8 C16 (289)
-
- St. Lawrence waterway treaty will mean over \$200,000,000 spent in Canada. 63 (4):34, 36. July 26, 1932. 290.8 C16 (290)
 Contents to be noted:
 Thousand Islands section; international rapids section; Ogoki diversion; Chicago diversion; may build national canals; compensating works; Ontario's share; New York's share; statement by Premier; Canadian plan adopted; enormous industrial expansion.
-
- Sidetracking the St. Lawrence. 46:241. Feb. 12, 1924. 290.8 C16 (291)
 Comments:
 An editorial concerning new schemes proposed by advocates of rival waterways.
-
- Supervisory commission for waterway. 63 (10):33. Sept. 6, 1932. 290.8 C16 (292)
 Comments:
 "Construction of the St. Lawrence waterway project will be undertaken under the supervision of a government supervisory commission and on a strictly business basis.
 "The name of the organization specified in the treaty signed recently between Canada and the United States, is the St. Lawrence International Rapids Section Commission."
-
- Text of Dominion and Ontario agreement on St. Lawrence project. 63 (5):7-10, 15-16. Aug. 2, 1932. 290.8 C16 (293)
 Comments:
 "Cost of navigation works to be assumed by Dominion and power

CANADIAN ENGINEER. Continued.

development costs by Province - text of articles and official explanation of agreement." - Subtitle.

Water powers worth ninety million tons of coal per annum can be developed for Canadian use between Soo and Montreal, says Sir Adam Beck - not needed for quarter century, claims R. M. Wilson - testimony before International Joint Commission. 39: 435-436. Oct. 14, 1920. 290.8 C16 (294)

Waterways project discussed. 47:581. Dec. 9, 1924.

Comments: 290.8 C16 (295)

The Canadian Deep Waterways and Power Association, at its convention at St. Catharines, Ont., Nov. 28, 1924, approves the deepening of the St. Lawrence River and opposes Chicago diversion.

CANNON, LUCIEN. La canalisation du Saint-Laurent. Revue du Droit 7:140-169. November 1928. (296)

"CANUCK." St. Lawrence waterways. Sat. Rev. 158:408. Nov. 17, 1934. AP4.S3 (297)

Comments:

"...responsible people in Canada view with deep mistrust a policy they regard as short-sighted and detrimental to the best interests of the Nation as a whole. They do not believe in sharing our sovereignty over any of our National Waterways with any foreign country, on any terms whatsoever."

CARRINGTON, E. C. Extending the Panama canal to the Great Lakes. Port and Terminal 10:9-10. December 1930. (298)

Why the all-American canal route is preferred; wider distribution of manufactured and raw material afforded Western shippers. Port and Terminal 8:9-10. October 1928. (299)

Comments:

Address before the Atlantic Deepwaterways Assoc., Cape May, N. J., Sept. 7, 1928.

CARTER, DEWITT. Relative sizes and capacities of our canals reflected in trend of traffic. Ontario Hist. Soc. Papers and Rec. 23: 19-27. 1926. (300)

Comments:

This paper, read before the Welland County Historical Society, is mainly concerned with the danger to Montreal of the opening of the New Welland canal before the St. Lawrence is deepened.

CAWCROFT, ERNEST. The fight for commercial supremacy. Canad. Mag. 34:465-473. March 1910. AP5.C2 (301)

Comments:

"The Empire State is fighting for the commercial supremacy of the Continent of North America."

CHALLIES, G. H. Can power finance navigation project? Canad. Engin. 60 (24):19-22, illus. June 16, 1931. 290.8 C16 (302)

CHALLIES, G. H. Continued.

Comments:

An "exposé of the baneful effect of any attempt to saddle power users with navigation costs which should properly be borne by the Dominion..." by a member of the Ontario Provincial Legislature. He maintains that since no truly scientific basis of apportionment can be found, there should be an "arbitrary equal division as between navigation and power of the cost of all common works."

Editorial comment, p. 24.

St. Lawrence power and navigation. Canad. Engin. 61 (21):
21-22. Nov. 24, 1931. 290.8 C16 (703)

Comments:

The author believes that the cost of navigation improvements in the international section should not be borne by consumers of power. A paper read before the Electrical Club of Toronto.

CHALMERS, W. W. The St. Lawrence waterways project. Current Affairs
(Boston) 12 (50):5-6. May 1, 1922. 286.8 C93 (304)

Comments:

Abstract of the address by Congressman Chalmers of Ohio at a luncheon in which he outlined his reasons why the St. Lawrence project should be put through.

CHANDLER, WILLIAM H. Why New England opposes the St. Lawrence project. Current Affairs (Boston) 11 (47):3-4, 29, 30, 33; (48):
3-4, 28-29. Mar. 28, Apr. 4, 1921. 286.8 C93 (305)

Comments:

A reply to the article by Henry I. Harriman, primarily from a transportation viewpoint, dealing specifically with its relation to New England railroads, New England port development and the New England manufacturer. The second installment is an outline of the situation as it affects New England, emphasizing particularly the various phases of the transportation-versus-power problems raised by Harriman.

CHEURIER, JEAN. Les services maritimes du Canada. Etudes Économiques,
Pubs. de l'École des Hautes Études Commerciales de Montréal 3:
357-399. 1933. (306)

Comments:

The administration, characteristics, and advantages of Canada's principal seaports, the possibilities of a Canadian merchant marine, the St. Lawrence route, etc. With an extensive bibliography.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR. U. S. declines piece-meal dealing in
Great Lakes area. Mar. 22, 1930. p. 4. AP2.C5255 (307)

Comments:

Not examined.

CLINTON, GEORGE. Ship canals from the Great Lakes to the ocean.
Shipping 10 (9):17-19. 67. Mar. 3, 1920. 286.8 Sh6 (308)

CLINTON, GEORGE. Continued.

Comments:

An abstract of the address before the National Rivers and Harbor Congress, Dec. 9, 1919. The author, a member of the International Waterways Commission, is opposed to the project.

Why the St. Lawrence canal is impracticable. Greater New York 11 (12):1-7. Mar. 20, 1922. (309)

Comments:

The author concludes as follows: "From no intelligent and unbiased point of view can the canalization scheme be supported. It is quite plain from the facts as I have attempted to present them, that there will be no benefits warranting the expenditure, that the scheme involves many serious disadvantages and that the undertaking should not be entered upon at this time nor for many years, even if it could be shown to be commercially a success."

COMMERCE AND FINANCE. The St. Lawrence waterway. 21:978. July 27, 1932. 286.6 C737 (310)

Comments:

Comments on the reception given the signing of the St. Lawrence Waterway Treaty. Pro and con.

COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY. What canal transportation costs. 6:17. April 1926. HF1.C55 (311)

COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL CHRONICLE. All-American ship canal connecting Great Lakes with Atlantic, and operated by Federal Government, urged in message of Governor Smith of New York. 122:1403-1404. Mar. 13, 1926. 286.8 C73 (312)

Comments:

Comparison of the St. Lawrence and all-American routes.

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 135:530-538. July 25, 1932. 286.8 C73 (313)

Negotiations for St. Lawrence-Great Lakes waterway treaty - Canadian and United States engineers hold project sound - Washington conference ends - President Roosevelt says plan will benefit many cities and States. 150:622. Jan. 27, 1940. 286.8 C73 (314)

Opposition by civic and other organizations to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway treaty - meeting at New York Chamber of Commerce - against pledging of State credit to project. 139:3890. Dec. 22, 1934. 286.8 C73 (315)

Opposition to St. Lawrence canal voiced at luncheon of New York Chamber of Commerce. 127:2182. Oct. 20, 1928.

Comments: 286.8 C73 (316)

The article includes statements by Leonor F. Loree, president of the Chamber, Col. Edward C. Carrington, president of the Hudson Night Line, and Senator Royal S. Copeland.

- COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL CHRONICLE. Premier Hepburn of Ontario opposed to St. Lawrence River waterway project, development of which President Roosevelt said lies at door of two governments - views of Mr. Hepburn made known to Prime Minister Mackenzie King. 147:1269. Aug. 27, 1938. 286.8 C73 (317)
- President Roosevelt hopes next Senate session will ratify pact providing for St. Lawrence waterway. 143:1796. Sept. 19, 1936. 286.8 C73 (318)
- Comments:
 Quotes letter from National Seaway Council urging the seaway and Franklin D. Roosevelt's reply in which he says the project would aid world peace.
- President Roosevelt in dedicating the Thousand Islands international bridge, Canada, declares responsibility for getting results in development of St. Lawrence waterway lies at door of two governments. Prime Minister MacKenzie King sees bridge "Symbol of International Friendship and Good Will." 147:1122-1123. Aug. 20, 1938. 286.8 C73 (319)
- President Roosevelt, in message to Congress, asks postponement of legislation on waterways until next session - transmitting preliminary report on river development, he asks more time for comprehensive survey. 138:3879-3880. June 9, 1934. 283.8 C73 (320)
- President Roosevelt predicts early approval of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway project - message to conference in Detroit says delay in treaty's ratification is due to fears of economic harm to special sections. 142:1731-1732. Mar. 14, 1936. 286.8 C73 (321)
- Ratification of St. Lawrence seaway treaty within year predicted by Secretary Hull - national seaway council also reveals both President Roosevelt and Governor Landon favor project. 143:2770. Oct. 31, 1936. 286.8 C73 (322)
- [St. Lawrence waterway treaty.] 138:189-191. Jan. 13, 1934. 286.8 C73 (323)
- Secretary of State Hull submits to Canada draft of treaty for development of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River waterway. 146:3745. June 11, 1936. 286.8 C73 (324)
- Senate defeats ratification of St. Lawrence waterway treaty with Canada. 138:1832. Mar. 17, 1934. 283.8 C73 (325)
- United States rejects proposed accord for diversion of Canadian power - Secretary Hull suggests new approach to "equal opportunity" agreement - Canada withdraws bill embodying Ontario's proposal. 146:1969-1970. Mar. 26, 1938. 286.8 C73 (326)

- COMMONWEAL. The St. Lawrence seaway. 17:115. Nov. 30, 1932. AP2.C6897 (327)
 Comments: Editorial comment on the claims that the waterway is economically unsound. Con.
- COMSTOCK, A. H., and S. WALLACE DEMPSEY. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway project; pro and con. Cong. Digest 3:387-388. September 1924. 110 C76 (328)
 Comments: Pro, by A. H. Comstock, chairman, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Commission of Minnesota; Con, by S. Wallace Dempsey, U. S. Representative, New York, Republican, chairman, Committee on Rivers and Harbors.
- _____, and R. G. GLEASON. Pro and con on the St. Lawrence question. Port and Terminal 2 (2):11-12. March 1922. (329)
 Comments: Con, by R. G. Gleason, secretary, Great Lakes-Hudson and Atlantic Waterways Association.
- CONGER, S. BEACH. St. Lawrence: for power and ships. World Today 59:504-511, illus., maps. May 1932. AP2.H4 (330)
 Comments: An impartial discussion of cost as divided between Canada and the United States, and the controversy between New York and the Federal Government concerning power development.
- _____. St. Lawrence: for power and ships. World's Work 61 (2): 20-25. February 1932. 110 W39 (331)
 Comments: "The project described in brief from the point of view of engineer, financier, operator, diplomat, and Governor Roosevelt, who, President-minded, knows that the world's greatest hydroelectric station on an international waterway raises questions which he cannot now solve."
- CONGRESSIONAL DIGEST. Action taken on President's recommendations. 4:148, 173. February 1925. 110 C76 (332)
 Contents to be noted: Waterways, p. 148.
- _____. Final action taken on President's recommendations to the second session of the 68th Congress. 4:193-196. March 1925. Contents to be noted: 110 C76 (333)
 Waterways, p. 193-194.
- _____. [The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway.] 1 (12): September 1922. 110 C76 (334)
 Contents to be noted: Chronology of official action on St. Lawrence seaway, p. 5. Recommendations of the International Joint Commission, p. 7. Legislation providing for St. Lawrence seaway, p. 8.

CONGRESSIONAL DIGEST. Continued.

- House members discuss St. Lawrence seaway (pro, W. W. Chalmers, Ohio; con, Peter G. Ten Eyck, N. Y.), p. 9.
- Senate members discuss St. Lawrence seaway (pro, Senator Frank B. Kellogg, Minnesota; con, Senator William M. Calder, N. Y.), p. 10.
- Governor Allen vs. Governor Miller on St. Lawrence seaway, p. 11.
- Business men discuss St. Lawrence seaway (pro, Julius H. Barnes, president, U. S. Chamber of Commerce; con, Henry W. Hill, president, N. Y. State Waterways Association), p. 12.
- Business organizations discuss St. Lawrence seaway (pro, Associated Industries of Massachusetts; con, Merchants' Association of New York), p. 13.
- Waterway commissions discuss St. Lawrence seaway (pro, Michigan Deep Waterways Commission; con, New York State Waterways Conference Committee), p. 14.
- The West vs. New York on St. Lawrence seaway (pro, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association; con, Commission in Opposition to the St. Lawrence Ship Canal and Power Project, and the Institute of American Business), p. 15.
- Chicago press vs. New York press on St. Lawrence seaway (pro, editorial, Chicago Tribune; con, editorials, New York Tribune).
- Map showing section of St. Lawrence River to be improved under plan recommended by International Joint Commission, p. 6.

Legislative status of President's recommendations to 68th Congress. 4:79-80. December 1924. 110 C76 (335)

Contents to be noted:
Waterways, p. 79.

Problems of inland waterway development in the United States. 3:363-392. September 1924. 110 C76 (336)

Contents to be noted:

Early history of our inland waterways, p. 363-365.

The expansion of our inland water transportation, p. 365, 390.

Present day work on inland waterways by the Federal Government, by Harry Taylor, p. 366-367.

Governmental pioneering in inland water transportation, by T. Q. Ashburn, p. 368-370.

Other Federal agencies having jurisdiction over inland waterways, p. 370-372.

Is government of inland waterways fair to railways? Pro, by Joseph E. Ransdell; con, by Robert S. Binkerd, p. 373, 395.

Is transportation cheaper by water than by rail; pro, by S. A. Thompson; con, by Harold G. Moulton, p. 374, 391, 392.

Is further Federal expenditure on waterways sound economics; Pro, by W. C. Culkins; con, by Bureau of Railway Economics, p. 375, 391.

Will waterway development solve transportation problem? By J. H. Moore, and C. H. Markam, p. 376, 388, 389.

Should water competition be considered a justification for relief from the long-and-short-haul clause? Pro, by S. J. Wettrick; con, by Frank Lyon, p. 377-378, 391.

CONGRESSIONAL DIGEST. Continued.

Two views on coordination of rail and water routes, C. A. Newton and H. B. Cummins, p. 379-380, 390.

Is it sound national policy to lower rail rates by subsidized waterways? Pro, by Julius Klein; con, by Howard Elliott, p. 381, 392.

Differing views on subsidized inland water carriers, by E. C. Plummer and Julius Kruttschnitt, p. 382, 389.

Discussion of relative value of rail and water to shippers, J. H. Moore and Joint Commission of Agricultural Inquiry, p. 383, 388.

Government ownership and inland waterways; pro, by Herbert Quick; con, by H. G. Anson, p. 384, 390.

The Great Lakes to the Gulf of Mexico waterway project; pro, by M. G. Barnes; con, by J. H. Peyton, p. 385, 386, 395.

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway project; pro, by A. H. Comstock; con, by S. W. Dempsey, p. 387-388.

Proposed power developments on the St. Lawrence; the President's recommendation to Congress. 13:236-237. October 1934. 110 C76 (337)

Comments:

"...I subscribe to the definite belief that the completion of the seaway will greatly serve the economic and transportation needs of a vast area of the United States and should, therefore, be considered solely from the national point of view."

The St. Lawrence project vs. the New York route for proposed shipway from Great Lakes to Atlantic. 6:3-24. January 1927. 110 C76 (338)

Contents to be noted:

Importance of developing our water resources, by Herbert C. Hoover, p. 3-4.

Efforts to promote a shipway from Great Lakes to Atlantic, chronology of official steps taken to date, p. 4-8.

Chicago water diversion problem, p. 9, 34.

Official agencies authorized to report on proposed routes for shipway from Great Lakes to Atlantic, p. 10-13, 15, 35.

Description of proposed routes (St. Lawrence route; Lake Ontario-Hudson route; all-American route); p. 14-15.

St. Lawrence shipway vs. the New York route, pro and con arguments, by members of Congress, state officials, engineers and the press. p. 16-24.

CONTRACT RECORD AND ENGINEERING REVIEW. St. Lawrence waterway now a definite construction prospect. 46 (30):835-838, maps. July 27, 1932. TH1.C84 (339)

Comments:

A summary of the terms of the treaty concluded between the United States and Canada.

COOPER, HUGH L. The improvement of the St. Lawrence from the viewpoint of private capital. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engin. Jour. 41:854-865, illus., maps. November 1922. (340)

COOPER, HUGH L. Continued.

Contents to be noted:

Private capital personnel and proposal. Attitude of water power toward navigation. Physical magnitude of the proposed plans. Six new great values to the public from a reconstructed St. Lawrence River. How St. Lawrence benefits should be achieved.

Comments:

An address by a consulting engineer of New York before the A. I. E. E. at Chicago, Apr. 21, 1922.

COOPERATIVE MANAGER AND FARMER. Past history of the lake trade and hopes for the future. 10 (3):32-35. November 1920. (341)

[COPELAND, ROYAL S.] Copeland sees no U. S. gain from St. Lawrence seaway. Railway Age 95:70-71. July 1, 1933. 238.8 R136 (342)

Comments:

Abstract of an address before the Women's Traffic Club of Greater New York, June 24, 1933.

St. Lawrence canal vs. the all-American route. Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York Monthly Bull. 20:150-157. October 1928. HE296.N505 (343)

CORLEY, HERBERT. Uncle Sam's prodigious power project: the political aspects of the St. Lawrence power plant have obscured its purely economic aspects. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 10:603-611. Nov. 24, 1932. Law Div., Library of Congress (344)

COURTNEY, W. B. Duluth smells ocean breezes. Collier's 93 (17):14-15, 60-61, 62, 64, illus., map. Apr. 28, 1934. AP2.C65 (345)

Comments:

This article gives some interesting incidents in the history of Duluth and tells of the city's belief in and hope for the seaway.

"The time is near, so Duluth believes, when the winds blowing off Lake Superior will carry with them the fragrance of cinnamon and patchouli. The wharves in St. Louis Bay will teem with the color and romance of far places, and a seaport at the head of America's inland seas will be available to half our population and almost half our wealth. Duluth sees herself as one of the greatest cities of the future. The near future, she hopes. A dream that has glowed for half a century in the face of successive disappointments can't be darkened by the delays of Congress. Duluth believes in the Seaway: this is the substance of her vision."

[COWIE, E. W.] St. Lawrence River problems. Canad. Engin. 49:674. Dec. 29, 1925. 290.8 C16 (346)

Comments:

An account of the address on "The Port of Montreal" to the Traffic Club of Montreal. He suggests building a dam to maintain

[COWIE, F. W.] Continued.

river level and discusses the problems of navigation, maintaining depth of ship channel, and the work of harbor commissions.

CRAIG, CHARLES P. Bringing the Atlantic to the heart of the continent. Bureau Farmer 6 (7):5-6, maps. March 1931. 280.82 B89 (347)

Comments:

The author is executive director, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.

"The competitive position of the mid-continental area may be measurably restored through increasing the usefulness of the Great Lakes by opening them to the sea and extending the ocean 1,000 to 1,400 miles inland; remove the handicap of remoteness from the sea by placing the interior of the continent on a sea-base for rate making; build up the manufactures and consequent consumptive market for agricultural products, close to the point of food production, and bring to the mid-continental areas that degree of prosperity which has been the lot of the coastal areas for the fifteen-year period - 1915-1929."

From the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. Sat. Evening Post 192 (52):40, 42, 44, 46, 48. June 26, 1920. AP2.S2 (348)

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence canal. Engineers & Engin. 48:145-149, map. July 1931. 290.8 En323 (349)

Comments:

An address before the Engineers Club, Apr. 14, 1931.

A "consideration of what actual work has been and is still to be done."

The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway and hydro-electric project. Pan-Amer. Mag. 41:123-129. July 1928. 110 P19 (350)

Water highway to link Great Lakes to sea. Banker-Farmer 11 (5):13, illus. April 1924. 284:28 B22 (351)

Why we should build the St. Lawrence ship channel. Port of New York 5 (4):5-6. April 1926. (352)

Comments:

Editorial comment, p. 15-16.

and ELON H. HOOKER. The battle of the St. Lawrence canal; a commercial debate. Amer. Indus. 28 (10):21-30. May 1928. (353)

Comments:

Affirmative, Charles P. Craig, executive director of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.

Negative, Elon H. Hooker, president of the Hooker Electro-Chemical Co. of New York.

CROWTHER, SAMUEL. Inland sea ports; the Midwest's stake in St. Lawrence shipping and electric power. Country Cent. 92 (4):3-5, 52, 54, 55, illus., map. April 1927. 6 0833 (354)

CROWTHER, SAMUEL. Continued.

Contents to be noted:

The subject is discussed under the following headings: the Midwest's handicap; farther away from market; freight traffic makes a country; into the shoals of politics; power may overshadow transport; the highest-profit markets; nation-wide benefits; the Barnhart Island dam; a record power plant; great hazards to overcome; the Canadian line-up; New York's partisan muddle; two factors of importance; Buffalo the key port; the simplest way out.

Comments:

The author concludes that "solely as an affair of transport the project is probably not worth while, but since it can be combined with power it is worth while, for then a new transport system can be opened at an inconsiderable cost, and this transport system may or may not develop into a great national benefit."

CUMMINGS, J. E. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Minn. Municipalities 7:73-80, maps. June 1922. (355)

CUNNINGHAM, B. The St. Lawrence ship channel. Water and Water Engin. 31:159-161. Apr. 20, 1929. (356)

CURRENT OPINION. Hostility to New York revealed in St. Lawrence canal project. 72:689-691. May 1922. AP2.C95 (357)

Comments:

"In the ebb and flow of debate as to the advisability of raising and spending several hundred million dollars in making the St. Lawrence River navigable ... it develops that the impetus given the project is attributed to 'the dangerous hostility to New York that is widespread in the United States'."

St. Lawrence River canal is both denounced and championed. 72:265-267, map. February 1922. AP2.C95 (358)

Comments:

Largely a summary of current expressions of opinion.

DAKOTA FARMER. St. Lawrence commission; definite action taken on waterway development. 44:375, 391. Apr. 1, 1924. 6 D14 (359)

Contents to be noted:

Early legislative history; members of the council; will affect many people; President's favorable message.

[DAVID, A.] St. Lawrence water project; Quebec provincial secretary is opposed to power and navigation scheme. Canad. Engin. 61 (24): 49-50. Dec. 15, 1931. 290.3 C16 (360)

Comments:

"The advantages which it is pretended would accrue to this country are those of which we have no need; the project is premature in every aspect of it."

DAVIS, ALLAN ROSS. The St. Lawrence canal route. Canad. Mag. 3:144-154. June 1894. AP5.C2 (361)

- DEALEY, JAMES Q., Jr. The Chicago drainage canal and St. Lawrence development. Amer. Jour. Internat'l. Law 23:307-323. April 1929. (362)
- Comments:
The Canadian position that the question of St. Lawrence development "must be considered in conjunction with the entire problem of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence watershed and thereby with the Chicago diversion."
- DEMPSEY, S. WALLACE. An all-American deeper waterway from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York Monthly Bull. 17 (7):25-35, map. February 1926. HF296.N505 (363)
- Comments:
An address by the chairman of the committee on rivers and harbors of the U. S. House of Representatives before the New York Chamber of Commerce.
The large folded map shows the Hudson Bay route, the Georgian Bay, French-Ottawa River route, the St. Lawrence waterway, and the all-American deeper waterway.
- _____ An all-American route connecting the Great Lakes and Atlantic. Port of New York 5 (4):3-5. April 1926. (364)
- Comments:
The author is opposed to the St. Lawrence route.
Editorial comment, p. 15-16.
- _____ Another view of the St. Lawrence project. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engin. Jour. 41:871-876. November 1922. (365)
- Comments:
An address expressing opposition to the project before the A. I. E. E. at Chicago, Apr. 21, 1922.
- [DERN, GEORGE H.] Favors early start on seaway. Canad. Engin. 65 (15): 20. Oct. 10, 1933. 290.0 C16 (366)
- Comments:
The survey of the St. Lawrence Waterway project by the Secretary of War, George H. Dern.
"The task of our department is to investigate the St. Lawrence River for power and navigation. I have followed the project through the lakes from Duluth, Superior and down the St. Lawrence as far as Massena. Roosevelt is heartily in favor of the project and its immediate development as a part of the administration's recovery program."
- DESFOSSÉS, P. Le port du Montreal. La Nature (2805):241-244. Mar. 15, 1929. 473 N21 (367)
- Reviews:
Social Sci. Abs. 1:4836 (1929).
- DINGMAN, HAROLD. Canadian objections to the St. Lawrence project. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 22:690-694, illus. Nov. 24, 1938. (368)
- Law Div., Library of Congress

- DISCOVERY. The new St. Lawrence waterway of Canada. 14 (164):242-246, illus., map. August 1933. AP4.76 (369)
- DORAN, E. M. Doubts expressed in U. S. as to feasibility of present St. Lawrence waterway plan. Monetary Times 36:67. Mar. 6, 1931. (370)
- DRURY, E. C. The St. Lawrence question. McLean's Mag. 42 (3):3-4, 36; (4):9, 40, 42; (5):12, 50-57; (7):3-4, 68; (8):11, 71, 72, 75, illus., maps. Feb. 1, 15, Mar. 1, Apr. 1, 15, 1929. (371)
- Contents to be noted:
The question reduced to clear and simple terms. The dangers of non-cooperation. Navigation. Power. International aspects.
- Comments:
Reprinted and distributed separately.
The author, former prime minister of the province of Ontario.
"The St. Lawrence Question," a reply by J. Lambert Payne, 43 (10):19, 68, 71-72, 74; (11):19, 62, 64 (May 15, June 1, 1929).
Drury's rebuttal, in 42 (14):12, 54, 56-57 (July 15, 1929).
"The St. Lawrence Question; Article Seven, a Reply to Mr. Drury," by W. K. Sandwell, in 42 (12):3, 76, 79-80 (June 15, 1929).
- [DUNNING, CHARLES.] St. Lawrence River power survey. Canad. Engin. 51:107. July 6, 1926. 290.3 C16 (372)
- Comments:
Some details of work accomplished to date by the International Board of Engineers.
- DURAND, LOYAL. The grain trade of the Great Lakes. Jour. Geogr. 24: 260-267. October 1925. 278.3 J82 (373)
- Contents to be noted:
Relationship between the grain and coal trades; the grain-shipping ports; Duluth-Superior grain shipments by lake; Fort William-Port Arthur; Milwaukee; Chicago; summary.
- DURSTINE, W. E. Lake Erie and its southern ports. Jour. Geogr. 9: 183-186. March 1911. 278.3 J82 (374)
- [DUTHIE, J. H., and GEORGE H. LYNCH-STANFORD.] Debate on deep waterways project. Canad. Engin. 43:392-394. Sept. 26, 1922. 290.8 C16 (375)
- Comments:
Editorial comment, ibid., 600 (Dec. 5, 1922).
- [EASTMAN, JOSEPH R.] Would analyze merits of waterway projects. Railway Age 96:663, 671. May 5, 1934. 288.8 R136 (376)
- Comments:
An address by the federal co-ordinator of transportation before the National Rivers and Harbors Congress at Washington, Apr. 30, 1934.
- ECONOMIST (LONDON). The St. Lawrence waterway. 132:593. Sept. 24, 1938. 286.8 Lc7 (377)

EDITORIAL RESEARCH REPORTS. The Great Lakes-to-Atlantic waterway project. Sept. 17, 1928, p. 827-849. 280 Ed42. (378)
Contents to be noted:

St. Lawrence waterway in the 1928 campaign. Sectional alignment on lakes-to-sea project. Investigations of lakes-to-sea project. Economics of lakes-to-sea project. Canada and the St. Lawrence project.

ELECTRICAL WORLD. Cost allocations asked in seaway treaty. 100:841. Dec. 24, 1932. 335.8 E12 (379)
Comments:

"Adoption of a reservation to the proposed St. Lawrence Seaway treaty with Canada, to provide for equitable distribution of this country's share of the power and an understanding, if not concrete arrangements, for allocation of costs between the United States and the State of New York, was urged before the Senate committee on foreign relations ... by Frank P. Walsh, chairman of the Power Authority of the State of New York."

Cost of energy distribution; power authority of New York makes report on costs of distribution and St. Lawrence power. 104:933-934. Nov. 24, 1934. 335.8 E12 (380)

5,000,000 hp available from St. Lawrence. 77:312-314, illus. Feb. 5, 1921. 335.8 E12 (381)

Comments:

Statements extracted from a report recently submitted to the International Joint Commission on navigation and power development of the St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and Montreal, by Hugh L. Cooper & Company.

For St. Lawrence power. 85:314. Feb. 7, 1925. 335.8 E12 (382)
Comments:

In its annual report, the New York State Water Power Commission stated that the "development of water power on the St. Lawrence River should not be made dependent on navigation improvements, and development of power should be permitted to proceed at as early a date as feasible, leaving navigation improvements to proceed if and when determined upon."

St. Lawrence-Niagara agreement sought; diplomatic correspondence with Canada indicates likelihood of negotiating treaty covering Great Lakes diversion, more power from falls and scenery preservation. 87:470-471, map. Feb. 27, 1926. 335.8 E12 (383)

St. Lawrence power report. 97:189-192. Jan. 24, 1931. 335.8 E12 (384)
Reviews:
Electrician 106:364 (Mar. 6, 1931).

St. Lawrence River program; engineering work to follow close of preliminary negotiations with Canada. 85:890. Apr. 25, 1925. 335.8 E12 (385)

- ELECTRICAL WORLD. St. Lawrence seaway project criticised at A. I. E. E. convention. 79:845-846. Apr. 29, 1922. 335.8 E12 (386)
- Comments:
 "Strong criticism of the plan of development of the St. Lawrence seaway proposed by the Joint International Commission was voiced by Hugh L. Cooper, consulting engineer of New York, in the discussion of the subject before ... the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at Chicago.... The development as proposed in the report was criticised as having too many dams and too many miles of canal, while the means of handling the ice problem were characterized by the speaker as absolutely inadequate....
- "Representative Dempsey, chairman of the committee on rivers and harbors of the House of Representatives, characterized the project as a vision, while Henry I. Harriman, chairman of the Massachusetts Commission on Foreign and Domestic Commerce and president of the New England Power Company, spoke in favor of it."
-
- St. Lawrence tied to promotion of domestic load. 101:329-391. Mar. 25, 1933. 335.8 E12 (387)
-
- St. Lawrence treaty signed. 100:97. July 23, 1932. 335.8 E12 (388)
- Comments:
 The principal features involved in the treaty, and also the statement of Premier A. A. Taschereau of Quebec who condemned it.
-
- Why Canada objects to single-stage development on the St. Lawrence. 83:1182. Dec. 4, 1926. 335.3 E12 (389)
-
- ELLIOTT, L. E. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Pan-Amer. Mag. 37:361-366. July 1924. 110 P19 (390)
-
- ENGINEER. Proposed Great Lakes-Atlantic canal. 133:259-261, maps. Mar. 10, 1922. (391)
- Comments:
 A discussion of lake navigation, navigation of the upper St. Lawrence, and plans for St. Lawrence improvement.
-
- The St. Lawrence waterway agreement. 154:183, map. Aug. 12, 1932. (392)
- Comments:
 The works necessary to bring the deep waterway into being.
-
- St. Lawrence waterway project; report on international rapids section. 150:300-302, maps. Sept. 19, 1930. (393)
- Comments:
 A summary of the report of the conference composed of representatives of the Province of Ontario and the Canadian members of the Joint Board of Engineers on the best method of development of the international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River.
 Also in Engin. Jour. 13:702-704 (December 1930).

- ENGINEERING. The St. Lawrence. 131:237-238, map. Feb. 27, 1931.
Comments: 290.8 En322 (394)
A review of developments in the waterway project.
-
- The St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 134:99-100. July 22,
1932. 290.8 En322 (395)
- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Analysis of plan to form sixth Great Lake
in Canada; diversion of waters of two Canadian rivers into Lake
Superior too expensive - formation of sixth great lake impos-
sible. 96:358-360, map. Mar. 4, 1926. 290.8 En34 (396)
Comments:
A scheme for lake-level restoration by the diversion of
Canadian rivers from the Hudson Bay watershed.
-
- Atlantic and Hudson Waterways Association meets. 87:37.
July 7, 1921. 290.8 En34 (397)
Comments:
"Fullest use of the New York State Barge Canal, as opposed to
the St. Lawrence waterway project, was urged at the first conven-
tion of the Great Lakes, Hudson & Atlantic Waterways Associa-
tion, held at Buffalo, June 29-30, 1921."
-
- Bill appropriates \$275,000 for St. Lawrence River study.
94:248. Feb. 5, 1925. 290.8 En34 (398)
-
- Canada and United States prepare St. Lawrence development.
84:334-335. Feb. 12, 1920. 290.8 En34 (399)
Comments:
Orders are issued to International Joint Commission to make
study of power and navigation possibilities of River.
Excerpts from the letter of Secretary of State Lansing to
the International Joint Commission.
-
- Chicago diversion decision pivotal St. Lawrence issue;
sanitary problem settlement must precede international phase,
is Washington view. 93:762. Nov. 6, 1924. 290.8 En34 (400)
-
- Col. Kelly gives views on St. Lawrence project; project
should be started at once, says army engineer - suggests 30-foot
depth for channel. 93:230. Aug. 14, 1924. 290.8 En34 (401)
-
- Coming battle over St. Lawrence route to the sea. 84:405.
Feb. 26, 1920. 290.8 En34 (402)
Comments:
"The power necessities seem to us to be predominant, but navi-
gation must be studied, too, because when power is being devel-
oped it is simpler to provide for navigation necessities than
were they considered alone. This phase of the question must be
studied nationally and not locally."
-
- Coolidge names commission to study St. Lawrence. 92:506.
Mar. 20, 1924. 290.8 En34 (403)

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Developing the St. Lawrence for shipping and power. 109:81-83, map. July 21, 1932. 290.8 En34 (404)

Comments:

"In the light of the latest and most definite development of a treaty agreement, it appears desirable to review briefly the activities that have preceded in so far as they relate to the engineering problems and the proposed methods of solving them. The general provisions of the treaty are summarized in the accompanying statement. They are based on a final report of the joint board of engineers, dated April 9, 1932."

Sketch map of International Rapids section of the St. Lawrence River, showing principal rapids and islands considered by various commissions as possible sites for dams and power plants.

Engineering features of the St. Lawrence waterway. 85:786-788. Oct. 21, 1920. 290.8 En34 (405)

Estimates made of lakes-to-ocean canal traffic. 93:208. Feb. 3, 1927. 290.8 En34 (406)

Comments:

Department of Commerce estimates on traffic tributary to the proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence and Lakes-to-Hudson ship canals.

Moving forward on the St. Lawrence. 92:1084-1085. June 26, 1924. 290.8 En34 (407)

Comments:

A discussion of the essentials of the project and the complications which prevent its early initiation.

River and harbor work on the Great Lakes. 101:914. Dec. 20, 1928. 290.8 En34 (408)

St. Lawrence engineers instructed on scope of work. 94:720-721. Apr. 30, 1925. 290.8 En34 (409)

Comments:

Condensed in Canad. Engin. 48:508 (May 19, 1925).

St. Lawrence Joint Engineering Board ends session. 93:1012. Dec. 18, 1924. 290.8 En34 (410)

Comments:

"Nothing transpired at the recent meeting in Washington ... to justify newspaper articles stating that the meeting was a 'victory for the Canadian viewpoint.' The truth of the matter is that the meeting simply was a discussion of the engineering phases of the problem."

St. Lawrence treaty again revived. 120:795-796. June 9, 1938. 290.8 En34 (411)

Comments:

"U. S. Government asks Canada to join in new power and navigation treaty for border rivers."- p. 795.

- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. St. Lawrence treaty favorably reported by Senate Committee. 110:232. Feb. 16, 1933. 290.8 En34 (412)
- Comments:
 "The committee's favorable report was made after representatives of the New York State Power Authority and engineers of the War Department had agreed on recommendations as to the share of the cost of the work to be borne by New York."
-
- St. Lawrence waterway under discussion by the two countries; both Canada and the United States are in close accord as to basis of treaty. 100:639-640. Apr. 19, 1928. 290.8 En34 (413)
- Comments:
 A discussion of financial problems and allocation of work.
-
- Single-stage power development on the St. Lawrence River recommended. 106:85-86. Jan. 8, 1931. 290.8 En34 (414)
-
- State development of St. Lawrence River for power is approved. 106:743. Apr. 30, 1931. 290.8 En34 (415)
-
- What about the St. Lawrence waterway? 85:1259. Dec. 30, 1920. 290.8 En34 (416)
- Comments:
 A summary of "the essential elements in the St. Lawrence scheme."
- ENGINEERING WORLD. Report on Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway. 21:285-287. November 1922. (417)
- [EVANS, W. SANFORD.] Opposes St. Lawrence waterways project. Canad. Engin. 45:566. Dec. 11, 1923. 290.8 C16 (418)
- Comments:
 A discussion of the economics of the question before the Winnipeg branch of the Engineering Institute of Canada.
- EVENING STAR (WASHINGTON, D. C.). National opinion is divided on St. Lawrence canal plan. Jan. 17, 1934, p. A-8. (419)
- EXECUTIVE MAGAZINE. Why we don't need a seaway. 18:20. April 1935. (420)
-
- Would the St. Lawrence seaway help the farmer and manufacturer? 18:15-16. January 1935. (421)
- FARMER'S ADVOCATE. The St. Lawrence deep waterway project. 67:495, 519, maps. Aug. 4, 1932. 7 F22 (422)
- Comments:
 "This short treatise ... will be confined for the most part to an outline of the project, its cost and the accompanying development of power."
 : There is a detailed chart of the river section where the works will be undertaken, showing the line of navigation, the amount of power to be developed by each nation, and the location of dams, locks, and power houses.

- FARMER'S ADVOCATE. St. Lawrence waterway a national project. 65:1677, illus. Nov. 20, 1930. 7 F22 (423)
 Comments:
 A general discussion of the waterway, pro and con, with quotations from G. V. Stephens, "The St. Lawrence Waterway Project."
- FARMER'S ELEVATOR GUIDE. Current information on water ways. 23 (11): 14, illus. November 1928. 280.28 Am3 (424)
 Comments:
 Quotes statements from the Star (Toronto), and from the Hub (Kearney, Mebr.) which favor the St. Lawrence waterway rather than the all-American canal.
-
- From Minneapolis to Pittsburgh by water a reality. 32 (10): 4-5; (11)3-6, illus., map. Oct. 5, Nov. 5, 1937. 280.23 Am3 (425)
 Contents:
 Pt. 1, Extending river traffic above St. Anthony Falls.
 Pt. 2, Converting streams into pools for transportation.
-
- Highlights of the St. Lawrence treaty. 29 (3):8-9. Mar. 5, 1934. 280.23 Am3 (426)
 Comments:
 The highlights of the attack made by the Mississippi Valley Association against the ratification of the St. Lawrence treaty and the reply by Charles P. Craig.
-
- Recent negotiations between U. S. and Canada; Great Lakes-St. Lawrence channel under consideration. 22 (8):36, 42. August 1927. 280.23 Am3 (427)
 Comments:
 This article contains the note of Secretary Frank B. Kellogg to Vincent Massey, Canadian Minister, and the Canadian reply concerning the report of the Joint Board of Engineers.
-
- St. Lawrence waterway facts. 26 (6):21. June 1931. 280.28 Am3 (428)
 Comments:
 Tonnage, classes of transportation, costs, amount of traffic available, etc.
-
- The two great continental waterway projects which will open the Mississippi Valley to all world ports [map]. 21:29. December 1926. 280.28 Am3 (429)
 Comments:
 This map gives the physical status of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence and Lakes-to-Gulf waterways, December 1925.
 The map is reprinted in 22 (6):19 (June 1927).
-
- The water way program. 21 (6):11-12; (7):10-11; (8):14-15; (9):41-42; (10):18-19; (11):33-34; 22 (6):18-20; (8):34-35, 42; (10):36-37; (12):14-15; 23 (5):13, 14, illus., maps. June-November 1926, June, August, October, December 1927, June 1928. 280.23 Am3 (430)

FARMER'S ELEVATOR GUIDE. Continued.

Contents to be noted:

- The St. Lawrence way, and importance of Great Lakes outlet, 21 (6):12.
The international way, great advantages of St. Lawrence, and the best way, 21 (7):10-11.
Locks and dams, 22 (6):19-20.
Breaking the bottle-necks, 22 (8):34-35.
St. Lawrence waterway from Canadian viewpoint least expensive carriage (including quotations from various Canadian newspapers), 22 (10):36-37.
The Welland Canal, based largely on the report of the engineer-in-charge at St. Catherines, Ont., 22 (12):14-15.
St. Lawrence outlet by sections, 23 (6):13, 14.

What hinders the St. Lawrence sea-way? 24 (12):18.

December 1929.

280.28 Am3 (431)

Comments:

This article presents New England's argument for the seaway as given by Henry I. Harriman, president of the Boston Chamber of Commerce, in "New England and the St. Lawrence Seaway."

FARRER, EDWARD. The St. Lawrence route and the Manitoba grain trade. Canad. Mag. 11:371-380. September 1898. :AP5.C2 (432)

Comments:

A discussion of the reasons for the great bulk of Manitoba export wheat being shipped from U. S. ports instead of from Montreal, and the possibility of keeping its carriage at home.

FAWCETT, WALDON. The canals of Canada. Sci. Amer. 84:89-90, illus. Feb. 9, 1901. 470 Sci25 (433)

Contents to be noted:

Map showing the Canadian system of locks and canals on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River, p. 90.

Comments:

"The tremendous commercial and industrial development which has lately been inaugurated in many different directions in the Dominion of Canada is chiefly and directly traceable to the opening of the system of enlarged canals."

The water transportation of grain. Sci. Amer. 82:232-233.

Apr. 14, 1900.

470 Sci25 (434)

Comments:

"The grain trade of the United States, or rather that phase of it which is embraced in the transportation of grain from the harvest fields of the Northwest to the seaboard, is in ... a transitory stage. Some radical new methods ... are just being introduced ... there has been a sudden development within the past year or two of new ports of export."

FENNELLY, JOHN F. Inland waterway fallacies. Com. and Finance 15:1127-1128. June 9, 1926. 286.6 C737 (435)

FENNELLY, JOHN F. Continued.

Comments:

Reprinted in Citation 7, p. 95-99:

[FERGUSON, C. H.] Ontario would help in development of St. Lawrence power. Canad. Engin. 45:497. Nov. 13, 1923. 290.8 C16 (436)

Comments:

Extracts from the address of the Premier at a Conservative banquet in Toronto.

FERGUSON, S. N. Y. power authority yardstick too short for Hartford conditions. Elect. World 104:956. Nov. 24, 1934. 335.8 E12 (437)

FINCH, ROY G. Advantages of New York State barge canal. Port of New York 5 (4):6-7. April 1926. (438)

Comments:

In this article State Engineer Finch states the case of New York against the St. Lawrence route to the sea.

Editorial comment, p. 15-16.

FINCH, V. C. The world's great rivers; the St. Lawrence. Jour. Geogr. 10:119-122. December 1911. 273.8 J82 (439)

FINNEY, RUTH. The St. Lawrence treaty. Nation 135:119-121. Aug. 10, 1932. 110 N (440)

Comments:

Sidelights on the new St. Lawrence Treaty from an American point of view.

FITZPATRICK, F. V. Dog-in-the-manger. New Repub. 22:285. Apr. 28, 1920. 280.8 N (441)

Comments:

Arguments for the waterway and criticism of New York's attitude.

[FORWARD, E. A.] Canada's share in development of the St. Lawrence. Canad. Engin. 45:435. Oct. 23, 1923. 290.8 C16 (442)

Comments:

Excerpts from the address of a consulting engineer before the Engineering Institute of Canada, Montreal branch.

"The three principles enunciated were: National ownership from the lakes to the sea; development as and when the occasion may demand in the interests of Canadian trade and commerce; the paramount importance of navigation interests over all others in the St. Lawrence."

Navigation and power on the St. Lawrence. Mech. Engin. 50:512-516, illus., maps. July 1928. 291.9 Am3J (443)

Contents to be noted:

Transportation problems. Character of traffic. Possible savings in cost of carriage. Improvements now claiming attention. Combined navigation and power development. The international section. The Canadian section.

FORWARD, E. A. Continued.

Comments:

A paper presented at a joint meeting of the Metropolitan Section of the A. S. M. E. and the New York sections of the A. S. C. E. and the A. I. E. E., at New York, Mar. 6, 1928.

The maps show the section of the river between Lake Ontario and Montreal and an enlargement of the international section.

_____ St. Lawrence River power development. Canad. Engin. 54:
490-492, 509-510. May 1, 8, 1928. 290.8 C16 (444)

Contents to be noted:

Ship channel - Montreal to the ocean; ship channel improvement; development of power; regulation of lake levels; compensating works; the ice handicap; falls at rapids sections; international section of river; U. S. Engineers' recommendations; drown out St. Lawrence rapids; Canadian section of river; cost per horsepower; control and ownership; prospective power requirements.

Comments:

A paper presented at the Third Midwest Power Conference at Chicago, Feb. 14-17, 1928.

_____ The St. Lawrence waterway. Engin. Inst. Canada Jour. 6:
489-493. November 1923. (445)

FRANCIS, WALTER J. Mechanical canal locks in Canada. Engin. News
53:61-64. July 18, 1907. 280.8 En34 (446)

Comments:

An excellent account of the Peterborough hydraulic lock on the Trent canal, with a more brief statement concerning the hydraulic lock of Kirkland, from a paper read before the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers.

FRANKLIN, N. S. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence treaty. N. J. Municipalities
11:15-18. February 1934. (447)

FREEMAN, R. E. The St. Lawrence-Great Lakes deep waterway. Nineteenth
Century and After 97:815-822. June 1925. 280.8 N62 (448)

Comments:

An excellent presentation of the different attitudes adopted toward the project by the various sections affected.

The article is reprinted in Citation 4, p. 47-58.

FRY, VARIAN. The St. Lawrence waterway dispute. Scholastic 24 (1):
17, 18, 30, illus., map. Feb. 3, 1934. (449)

Comments:

An impartial survey of the situation, giving arguments pro and con.

FUESSLE, NEWTON. The brawn of the St. Lawrence. Outlook 133:226-229.
Jan. 31, 1923. AP2. 08 (450)

Comments:

"An interview with an American hydroelectric engineer [Hugh L. Cooper] who claims that he can save the United States fifty-four million tons of coal annually."

FULLER, G. G. Low water cause of losses by St. Lawrence. Weekly Underwriter 131:970. Nov. 24, 1934. (451)

FULLERTON, AUBREY. Straightening out the Great Lakes. Tech. World Mag. 19:755-757. July 1913. 470.T222 (452)

Comments:

The proposal to effect a short-cut from Montreal to Georgian Bay.

GAGE, EARLE W. Builders of Beauharnois; modern engineers uncork St. Lawrence River and erect immense power plant. Prof. Engin. 14 (11):9-11, illus., map. November 1929. (453)

Comments:

"With the Lachine section of the St. Lawrence deepened, Canada will have completed her part of the St. Lawrence waterway route for the passage of large vessels. The new Welland Ship Canal, linking Lakes Erie and Ontario, brings Great Lake craft out into the St. Lawrence, and these newer projects finally blaze the way to the Atlantic. This silent, unsung method of throwing open the waterway is Canada's answer to the propaganda that her leaders are opposed to the St. Lawrence project."

President Hoover sets Uncle Sam to uncorking the Great Lakes. Prof. Engin. 15 (8):4-6, 23, map. August 1930. (454)

Comments:

A favorable account of the project.

The map illustrates the division of tasks as suggested by Canada and agreed to in principle by the United States.

GARD, WAYNE. The wheat belt looks seaward. North Amer. Rev. 233:419-424. May 1932. AP2.N7 (455)

Comments:

The economic advantages to be gained by the Middle West through the construction of the proposed waterway.

[GARDNER, HORACE C.] "The Great St. Lawrence." Power 51:1060. June 29, 1920. : 290.8 P37 (456)

Comments:

Mainly excerpts from the address of the president of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association before the Chicago section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on June 8, 1920, on the possibilities of the St. Lawrence River from the standpoint of navigation and power development.

The St. Lawrence River project. Mech. Engin. (New York) 42:509-512, 527. September 1920. 291.9 Am3J (457)

Contents to be noted:

The present freight situation. Past improvements and progress. Recent progress. Advantages of St. Lawrence River route. Hydro-electric resources.

Comments:

Abstract of the address noted in Citation 365.

GARDNER, HORACE C. Continued.

The article also appears with the title, "American View of the St. Lawrence Project," in *Canad. Engin.* 39:385-388 (Sept. 30, 1920).

Reviews:

Charles Whiting Baker, "Extending Ocean Navigation to the Great Lakes," in *Mech. Engin. (New York)* 42:592 (October 1920).

For a summary of this criticism, see *Engin. and Contract.* 54:478 (Nov. 10, 1920).

What America needs - and why. Illus. *World* 37:657-661, 785, 787, illus., maps. July 1922.

(458)

Comments:

The author says that "America needs inland seaports - an uninterrupted flow of commerce to the rest of the world through the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway." He gives reasons why this waterway is needed.

GAY, HELEN. Down stairs by water to the sea. *Travel* 65 (3):28-32, 49-50, illus. July 1935. G149.T73

(459)

Comments:

An illustrated description of a trip down the Welland Canal, Lake Ontario, and the St. Lawrence to Halifax.

GIBB, SIR ALEXANDER. The St. Lawrence deep waterway. *Roy. Eng. Jour.* 47:216-230, illus., maps. June 1933.

(460)

Comments:

A lecture delivered at the S. M. E., on Nov. 3, 1932 by Sir Alexander Gibb, G. B. E., C. B., M. Inst. C. E., F. R. S. E.

"If I may sum up my own views, I would say that I think there is no doubt that an expansion of coastal traffic as between, particularly, Canada's Atlantic coast, and Newfoundland, and the Great Lakes, will follow the construction of the St. Lawrence Deep Waterway. In certain directions, too, new services will be created; British Columbia timber will be delivered direct into the Lakes and a certain class of small European tramp vessel will be found on the Lakes when business is brisk. British coal tramps, too, will undoubtedly make their way into the Lakes. But, generally, I am satisfied that the ocean vessel can never compete with the lake freighter, and I believe that, provided the right policy prevails at Montreal, that port may become even more important in the future by developing in a great transshipping port, and entrepôt."

Reviews:

Geogr. Jour. 32:286 (September 1933).

GIBBS, LEONARD H. The St. Lawrence waterways project. *Current Affairs (Boston)* 12 (50):7, 11. May 1, 1922. 286.8 C93

(461)

Comments:

An abstract of the address of State Senator Leonard H. Gibbs of Buffalo, N. Y., before the Chamber members, opposing the project.

GILBERT, GILBERT H. The St. Lawrence valley. Outlook 132:249-251.
Oct. 11, 1922. AP2.08

(462)

Comments:

The views of an engineer who favors the St. Lawrence seaway.

Reviews:

Hermann de Selding, "The St. Lawrence Route," in Outlook 132:734 (Dec. 27, 1922) for the views of a ship-owner and transportation operator.

For Gilbert's reply, "The St. Lawrence or the Hudson?" in Outlook 133:325 (Feb. 14, 1923).

GOFORTH, WILLIAM WALLACE. The economic consequences of the St. Lawrence project; a Canadian view. Queen's Quart. 35:148-155.
October-December 1927. AP5.Q3

(463)

Comments:

The author states that his study "encourages the view that the best interests of Canada would be served not by considering the navigation aspects of the scheme, but its power potentialities as of paramount importance."

GOODRICH, JAMES P. Why the west demands access to the sea. Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York Monthly Bull. 15 (7):46-55.
February 1924.

(464)

Comments:

Abstract from the address of an ex-governor of Indiana before the N. Y. State Chamber of Commerce. Reprinted in Citation 7, p. 79-91.

GOW, CHARLES R. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence tidewater project. Current Affairs (Boston) 12 (46):18, 29, 34. Apr. 3, 1922.

Comments:

286.8 C93

(465)

The author, a prominent construction engineer, a director of the Chamber and president of the Associated Industries of Massachusetts, favors the project.

The article is reprinted in Swedish-Amer. Trade Jour. 16:124-127 (April 1922).

[GRAHAM, GEORGE P.] St. Lawrence canal. Traffic World 34:190, 192.
July 26, 1924. 288.8 T672

(466)

Comments:

An explanation by the Minister of Railways and Canals of the machinery set up in Canada for the investigation of the project.

GREATER NEW YORK. Governor Miller riddles the St. Lawrence dream; chief executive of New York State charges that a fund of \$100,000 has been raised for the purpose of influencing Congress and that "log-rolling" is being attempted. 10:10-13. Dec. 5, 1921.

(467)

International St. Lawrence ship canal approved. 8 (8):14.
Feb. 24, 1919.

(468)

Comments:

Comments of opponents of the waterway.

GREATER NEW YORK. Summary of arguments against St. Lawrence plan. 11:6-7.
Mar. 20, 1922. (469)

Why the St. Lawrence canal is impracticable. 11 (6):1-7.
Feb. 6, 1922. (470)

Comments:

The Commission created by New York State in 1920 to represent it at hearings before the International Joint Commission on boundary waters between the United States and Canada in relation to the St. Lawrence canal project analyzes the report submitted by the engineers of the International Joint Commission.

GREEN, F. W. Why should the Government subsidize the small group of shippers who use waterways? Executives' Mag. 16:17-18. June 1932. (471)

GREENE, FREDERICK STUART and others. "The all American ship canal"; a symposium from eminent authorities on the subject. Port and Terminal 6 (5):5-10, 24. June 1926. (472)

Comments:

Statements of advocates of both the all-American canal and the St. Lawrence route.

GREENEBAUM, W. K. St. Lawrence waterway and U. S. marine. Marine News 10:79-80. March 1924. HE561.M25 (473)

GREENWOOD, E. Power trust, the politician, and the plunder-bund. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 8:410-420. Oct. 1, 1931. (474)
Law Div., Library of Congress

GRIFFENHAGEN, E. O. Water-borne commerce of the Chicago region and its requirements. West. Soc. Engin. Jour. 30:185-203; illus., map. April 1925. (475)

Comments:

"The most important future development which may affect the volume of the Chicago water-borne commerce is the completion of the proposed St. Lawrence Ship Channel to afford an all water route for vessels of modern dimensions direct from Chicago to the Atlantic sea coast and to foreign ports."- p. 196.

The author is director of Griffenhagen & Associates, Ltd., Chicago.

HANSEN, G. J. The St. Lawrence waterway. Traffic World 50:1206. Dec. 17, 1932. 288.8 T672 (476)

HARBESON, R. W. Transportation developments and the North Atlantic ports. Harvard Business Rev. 12:82-93. October 1933. 280.8 H262 (477)

Comments:

A review and analysis of certain prospective transportation developments, including the St. Lawrence waterway, the Welland Canal, and the Oswego gateway, which promise to affect the relative economic position of New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Boston.

HARBESON, R. W. Continued.

In the discussion of the St. Lawrence waterway, p. 83-85, the author considers only its possible bearing on the important grain trade of the North Atlantic gateways and on the port differentials.

HARDING, W. L. Cornbelt wants an ocean. Successful Farming 27 (1):
9, 52. January 1929. 6 Sul2 (478)

Comments:

A former governor of Iowa tells why he thinks the St. Lawrence waterway is needed.

_____ Moving the Atlantic inland. Agr. Rev. 17 (1):2, 13. Janu-
ary 1924. AP2.A426 (479)

Comments:

An address before the Seventeenth International Farm Congress at Kansas City in October 1923.

The author's conclusion is that "the way to solve our transportation question is to open the St. Lawrence for ocean-going vessels, shorten the rail haul, reduce it so that we will not be handicapped by an extra one thousand miles."

HARRIMAN, HENRY INGRAHAM. The St. Lawrence project. Amer. Inst. Elect.
Engin. Jour. 41:866-870. November 1922. (480)

Comments:

A discussion of the favorable effect of the proposed waterway on the nation as a whole, and upon New England and the port of Boston, by a member of Chase & Harriman, Inc., Boston, Mass., presented before the A. I. E. E. at Chicago on Apr. 21, 1922.

_____ The St. Lawrence project and New England. Current Affairs
11 (38):1, 25, 27, 31, 32; (39):8, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 32.
Jan. 24, 31, 1921. 286.8 C93 (481)

Comments:

The extent and scope of the proposed waterway improvement, and its probable effect upon the railroads, public utilities and manufacturing industries of New England as the writer views it. The benefits which New England's domestic and foreign commerce would derive from the proposed artery and answers to many of the objections raised by those opposed to the project.

Criticism of Mr. Harriman's views by William H. Chandler.

_____ The St. Lawrence River project. Boston Soc. Civ. Engin.
Jour. 8:43-49. January 1921. 290.8 B65 (482)

Comments:

A discussion of the power possibilities of the project with particular reference to New England, and its effect on domestic and foreign commerce.

Reviews:

Abstract in Elect. World 77:114-115 (Jan. '8, 1921), and in Engin. and Contract. 55:235 (Mar. 9, 1921).

- HARRIMAN, HENRY INGRAHAM. Water power league speaker praises St. Lawrence plan. Power 55:281. Feb. 14, 1922. 290.8 P87 (483)
 Comments:
 Discussion by E. H. Sargent of the N. Y. State Water Power Commission.
- HARTSHORNE, RICHARD. The significance of Lake transportation to the grain traffic of Chicago. Econ. Geogr. 2:274-291, illus. April 1926. 278.8 Ec7 (484)
 Contents to be noted:
 Factors affecting receipts at Chicago.
 Factors affecting shipments from Chicago (the markets; transportation routes; local facilities).
 Summary of analysis of grain traffic.
 Advantages of lake transportation (minor importance of receipts of grain by lake; relative importance of lake shipments; marked fluctuations in lake shipments; the trend in lake shipments).
 Comments:
 The author is a former member of the staff of the Chicago River Bridge Survey.
- HAUTESERVE, LOUIS D'. L'avenir du port de Montréal en corrélation avec divers facteurs de l'économie générale du Canada. L'Actualité Économique. May 1927, p. 37-47. (485)
 Comments:
 The future of the port of Montreal with special reference to the Hudson Bay Railroad, the canalization of the St. Lawrence River, and the Georgian Bay Canal.
- HANKIN, R. C. President Hoover's shipway: an Anglo-American unemployment scheme. Contemporary Rev. 137:480-484. April 1930. AP4.C7 (486)
- HAYFORD, JOHN F. The best use of the waters of the Great Lakes. Sci. Monthly 19:588-597, map. December 1924. 470 Sci23 (487)
 Comments:
 Approval of the St. Lawrence project by the late dean of the school of engineering of Northwestern University.
- HEATH, S. B. St. Lawrence development faces many impediments. Elect. World 98:149-152. July 25, 1931. 335.8 E12 (488)
 St. Lawrence power study reveals distribution costs. Elect. World 98:289-293. Aug. 15, 1931. 335.8 E12 (489)
- HENRY, PHILIP W. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. Geogr. Rev. 17:253-277, maps. April 1927. 500 Am35G (490)
 Contents to be noted:
 Introductory statements; international relations; engineering reports; the drainage basin; Chicago drainage canal; right to divert water; Lakes-to-Gulf waterway; effect of Chicago diversion on power; effect of Chicago diversion on water levels; other causes

HENRY, PHILIP . Continued.

affecting lake levels; restoration of lake levels; the St. Lawrence waterway; cost of improving Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway; recommendation for construction and operation.

Comments:

There are maps of the following: Great Lakes and St. Lawrence river drainage basins; the Sanitary District of Chicago; the Chicago drainage canal, and the Illinois waterway; St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and Montreal showing the five natural diversions.

See also the article by the same author listed in Citation 144

Reviews:

Courtenay De Kalb, in *Engng. Rec.* 91 (23):75-76 (June 9, 1927).

HENRY, W. A. Great Lakes waterway needed. *Hoard's Dairyman* 62:311.
Oct. 7, 1921. 44.2 H65 (491)

Comments:

Written by Dean Henry of the Wisconsin College of Agriculture in 1896, this article predicts completion of the St. Lawrence waterway and benefits which it will bring, although no mention is made of the St. Lawrence waterway as such.

HILL, HENRY W. The proposed St. Lawrence ship canal and power project is uneconomic, unconstitutional and unAmerican. *N. Y. State Waterways Assoc. Ann. Rept. and Proc.* 1925:93-106. (492)

Comments:

A statement by the president of the N. Y. State Waterways Association, and his address before the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, Dec. 9, 1925.

Excerpts reprinted in Citation 7, p. 99-110.

States waterways and the proposed St. Lawrence ship canal and power project. *N. Y. State Bankers Assoc. Proc.* 1922:152-212. (493)

Comments:

The author is opposed to the project.

HOGAN, JOHN P. St. Lawrence power. *Mech. Engin.* 50:516-518, illus.
July 1928. 291.9 An3J (494)

Comments:

A consideration of the economies of independent power development apart from any expense borne by navigation; by a member of Parsons, Klapp, Brinckerhoff & Douglas, presented at a joint meeting of the metropolitan section of the A. S. M. E. and the New York sections of the A. S. C. E. and the A. I. E. E., at New York, Mar. 6, 1928.

[HOLGATE, HENRY.] Assails St. Lawrence scheme. *Canad. Engin.* 47:367.
Sept. 23, 1924. 290.8 C16 (495)

Comments:

An editorial account of the strong opposition to the St. Lawrence deep waterways, power and navigation scheme voiced at a meeting of the Board of Trade in Montreal.

HOLGATE, HENRY. Discussion on "transportation routes." Canad. Engin. 45:250-253. Aug. 21, 1923. 290.8 C16 (496)

Comments:

Discussion of a paper by F. W. Cowie on "Transportation Routes in Canada" before the Montreal branch, E. I. C., emphasizing canalization of the St. Lawrence River, and the difficulties met in navigating the Hudson Bay route.

"I am strongly in favor of the early development of power on the St. Lawrence River, keeping in mind the prior rights of navigation and protecting these rights in every possible way, and during construction of the power works, making suitable provision for future locks."

Opposed to waterways project. Canad. Engin. 47:612. Dec. 16, 1924. 290.8 C16 (497)

Comments:

Excerpts from remarks before the Kinsman Club of Montreal by a consulting engineer of that city who says the deep waterways project is unsound but he favors development of power on the St. Lawrence River.

St. Lawrence River and the Great Lakes. Canad. Engin. 45:208-211, 229-232. Aug. 7-14, 1923. 290.8 C16 (498)

Comments:

In the first instalment the author deals at length with the drainage area of the Great Lakes and gives some interesting figures showing the remarkable regularity of the flow of the St. Lawrence River. He also reviews the treaties which have been made between Great Britain and the United States, showing how they affect any scheme of power development that may be proposed for the St. Lawrence River. The origin of the International Joint Commission and the development of the canal systems are also considered.

The second instalment deals more particularly with the growth of canal navigation, economical size of ships, and economic features of the St. Lawrence waterways project.

Commented on by Henry K. Wicksteed, 45:318 (Sept. 11, 1923).

The upper St. Lawrence River; its international history, development of navigation, and future possibilities. Canad. Soc. Civ. Engin., Trans. 25:302-313. January-June 1911. (499)

Comments:

"The development of power can only be held to be incidental, the real motive must be the improvement of navigation."

The subject is discussed on p. 314-334.

and J. A. JAMIESON. St. Lawrence project condemned. Railway Age 38:147-150. Jan. 11, 1930. 288.8 R136 (500)

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK. A national policy in development of water resources. Engin. & Contract. 65:187-192. October 1926. (501)

Contents to be noted:

The Great Lakes System, p. 188-189.

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK. Continued.

Comments:

Same article in Municipal & County Engin. 71:251-256 (October 1926).

Excerpts in Elect. World 38:442-443 (Aug. 28, 1926) and Manfrs. Rec. 90:75-76 (Sept. 9, 1926).

_____ A national system of waterways. Natl. Rivers and Harbors Cong., Proc. (1925) 21:16-26. 289.39 N21 (502)

Contents to be noted:

Introductory. The Mississippi system. Great Lakes system. Economic distortion affects our farmers. Mid-west industry affected. Waterways will assist to overcome this economic distortion. Improved construction of waterways. Improvements in craft. Comparative cost of water-borne wheat. Distribution of population. Completion of whole. Mississippi system necessary for lowest rates. Conclusion.

Comments:

See also the articles by L. G. Macomber, W. L. Harding, J. Hampton Moore, Henry W. Hill, p. 31-36, 53-56, 59-60, 77-86.

_____ Opening the St. Lawrence. Farm Jour. 51 (5):13, 46. April 1927. 6 F2212 (503)

[_____] President Hoover at completion of Ohio River channel indicates plans for development of inland waterways. Commercial & Financial Chron. 129:2622-2623. Oct. 26, 1929. 286.8 C73 (504)

Comments:

An address at Louisville, Ky., Oct. 23, at a celebration signaling the completion of the nine-foot channel of the Ohio River from Pittsburgh, Pa., to Cairo, Ill.

Concerning the St. Lawrence waterway, President Hoover said: "One of the most vital improvements to transportation on the North American Continent is the removal of the obstacles in the St. Lawrence River to ocean-going vessels inland to the Great Lakes. Our nation should undertake to do its part whenever our Canadian friends have overcome those difficulties which lie in the path of their making similar undertakings."

Reviews:

Railway Age 87:961 (Oct. 26, 1929). Bradstreet's 57:693 (Oct. 26, 1929).

[_____] U. S. St. Lawrence Commission visits Canada. Canad. Engin. 46:635. June 24, 1924. 290.3 C16 (505)

Comments:

Extracts from Mr. Hoover's reply to the address of welcome.

_____ Waterways - the farmer's need. Country Gent. 91 (3):3-4, 98, 99, illus., map. March 1926. 6 C833 (506)

Contents to be noted:

See especially "The Great Lakes Bottled Up," p. 4, 98.

Comments:

"The farmer of the Middle West rightly calls loudly for the

HOOVER, HERBERT CLARK. Continued.

opening of the Lakes to the sea. When a territory of 35,000,000 of people demand something, it will be forthcoming."

[_____ and R. B. BENNETT]. Treaty is signed for deep waterways from ocean to Great Lakes ports. Marine Rev. 62 (8):8, 20. August 1932. VKL.M3 (507)

Comments:

Comments by President Hoover and Prime Minister Bennett on the occasion of signing the treaty.

HUBBARD, E. K. St. Lawrence waterways. Natl. Assoc. Manfrs. Pocket Bull. 27:9-10. May 1927. (508)

HUGHES, HUGH J. Rerouting via the St. Lawrence. Country Gent. 86 (16):1-2, 22, illus. Apr. 16, 1921. 6 C833 (509)

Comments:

"The future of the Middle West depends on cheaper outlets to market."

_____ The St. Lawrence cut-off. Amer. Rev. of Reviews 61:630-631, map. June 1920. 110 Am32 (510)

_____ Ships on the Great Lakes. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 14:321-327. Sept. 13, 1934. Law Div., Library of Congress (511)

Comments:

Despite the rejection by the United States Senate of the treaty with Canada, the author believes that three uncontroverted facts point to the completion of the St. Lawrence seaway in the immediate future. These facts are: The seaway is an engineering possibility; the cost of the seaway will be inconsiderable as compared to its benefits; the seaway is necessary to the well-being of both nations interested in its development.

_____ What of the St. Lawrence? Nation's Business 15 (11):66-67, 68, 70. October 1927. 286.8 N212 (512)

Contents to be noted:

Freedom of the seas for West. Canal needed - but where? St. Lawrence now favored. Electricity can cut cost. The Commission's report.

Comments:

The author, former assistant executive director of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, gives "the remote and immediate background of events leading up to the present negotiations."

HUNGERFORD, EDWARD. The St. Lawrence waterway. Country Gent. 39 (39): 12, 29. Sept. 27, 1924. 6 C833 (513)

Comments:

Herbert Hoover's investigation of the shipway.

HUNT, HARRY E. How the Great Lakes became "high seas," and their status viewed from the standpoint of international law. Amer. Jour. Internatl. Law 4:285-313. April 1910. (514)

- HUNTLER, J. H. The St. Lawrence deep waterways. Munic. Rev. of Canada 26:21-22. January 1930. (515)
- HUOT, LOUIS. Beauharnois power works. Canad. Geogr. Jour. 3:295-315, illus., map. November 1931. G1.C3 (516)
 Comments:
 The canal between Lakes St. Francis and St. Louis on the St. Lawrence above Montreal which, with a drop of 73 feet in 15 miles, will supply 2,000,000 H.P.
 The author is a journalist on the staff of the Montreal Gazette.
- INDEPENDENT. The waterway to wealth; engineers' plan to join the Atlantic and Great Lakes by an all-American ship canal. 116:213-216, illus. Feb. 20, 1926. AP2.I53 (517)
- INDEX. Inland waterway development. December 1929, p. 190-192. Contents to be noted: 230.8 N43 (518)
 St. Lawrence waterway, p. 192.
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway; a highly controversial navigation and power project. 13:159-164. September 1933. 230.3 N43 (519)
 Contents to be noted:
 Joint Board's findings. The St. Lawrence Commission. Report of Canadian committee. The navigation project. Water power project. Conflict of opinions. Project's value conjectural.
 Comments:
 "Expenditure of from half a billion to a billion dollars or more on the navigation and power development project can be justified only if it is clearly demonstrated that the project will be economically profitable. This has not yet been done."
 Same in Commerce & Industry, September 1933, p. 12-14.
- INDUSTRY. Executive committee of associated industries of Massachusetts declares for Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway and power project. 9:1-5. Mar. 18, 1922. HC101.I5 (520)
- INNIS, H. A. Transportation as a factor in Canadian economic history. Canad. Polit. Sci. Assoc., Papers and Proc. (1931) 3:166-184. Reviews: 280.9 C16 (521)
 Social Sci. Abs. 4:12574 (August 1932).
- IRON AGE. St. Lawrence seaway arouses apprehension in steel trade; foreign competition would be accentuated it is feared - likewise would disturb domestic market relationships. 130:153. July 28, 1932. (522)
 Comments:
 "The St. Lawrence project is not to be discouraged simply because on its face it might hurt the steel or any other industry. Remedies to overcome the injury must be applied."
- JACKMAN, T. Canada's coal not fostered by St. Lawrence waterway plan. Railway Age 92:599-602. Apr. 9, 1932. 289.8 R136 (523)

Comments:

"An abstract, greatly abridged, of a comprehensive analysis of this project from a Canadian point of view, presented before the Toronto Railway Club on March 7."

The author, a professor of transportation at the University of Toronto, holds that the cost estimates on the proposed St. Lawrence shipway are too conservative; that utilization of the waterway by ocean-going ships would not be economical and the farmer would benefit but little; and that tolls should be collected on the shipway, if constructed, in order that costs of construction and maintenance may be defrayed.

The St. Lawrence waterway project. Canad. Polit. Sci. Assoc., Papers and Proc. 4:213-244. 1932.

(524)

Comments:

"A careful, economic appraisal of the costs of the proposed waterway, and a presentation of the arguments for and against the project."

Discussion by Lesslie R. Thorson and W. A. Mackintosh, p. 245-257.

JAMES, W. K. President's annual address. Agr. Rev. 16 (10):9, 13-14. November 1923. AP2.A426

(525)

Comments:

The president of the International Farm Congress discusses the opening of the St. Lawrence River on p. 13-14. He says that if "the thousand-mile rail haul from the lake regions to the Atlantic could be avoided and be carried by rail from place where produced to the lake ports and transferred direct from car to vessel, and vessels then take their cargoes to ports on the Atlantic, in Western Europe or along the Mediterranean - the American farmer would receive 3 to 10 cents more per bushel for the grain so exported."

See also in the same number, p. 10, the resolutions concerning inland waterways adopted by the International Farm Congress of America.

JESSUP, PHILIP C. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty. Amer. Jour. Internat. Law 26:814-819. October 1932.

(526)

Comments:

A legal discussion of the St. Lawrence International Rapids Section Commission which gives the nature of the Commission and the solution of problems arising from judicial proceedings.

JOHNSON, JULIA EMILY. A St. Lawrence deep sea waterway? A brief for debate. Our World Weekly 2:152-153. Apr. 6, 1925.

(527)

Contents to be noted:

References, p. 153.

Comments:

A brief for a debate on the question: Resolved, That the United States and Canada should jointly improve the St. Lawrence

JOHNSON, JULIA EMILY. Continued.

River between Lake Ontario and Montreal for navigation and power, in accordance with the recommendation of the International Joint Commission.

JOHNSTON, J. H. St. Lawrence waterway treaty [letter to the editor].
Traffic World 61:1421-1422, June 18, 1933. 288.8 T672 (528)

JOHNSTON, J. T. Water power situation in the St. Lawrence region.
Canad. Engin. 43:359-361, map. Sept. 19, 1922. 290.8 C15 (529)

Contents to be noted:

Relation to the St. Lawrence water development. 6,077,427 undeveloped horse power within 300 miles of Long Sault exclusive of undeveloped St. Lawrence power. Probable demand for power. Map showing available water power in Canada within 300 miles of the Long Sault omitting undeveloped power in the St. Lawrence, p. 360.

JOHNSTONE, B. L. The St. Lawrence waterway project. Independent 108: 299-300. Mar. 25, 1922. AP2.I53 (530)

Comments:

A favorable statement based on the report of International Joint Commission.

JONES, CLARENCE F. The grain grade of Montreal. Econ. Geogr. 1:53-72, illus. March 1925. 278.8 Ec7 (531)

Contents to be noted:

Reasons for Montreal's importance as a grain shipping port. The points of concentration of grain at the head of the Great Lakes. The routes of grain shipment from the head of the Great Lakes to Montreal. The all water route. The lake and rail routes. The all rail routes. The facilities for handling, the method of handling, and the cost of transfer of grain in Montreal. The influence of available ocean tonnage, ocean freight rates, and insurance rates on the movement of grain through the port. Conclusion.

Comments:

The dominant activity of the port of Montreal is the movement of grain in transit to northwestern Europe from the Prairie Plains of Canada and the corn and spring wheat belts of the United States.

KAPPLIN, A. B. The tragedy of inadequate transportation. Pan-Amer. Mag. 36:229-230. December 1923. 110 P19 (532)

Comments:

Reprinted in Citation , p. 69-72.

[KELLY, WILLIAM.] Geology of St. Lawrence basin must be known in detail before further investigation. Power 60:310. Aug. 19, 1924.

Comments: 290.8 P87 (533)

The opinion of Col. William Kelly, chief engineer of the Federal Power Commission and member of the St. Lawrence Joint Engineering Board, who believes the need for St. Lawrence power is imperative.

KELLY, WILLIAM. The St. Lawrence waterway. Mechanical Engin. 50:509-512, illus. July 1928. 291.9 Ar3J (534)

Comments:

A paper presented at a joint meeting of the metropolitan section of the A. S. M. E. and the New York sections of the A. S. C. E. and the A. I. E. E., at New York, Mar. 6, 1928, by the vice-president of the Buffalo, Niagara & Eastern Power Corp.

Particulars are given of the waterway itself and its five sections, of the improvements recommended by the Joint Board of Engineers of the United States and Canada, and of ice conditions which will have to be overcome in order that the full power capacity of the river may be utilized.

KENNEDY, W. P. M. St. Lawrence treaty, administrative tribunals, comparative law. South African Law Times 1:219, 221. October 1932. (535)

KENSIT, H. E. M. The cost of a power site on the St. Lawrence River. Canad. Engin. 63 (5):13-14. Aug. 2, 1932. 290.8 C16 (536)

Comments:

Factors entering into the cost of developing power, and an analysis of Beauharnois development costs.

Market for St. Lawrence River power; electric energy will be utilized by the time power is available from St. Lawrence development. Canad. Engin. 61 (24):11-12. Dec. 15, 1931.

Comments: 290.8 C16 (537)

The author was formerly with the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Ottawa.

KING, FRANCIS. The problem of the upper St. Lawrence. Queen's Quart. 36:2-19. January 1929. AP5.Q3 (538)

Comments:

With the completion of the New Welland ship canal the question of the development of the upper St. Lawrence assumes increased interest. The author holds that four things have transformed the question into one of the first magnitude, namely, a realization that traffic would some day outgrow the existing St. Lawrence canals; the ripening of the thought that something more could be cut from the freight rate on grain to the sea and put in the pocket of the western farmer; a real demand for more electrical energy in Eastern Ontario; and the complaints of the effect of currents developed in the canals by utilization of canal water for power purposes. He also reviews the history of the negotiations between Canada and the United States and the reports of the commissions and concludes that the demand for power seems to result in greater pressure for the development of the river than the shipway.

The article has also been issued as Queen's Univ. Dept. of Hist. and Polit. Econ. Sci. Bull. 57. 18 p. (January 1929).

The upper St. Lawrence. Queen's Quart. 27:379-395, map. April, May, June 1920. AP5.Q3 (539)

Comments:

A discussion of the question of making the St. Lawrence

KING, FRANCIS. Continued.

navigable to ocean going ships.

"The Upper St. Lawrence," in Amer. Rev. of Reviews 62:93-94 (July 1920), consists for the most part of quotations from this article.

KINGMAN, J. C. Engineering aspect of a deep-water route from the Great Lakes to the ocean. Military Serv. Inst. U. S. Jour. 16: 276-294. March 1895. (540)

Comments:

The military importance of an all-American route from the Great Lakes to the ocean.

KNAPPEN, THEODORE M. Another transportation revolution! Mag. Wall Street 37:1086-1088, map. Apr. 10, 1926. 236.3 M27 (541)

Comments:

The inland waterways system and what it will mean to our commerce. Effect on the railways.

St. Lawrence waterway development of momentous consequence. Mag. of Wall Street 42:820-822, 873, 879, 880, map. Sept. 8, 1928. Contents to be noted: 236.3 M27 (542)

Canadian aspect; effect on agriculture; reduction in cost of transportation and handling; power development; the negotiations between Canada and the U. S.; probable outcome of the waterway improvements.

LAMB, H. J. Great Lakes engineering problems. Canad. Engin. 17:289-292, 315-318, illus., maps. Sept. 2, 9, 1924. 290.3 C16 (543)

Contents to be noted:

Charting of lakes system. Establishment of aids to navigation. Construction of harbors. Canal and lock construction. Improvement of connecting channels. Character of structures employed. Effect of work on traffic. Improvement of the connecting channels. Traffic features.

Comments:

An address by the supervising engineer for the Ontario, Dominion Department of Public Works, before the engineering section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto, Aug. 8, 1924.

LAMOREUX, C. A. The Great Lakes St. Lawrence waterways project. Wis. State Bar Assoc., Proc. (1922) 14:161-167. (544)

Comments:

An address before the State Bar Association of Wisconsin at Fond du Lac on June 27, 1922.

"In view of the importance of having available at all times a route which will enable the producers of the Great Northwest to market their products expeditiously and economically at the moment of greatest demand, the opening of this deep-water route is regarded as of national importance and fully justified for this purpose alone."

Reprinted with the same title in Citation 4, p. 72-79.

- [LAMOREUX, C. A., and others.] St. Lawrence deep sea waterway? An outline for debate. World Rev. 4:8-10. Feb. 7, 1927. AP2.W7487 (545)
- Contents to be noted:
 General references, p. 8, 9. Affirmative brief, p. 8, negative brief, p. 9.
- Comments:
 Resolved: That the United States and Canada should jointly improve the St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and Montreal for navigation and power, in accordance with the recommendations of the International Investigating Committee.
 For the affirmative, C. A. Lamoreux of the Wisconsin Bar Association and William Nelson Pelouze, chairman of the Illinois Commission for the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway.
 For the negative, R. A. C. Smith, chairman of the New York Committee on Inland Waterways, and Alfred E. Smith, governor of the State of New York.
- LANDRETH, O. H. Why the all American waterway is essential: analysis made showing advantages over the Canadian route. Port and Terminal 8:7-9. July 1928. (546)
- LANE, E. W. The improvement of the river St. Lawrence. Engineer 125:62-63, 114-116, 117, 125-128, maps. Jan. 20-Feb. 3, 1928. 290.8 En34 (547)
- Comments:
 Summary of the report of the Joint Board of Engineers.
- LAUT, WALLACE J. A new Great Lake to save lakes. Dearborn Independent 26 (1):15, 26-27, map. Oct. 24, 1925. (548)
- Comments:
 A proposal of a young Canadian engineer and explorer to create a new Great Lake, more than twice as large as Ontario, in a basin, ready-made in the wild regions north of Lake Superior, by erecting "a few dams" and diverting "a river or two that now flow into Hudson Bay," and cutting a short southward canal.
 Excerpts from this article appear with the title, "A Sixth Great Lake," in the Lit. Digest 38 (1):17-18 (Jan. 2, 1926).
 Both the original article and the excerpts have a map showing where another great lake might be made.
- LAWRENCE, HENRY. Waterway problems on the Canadian boundary. Foreign Affairs (New York) 4:556-573. July 1926. 280.8 F76 (549)
- Comments:
 The author is a Canadian expert on boundary questions.
- LEA, R. S. St. Lawrence power and navigation development. Canad. Engin. 47:253-256, 265, 277-283. Aug. 19, 26, 1924. 290.8 Cl6 (550)
- Comments:
 An address before the engineering section, British Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto, Aug. 8, 1924.
 Also available with title, "Development of the St. Lawrence River for Power and Navigation," in Engineering 118:239-241, 271-273 (Aug. 15-22, 1924.)

- LEE, R. S. The St. Lawrence power and navigation development. Ontario Hydro Elect. Power Comm. Bull. 11:423-434, 459-474. November, December 1924. TK1427.05A4 (551)
- LE BOURDAIS, D. M. Canada and the St. Lawrence plan. New Repub. 57: 159-161. Dec. 26, 1923. 230.3 H (552)
- Comments:
The author, formerly editor of the Canadian Nation and contributor of articles to various magazines on political and economic subjects, holds that "Power and politics are the two factors, so far as Canada is concerned, that will eventually determine the fate of the St. Lawrence Waterway scheme."
-
- Sea is at our door. Canad. Mag. 90 (4):16-17, 67-68, illus. October 1938. AP5.C2 (553)
- Contents:
Reasons for delay; the ancient highway; a matter of costs; and an unfavorable view.
- Comments:
"Nature has provided a natural waterway to an inland Empire. It awaits only man's last link, to bring the sea to our door."-Subhead.
- [LEE, JOHN C. H.] Engineering features of the St. Lawrence waterway; what the proposed Great Lakes to the ocean route means in the way of construction - preliminary outline of work to be done. Engin. News-Rec. 85:736-768. Oct. 21, 1920. 290.3 En34 (554)
- Comments:
Extracts from an address by a major in the Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., before the Western Society of Engineers.
Also available with title, "Some Engineering Features of the St. Lawrence Canalization Project," in Canad. Engin. 39:536-538 (Nov. 18, 1920).
-
- The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence route to the sea. Military Engineer 13:27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, illus., maps. January-February 1921. 290.9 Un3 (555)
- Comments:
A review of the factors and conditions involved in the project, and a consideration of the opinions of eminent public men on the question.
- LEE, W. S. Beauharnois development of the St. Lawrence River. Elect. Engin. 52:377-384. June 1933. (556)
- LEFEBVRE, OLIVIER. La canalisation du Saint-Laurent. L'Action Française 8:291-297. Novembre 1922. (557)
- Comments:
A hostile discussion from a French-Canadian point-of-view.
- LEGGITT, ROBERT F. St. Lawrence seaway. Canad. Forum 19:331-333. March 1940. (558)

- LEGGETT, ROBERT F. A new phase in the St. Lawrence river problem. Saturday Night (Toronto), Mar. 5, 1933, p. 2. (559)
- Comments:
The history of efforts to deepen the St. Lawrence River enters a new phase with the findings of the Interdepartmental Committee and a statement of the Minister of Transport of future dredging made in July 1937. Not examined.
- LEWIS, ALEX C. St. Lawrence canalization and power project. Canad. Engin. 39:496-498. Nov. 4, 1920. 290.8 C16 (560)
- Comments:
An address by the secretary of the Canadian Deep Waterways and Power Association at a meeting of the Hamilton branch of the Engineering Institute, Oct. 26, 1920.
"The question of improving the means of navigation in the St. Lawrence River so as to permit ocean vessels to enter and navigate the Great Lakes, and at the same time to develop more than 4,000,000 h.p. of electrical energy which is now going to waste in the St. Lawrence River rapids, is the most important matter which has been brought before the people of Canada since Confederation. It furnishes the solution of the present transportation difficulties of Canada and the United States and will do more to stabilize costs and lower the cost of living than any other remedy which has yet been suggested or discussed."
- LINDBLAD, ANDERS F. St. Lawrence waterway is needed. Marine Rev. 52: 327-329. August 1922. Vkl.M3 (561)
- Comments:
An assistant professor of naval architecture and marine engineering at the University of Michigan holds that the "entire country will benefit from providing deep water route from Lakes to Ocean."
- LITERARY DIGEST. First blood in the shipway war. 92 (3):10-11. Jan. 15, 1927. 110 L71 (562)
- Comments:
Excerpts from contemporary items in the daily press on the occasion of Secretary Hoover's recommendation to Congress in favor of building the St. Lawrence shipway.
- _____ Ocean ports for inland states. 67 (7):19-20, map. Nov. 13, 1920. 110 L71 (563)
- _____ Opening guns in the St. Lawrence seaway fight. 114 (5): 4-5, map. July 30, 1932. 110 L71 (564)
- Comments:
A survey of newspaper comments for and against the project.
- _____ Opening the gate of the Great Lakes. 66 (7):26-27. Aug. 14, 1920. 110 L71 (565)
- Comments:
Largely excerpts from an article in Power Plant Engineering (Chicago).

- LITERARY DIGEST. The President's St. Lawrence setback. 117:8, map.
 Mar. 24, 1934. 110 L71 (566)
 Comments:
 The reaction to the Senate's refusal to ratify the treaty.
-
- The St. Lawrence route seaward. 64 (13):112. Mar. 29, 1920.
 Comments: 110 L71 (567)
 An extensive excerpt from editorial in Engineering News-Record (N.Y.).
-
- To make our Great Lake ports ocean ports. 72 (11):16-18,
 69, 70, 71. Mar. 13, 1922. 110 L71 (568)
 Comments:
 Excerpts from contemporary items in the daily press.
-
- Waterway; still a dream. 121 (12):9. Mar. 21, 1936.
 Comments: 110 L71 (569)
 "The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway Conference which closed a two-day meeting in Detroit last week adopted a resolution commending President Roosevelt for his work for the project, but tabled a motion demanding immediate ratification of the 1932 treaty with Canada.... President Roosevelt, in a message to the conference, attributed the delay to an opposition which feared competition in the generation of electric power."
- LOVELAND, CHARLES F. Solving the problem of St. Lawrence navigation.
 Canad. Engin. 42:189-191. Jan. 31, 1922. 290.3 C16 (570)
 Contents to be noted:
 Shortcomings of schemes so far proposed; navigation value of side canals questioned; two stage development on international section favored, by the president of the Great Lakes & Atlantic Canal & Power Co.
- LYDE, L. W. St. Lawrence ship waterway. Natl. Rev. 91:730-734. July 1928. (571)
- MCCARROLL, WILLIAM. Will it lower the cost of living? Amer. Bankers Assoc. Jour. 14:439-491. January 1922. (572)
- MACDERMOTT, T. W. L. Indifference blocks St. Lawrence seaway. Washington (D. C.) Post, Dec. 13, 1934, p. 9. (573)
- MCDIARMID, F. J. The St. Lawrence seaway - reality or rainbow? There is good reason to believe ... that if the treaty with Canada, now proposed, is to get by in the United States it will only do so as a White House "must" measure. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 22: 813-826. Dec. 22, 1936. Law Div., Library of Congress (574)
- MCDUGALD, W. L. St. Lawrence waterway project is practical, necessary, urgent. Toronto Bd. Trade Jour. December 1925, p. 10-11. HF298.T7 (575)
- MACLELLAN, R. S. Beauharnois power and navigation canal. Natl. Waterways 10:17-27, 57. February 1931. (576)

MACGIBBON, DUNCAN ALEXANDER. Economic aspects of the proposed St. Lawrence shipway. Queen's Quart. 36:449-467. Summer 1929.

Contents to be noted:

AP5.Q3 (577)

The total cost of the enterprise. Expected savings in transportation rates. Expected volume of traffic. Summary of results. The incidence of costs and of benefit.

Comments:

A clear and comprehensive survey of the economic side of the St. Lawrence waterway scheme by the head of the department of economics at the University of Alberta.

Also issued as Queen's Univ., Dept. of History and Polit. and Econ. Sci. Bull. 58, 19 p. (July 1929).

MACKENZIE, NORMAN. Canadian-American relations. Canad. Bar Rev. 12: 479-490. October 1934.

(578)

Comments:

An address before the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, concerning the Canadian attitude toward the development of the St. Lawrence River. The author, a professor at the University of Toronto, says, "In the main, I would say that Canadians approve of it in principle.... The real question, to my mind, that seems to cause concern to the Canadian people is whether at this time, in view of our financial difficulties and our great burden of public and railway debts, we should saddle ourselves with further heavy expenditures and incidentally provide another competition for our harassed railways. However, given agreement for this proposal by the United States, I believe that Mr. Bennett and the Canadian Government and the Canadian people generally are prepared to support it and to assist in completing it."

[MCLACHLAN, D. W.] Proposals for St. Lawrence development. Canad. Engin. 45:551-552. Dec. 4, 1923.

290.8 C16 (579)

Comments:

Extracts from an address by the engineer in charge of surveys for the proposed St. Lawrence ship canal at the annual dinner of the Peterboro branch of the Engineering Institute of Canada, Nov. 20, 1923.

A further statement of the author's position is given in his letter to the editor, 45:596 (Dec. 18, 1923).

[] St. Lawrence power development. Canad. Engin. 46:226. Feb. 12, 1924.

290.8 C16 (580)

Comments:

An editorial account of Citation 579.

The St. Lawrence River problem; important features of various projects for the improvement of the St. Lawrence River for power and navigation. Engin. Jour. 7:119-141, illus., maps. March 1924.

290.9 En3 (531)

Contents to be noted:

International status. Division no. 1, from Montreal harbour to deep water in Lake St. Louis. Division no. 2, deep water in

MCLACHLAN, D. W. Continued.

Lake St. Louis to foot of Lake St. Francis. Division no. 3, Lake St. Francis to foot of Cornwall Island. Division no. 4, St. Regis to Prescott. Ice conditions. Double development projects. Possible modification of official plan. Modification of plans for geographical system of dividing costs. Division no. 5, Prescott to Lake Ontario. Economy of waterway project. Practicability of waterway. Calculations of future channel slopes in open season.

Comments:

Discussion, 7:142-146, 289-290. (March, June 1924).

A paper read before the annual general and general professional meeting of the Engineering Institute of Canada, Ottawa, Jan. 24, 1924.

Wooten-Bowden scheme versus hydro proposals for St. Lawrence development. Canad. Engin. 42:115-116. Jan. 3, 1922.

Comments:

290.8 C16

(582)

Comment on the Wooten-Bowden report on the proposed improvement of the St. Lawrence, and synopsis of reports of the Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario, and Hugh L. Cooper, of New York, and the editorials of Oct. 6 and Nov. 24.

MACLEAN, HUGH C. If free canals--why not free railways? Canad. Mag. 79 (6):3, 27, 28. June 1933. AP5.C2

(583)

Comments:

The desirability and advantages of instituting fair toll charges for canals in Canada.

MCLEAN, S. J. The St. Lawrence route. Railway Age 43:274-276, 308-310, 342-344, 563-565, maps. Mar. 1, 8, 15, Apr. 5, 1907.

Contents to be noted:

288.8 R136

(584)

The canal section. Competing routes, the Georgian Bay canal and the Trent Valley canal. The traffic arriving at Montreal, and the facilities of Montreal harbor. The St. Lawrence ship canal.

MACNIDER, HANFORD, F. L. BOLTON and B. W. P. COGHLAN. What of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway? Rotarian 54:18-24, illus., maps. March 1939. HF5001.R7

(585)

Contents to be noted:

Complete it--to reduce shipping costs, by Hanford MacNider, p. 18-21. If a seaway--use the all-American route, by F. L. Bolton, p. 21-22. No seaway--facilities are now adequate, by B. W. P. Coghlan, p. 22-24.

MAGUIRE, C. ALFRED. St. Lawrence power scheme; representatives of various municipalities visit Ottawa to urge Government to proceed with power development at Morrisburg, Ont. Canad. Engin. 46:167-168. Jan. 22, 1924. 290.3 C16

(586)

Comments:

A deputation headed by the mayor of Toronto and president of the Municipal Electric Association of Ontario.

MAIN, CHARLES T. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River ship channel.
Tech. Engin. News 5:218-219. January 1925. (587)

MANNING, GEORGE H. Status of the St. Lawrence waterway project.
Manfrs. Rec. 92 (3):81-82. July 21, 1927. 297.8 M31 (588)

MANUFACTURER'S RECORD. The Mississippi first. 101:20/. September
1932. 297.8 M31 (589)

_____ National rivers and harbors congress endorses Hoover's
waterways program. 96 (25):62-63. Dec. 19, 1929. 297.8 M31 (590)

Comments:

Champions of the St. Lawrence waterway project were Senators
Smith W. Brookhart and Thomas J. Walsh. Opposition was voiced by
Senator Royal S. Copeland.

_____ New England wants the St. Lawrence waterway but opposes an
all-American waterway from the Lakes to New York - the Manufac-
turers Record favors both. 91 (26):59-60. June 30, 1927.

Comments: 297.8 M31 (591)

"The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project has been con-
siderably advanced by its endorsement by the joint New England
St. Lawrence waterway committee. Thirty prominent business men
of the New England States, headed by Charles R. Gaw of Boston
as chairman, after three years of study, unanimously recommended
early negotiations with Canada looking to the construction of...
the seaway."

The article consists largely of excerpts from the Committee's
report. Senator Royal S. Copeland's reply to the report is also
given.

MARINE ENGINEERING AND SHIPPING REVIEW. Great Lakes seaway project
revised [revived]. 41:195. April 1936. VML.M3 (592)

Comments:

"If the waterway had existed during the past year, it would
have been a curse rather than a blessing for the farmer, in
that it would have landed foreign foodstuffs at a much cheaper
rate on his own doorstep, in competition with the home products."

MARINE NEWS. Against the St. Lawrence hydro-electric generating in-
stallation 23 (9):40. February 1937. HE561.M25 (593)

Comments:

Statement of E. A. Holbrook, Dean of the School of Engineering,
University of Pittsburgh.

_____ Against the St. Lawrence water treaty. 21:20-21. February
1935. HE561.M25 (594)

_____ Atlantic deep waterways association Trenton convention,
October 15-17, 1936. 23 (6):17-19. November 1936. HE561.M25 (595)

Comments:

Discussion of St. Lawrence waterway treaty, p. 18-19.

- MARINE NEWS. Atlantic deeper waterway meets. 26:47. December 1939.
 Comments: HE561.M25 (596)
 The plans for the construction of a waterway for ocean-going ships from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic by way of the St. Lawrence assailed by Cornelius H. Callaghan.
-
- Canals vital to domestic commerce. 23 (11):24. April 1937.
 Comments: HE561.M25 (597)
 "The western farmer must look to the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers as his outlet."- p. 24.
-
- Errors in the Roosevelt seaway survey. 20:10. February 1934.
 HE561.M25 (598)
-
- Inland waterways (editorial). 25 (6):22. November 1938.
 HE561.M25 (599)
-
- Millions for needed improvements; but - not one cent for investment on foreign soil. 23 (7):26, 126, map. December 1936.
 HE561.M25 (600)
-
- No foreign dictation on Lake Michigan. 23 (7):25. December 1936.
 HE561.M25 (601)
-
- Our reactions to recent inland and intra-coastal waterway conventions (editorial). 25 (7):22, 27-28. December 1938.
 HE561.M25 (602)
-
- Our principal imports and exports will never use the St. Lawrence. 23 (6):31, map. November 1938.
 HE561.M25 (603)
-
- Royal S. Copeland defender of the commercial rights of the coastal ports of the United States. 20:18-19. March 1934.
 HE561.M25 (604)
-
- The St. Lawrence seaway (editorial). 25 (1):20. June 1938.
 HE561.M25 (605)
-
- The seaway fraud (editorial). 26 (10):21-22. March 1940.
 HE561.M25 (606)
-
- 13,213,833 tons of cargo to be turned from U. S. ports to Canada. 20:29. February 1934.
 HE561.M25 (607)
-
- 27th annual convention of the New York State Waterways Association; held in the Hotel Ten Eyck at Albany on October 2, 1936. 23 (5):30, 50. October 1936.
 HE561.M25 (608)
 Comments:
 Devoted almost entirely to the St. Lawrence Seaway treaty.
-
- What price St. Lawrence waterway (editorial). 26 (9):13. February 1940.
 HE561.M25 (609)

- MARINE NEWS. Why the St. Lawrence seaway (editorial). 25 (3):13-14.
August 1938. HE561.M25 (610)
- Delegates convene to speed St. Lawrence waterway. 62 (1):
40. January 1932. VK1.M3 (611)
- Comments:
An account of a meeting of officials and delegates of fifteen inland states and governors of eight with the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association at Chicago on December 3.
- Lake carriers opposed to St. Lawrence waterway. 63 (1):
32. January 1933. VK1.M3 (612)
- Comments:
"At the conference held by the National Transportation committee in New York, Dec. 7, the Lake Carriers association, a body representing American vessel owners on the Great Lakes, presented a memorandum [prepared by L. C. Sabin] stating its views in opposition to the building of the St. Lawrence waterway..." The article is devoted to financial returns and a summary of the objections.
- Treaty is signed for deep waterway from ocean to Great Lakes ports. 62:87. August 1932. VK1.M3 (613)
- MARKHAM, E. M. Port development on the Great Lakes for the accommodation of traffic through the proposed St. Lawrence shipway and the Lakes to the Gulf waterway. Canad. Engin. 65 (15):15-18. Oct. 10, 1933. 290.8 C16 (614)
- Comments:
A paper presented at the meeting of the American Association of Port Authorities in Toronto, Sept. 4-9, 1933.
Editorial comment, (18):15. (Oct. 31, 1933).
- MARVIN, THEODORE. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway. Explosives Engin. 10:305-312, illus., maps. October 1932.
- Contents to be noted: 309.8 Ex6 (615)
The waterway and its advantages; base plans on years of study; the route when completed; some of the problems involved; specifications of the project; the President's statement.
- MASON, GREGORY. Moving the corn belt to the sea. World's Work 55: 308-317, illus. January 1928. 110 W89 (616)
- Comments:
"What the St. Lawrence waterway will do for the West."
- MEAD, D. W. Water-power development of the St. Lawrence River. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Trans. 100:498-557, maps. New York. 1935.
- Contents to be noted: 290.9 Am3 (617)
Discussion by Messrs. T. H. Hogg, T. M. Ripley, W. S. Lee, F. E. Bonner, R. W. Putnam, J. W. Rickey, W. M. Smith, J. W. Beardsley, L. F. Harza, A. J. Ackerman, and D. W. Mead, p. 517-557.

MEAD, D. W. Continued.

Comments:

Also printed in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 61:517-522
(April 1935).

Water power development of the St. Lawrence River; with cost data. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Proc. 59:965-996, 1482-1503, 1651-1653. August, November, December 1933. 290.9 Am3P (618)

[_____ and T. H. HOGG.] St. Lawrence River power development. Canad. Engin. 65 (5):11-12. Aug. 1, 1933. 290.8 C16 (619)

Comments:

An account of papers by Professor Daniel W. Mead of the hydraulics department of the University of Wisconsin on "An Analysis of the Proposed Official Plans for Water Power Development and the International Section of the St. Lawrence River," and Dr. T. H. HOGG, chief hydraulic engineer, Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission, on the engineering features of the proposed waterway at the meeting of the power division of the American Society of Civil Engineers in Chicago.

MEERENDRE, E. KERVYN DE. La canalisation du Saint-Laurent et le port de Montréal. Bulletin Commercial de Belgique 54:65-69. Jan. 14, 1935. HF21.B6 (620)

MERRILL, HENRY F. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence tidewater project. Current Affairs 12 (46):19, 24-25, 28. Apr. 3, 1922. 286.8 C93 (621)

Comments:

Also in Swedish-Amer. Trade Jour. 16:148-152, 173 (May 1922).

Also issued separately with title, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway Would Hurt New England; reprint Institute of American Business Bull. 5, 6 p. (Apr. 5, 1922).

METCALF, JESSE H. The St. Lawrence River folly (speech). Marine News 21:24. February 1935. HE561.M25 (622)

MICHIGAN MANUFACTURER'S AND FINANCIAL RECORD. All-American channel for Detroit River; initiation of project for deep waterway which will make Great Lakes-to-the-sea cut useful for Detroit's industry. July 21, 1923, p. 3-4. (623)

_____ The Great Lakes and the seaway; from Michigan to the sea, by C. F. Craig; the valves of the waterway; an all-American channel of the Detroit River. Nov. 28, 1931, p. 1-6. (624)

[MILLER, NATHAN L.] "Look before you leap" warns Governor Miller. Greater New York 11 (11):1-11. Mar. 13, 1922. (625)

Comments:

"In joint debate on the St. Lawrence ship canal project before the National Rivers and Harbors Congress New York executive shows that so far only a superficial examination of the plan has been made - Governor Allen and Mr. H. H. Merrick represent west."

MILLIS, JOHN. Nature's preparations for deep water harbors on the Great Lakes. West. Soc. Engin., Jour. 27:26-32. January 1922. 290.9 W522 (626)

_____ Water borne transportation inland and marine. West. Soc. Engin., Jour. 27:287-293, map. October 1922. 290.9 W522 (627)

Comments:

"An endeavor will be made ... to review briefly some of the practical engineering and physical considerations that come to the front when we regard Chicago as a great commercial center for which water-borne transportation has quite a special interest."

MINNESOTA FEDERATION OF ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SOCIETIES. Great Lakes to ocean waterways. Bull. 12:11-18. December 1927. (628)

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ASSOCIATION. The St. Lawrence seaway treaty, its effect on agriculture. Marine News 23 (10):18. March 1937. HE561.M25 (629)

MITCHELL, C. H. St. Lawrence waterway development. Bd. Trade Jour. (Toronto) 16:1, 14-19. May 1926. (630)

_____ The St. Lawrence waterway project. Toronto Univ. Faculty of Applied Sci. and Engin., Engin. Soc. Trans. 1928:23-37. (631)

MITCHELL, JAMES. Deep waterways movements; their origin and progress in Ontario. Ontario Hist. Soc., Papers and Rec. (1922) 19:134-138. (632)

Contents to be noted:

The Welland Canal; The Georgian Bay ship canal; the Huron and Ontario ship canal; the Georgian Bay canal and power aqueduct; the international deep waterways association; the great waterways union of Canada; the national waterways association of Canada; the Canadian deep waterways and power association; the Great Lakes and Atlantic canal and power company; the French River improvement; the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.

MONETARY TILES. Who wants the St. Lawrence waterway? 100:491-492, 522-523. May 7, 14, 1938. HF1.M66 (633)

Contents to be noted:

Can Canada afford to be an equal partner? p. 491-492.
A problem in international relations, p. 522-523.

Comments:

The second part contains a review of the confidential political correspondence and the views of unprejudiced authorities.

MOREAUX, A. O. St. Lawrence now about to come to Minnesota; always sea road for early trade. Minnesota Diamond Jubilee History, St. Paul Sunlay Pioneer Press, Dec. 31, 1933, p. 9 B. (634)

Comments:

The chairman of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Commission of Minnesota reviews the history of the route for three

MOREAUX, A. O. Continued.

centuries and states that the "ratification of the pending Seaway Treaty is the insistent need of the hour."

[MOULTON, HAROLD G.] Transportation aspects of the St. Lawrence waterway. Railway Age 36:661-662. Mar. 23, 1929. 288.8 R136 (635)

Comments:

A synopsis of an address before the Traffic Club of Chicago on Mar. 21, 1929.

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERING. Question raised as to cost and value of power available in projected St. Lawrence canal. 65:129-131. September 1923. (636)

Comments:

Originally published by the Buffalo, N. Y., Chamber of Commerce.

NATION. Another power fight ahead. 137:722-723. Dec. 27, 1933. 110 N (637)

Comments:

An attack on "the strong lobby which is forming against the development of the St. Lawrence River for the benefit of the public. It is now evident that a secretly directed campaign has begun not only to see to it that the public does not get cheaper current from the greatest electric development planned on this continent, but actually to have the project carried out at government expense and then detoured to the enrichment of private interests."

[Masked attack by power interests of New York State.] 138: 142. Feb. 7, 1934. 110 N (638)

Comments:

An editorial statement that "the utility companies have this winter made a flank attack at Washington, where they have tried to defeat the entire waterway project, although concealing their real purpose by basing their opposition nominally on navigational aspects of the scheme."

A national waterway. 138:39-90. Jan. 24, 1934. 110 N9 (639)

Comments:

A discussion of the fight against the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway in Congress, with the statement that "there is evidence that the opposition - nominally against the waterway as a navigation project - is actually a covert attack upon the power development contemplated in the scheme, made by utilities interests of New York and neighboring States which see their monopoly and their oppressive rates threatened by government-produced electric current."

NATIONAL PETROLEUM NEWS. Inland waterways systems of the United States, completed and proposed; map. 27 (42):[insert] 32 A. Oct. 16, 1935. 307.8 P44 (640)

Comments:

This folded map was prepared from data in the office of the Chief of Engineers, War Department, Washington, D. C.

NEW REPUBLIC. Hoover, Roosevelt and the St. Lawrence. 71:302-303.
Aug. 3, 1932. 280.8 N (641)

Comments:

"From the beginning the New York State and federal governments have held divergent views of the development of the St. Lawrence. To Washington it has been primarily a waterway project... To Albany, on the contrary, it has been first of all New York's great water-power project. This divergence is unmistakably implicit in the correspondence on the subject between Governor Roosevelt and President Hoover..."

"Without an agreement between New York and the federal administration, similar to that in Canada, as a basis for future congressional action, the St. Lawrence treaty, so far as this country is concerned, is an incomplete thing."

_____ The St. Lawrence project (editorial). 29:298-300. Feb. 8,
1922. 280.8 N (642)

Comments:

Reprinted in Citation 6, p. 19-20.

NEW YORK. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. An economic survey of St. Lawrence waterway before treaty ratification. Report and resolutions submitted at the regular monthly meeting held Apr. 6, 1933. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 24:545-547. April 1933. HF296.N505 (643)

_____ Negotiations on St. Lawrence water power. Report and resolutions submitted at the regular monthly meeting held Apr. 6, 1933. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 24:542-545. April 1933. HF296.N505 (644)

_____ Opposing the St. Lawrence canal project. Report and resolutions submitted at the regular monthly meeting held Oct. 6, 1932. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 24:185-201. October 1932. HF296.N505 (645)

_____ The St. Lawrence waterway project pro and con. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 12 (3):1-7. October 1920. HF296.N505 (646)

Comments:

Excerpts reprinted in Citation 7, p. 123-127.

The arguments are taken from the hearing before the International Joint Commission in New York, Oct. 19-21.

_____ Some facts on Canadian grain traffic. Prepared by William H. Coverdale. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 24:393-408. January 1933. HF296.N505 (647)

Comments:

Supplement to Chamber's report, "Opposing the St. Lawrence canal project," Oct. 6, 1932.

NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE. Walsh confers with president on seaway pact. Mar. 22, 1934, p. 6, c. 1-2. (648)

- The citations of the main articles on various aspects of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project which have appeared in the New York Times are here listed chronologically.
- Smith urges State to give barge route for the ship canal. Mar. 9, 1926, p. 1, 4.
- Wilbur endorses all-American canal. Mar. 9, 1926, p. 4.
- Smith puts canal up to congressmen. Mar. 16, 1926, p. 27. Reprinted in Citation 7, p. 119-123.
- Nation weighs two ship canal projects; New York route compared with St. Lawrence waterway, by Silas Bent. Mar. 28, 1926, sec. 9, p. 4, 10, illus.
- Says pact projects Illinois waterway, by Lytle Brown, July 23, 1932, p. 25.
- Wide divergence of opinion aroused by St. Lawrence waterway treaty, by S. J. Duncan-Clark and V. M. Kipp, July 31, 1932, sec. 2, p. 6 E.
- [Delos] Cosgrove attacks St. Lawrence pact, by Louis Stark, Aug. 9, 1932, p. 19.
- New England split on seaway plans, by F. L. Bullard. Jan. 1, 1933, sec. 4, p. 7, c. 3-4.
- Waterways group assails railroads. Jan. 18, 1933, p. 10, c. 1.
- Roosevelt urges St. Lawrence pact. Jan. 6, 1934, p. 28, c. 2.
- Roosevelt to urge quick seaway action ... Robinson predicts treaty ratification. Jan. 9, 1934, p. 3, c. 5.
- President's message urging speed on St. Lawrence waterway treaty. Jan. 11, 1934, p. 13, c. 1-6. See also, "A New Waterway," in the New York Times, Jan. 14, 1934, sec. 4, p. 4, c. 7, for a quotation from the special message to Congress delivered on Jan. 10, 1934.
- Roosevelt urges Senate to ratify waterway treaty. Jan. 11, 1934, p. 1, c. 5; p. 13, c. 3-5.
- Wagner's report opposing St. Lawrence waterway. Jan. 11, 1934, p. 13, c. 2-5.
- Canadians fight shipway. Jan. 12, 1934, p. 13, c. 5. National Marine Engineers Association of Canada opposes waterway.
- President rallies party for treaty. Jan. 12, 1934, p. 2, c. 2-3.
- The St. Lawrence waterway (editorial). Jan. 12, 1934, p. 22, c. 1-2.
- Pittman attacks foes of waterway. Jan. 13, 1934, p. 1, c. 7; p. 2, c. 6-7.
- Roosevelt pushes action on seaway. Jan. 15, 1934, p. 1, c. 7; p. 2, c. 2-4.
- St. Lawrence waterway. [Letter to the editor from D. H. Primrose] Jan. 15, 1934, p. 14, c. 5.
- Wide damage is seen in St. Lawrence plan. Jan. 15, 1934, p. 31, c. 7-8. Merchants Association of New York completes survey of potential effects of treaty.
- Scott's at menace of seaway in war. Jan. 17, 1934, p. 9, c. 1.
- Sen. Vandenberg contradicts the contention advanced by Senator Lewis. Premier Taschereau of Quebec continues opposition.
- Lobbying charged on seaway treaty. Jan. 18, 1934, p. 2, c. 4.
- Senator Clark says \$500,000 was spent in backing plan.

- Albany bills aim to help jobless. Jan. 19, 1934, p. 2, c. 8.
P. G. Ten Eyck urges opposition to treaty in New York State legislature. Assemblyman Canney introduces resolution to put legislature on record as asking Senate to prevent ratification.
Roosevelt seaway survey. Jan. 20, 1934, p. 5, c. 2-3.
Seaway declared useless to trade. Jan. 20, 1934, p. 5, c. 4.
Waterway foes ready to aid pact. Jan. 20, 1934, p. 5, c. 1-2.
Seaway pact gains, Pittman reports. Jan. 23, 1934, p. 11, c. 2-3.
President sends to Senate report from Secretary Roper on economic advantages.
Copeland attacks seaway in Senate. Jan. 24, 1934, p. 12, c. 1-2.
Text of waterway data sent to the Senate. Jan. 24, 1934, p. 12.
Keyes opposes treaty. Jan. 25, 1934, p. 4, c. 6.
Seaway is called the 'Last Chance'. Jan. 27, 1934, p. 4, c. 2-3.
Merchants fight waterway report. Jan. 29, 1934, p. 31, c. 4.
Merchants' Association of New York City protests against Senate Foreign Relations Committee report.
President assured of seaway victory. Feb. 1, 1934, p. 10, c. 4.
Seaway backers still lack 3 votes. Feb. 5, 1934, p. 3, c. 1.
Waterway and Lewisburg (editorial). Feb. 5, 1934, p. 14, c. 2-3.
Data on ship canal assailed as biased. Feb. 6, 1934, p. Y, c. 2.
Copeland predicts defeat of seaway. Feb. 7, 1934, p. 5, c. 6-7.
St. Lawrence waterway [Letter to the editor, from G. M. Huss].
Feb. 7, 1934, p. 16, c. 6.
Cosgrove urges seaway. Feb. 8, 1934, p. 5, c. 3.
Michigan railways fight seaway plan, by W. J. Duchaine, Feb. 11, 1934, p. 7, c. 1.
LaFollette errs, Morgan counters. Feb. 13, 1934, p. 5, c. 2.
See passage soon of seaway treaty. Feb. 17, 1934, p. 32, c. 4.
Waterway vote March 14. Mar. 2, 1934, p. 2, c. 7.
Albany waterway urged [Letter to the editor, from G. M. Huss].
Mar. 6, 1934, p. 22, c. 6.
[Senator Pittman] sees victory sure for seaway pact. Mar. 7, 1934, p. 6, c. 4-5.
[Senator Wheeler] says 'Trust' spurs fight on seaway. Mar. 9, 1934, p. 8, c. 4-5.
LaGuardia scouts seaway harm here. Mar. 10, 1934, p. 13, c. 1.
Roosevelt faces defeat on seaway. Mar. 13, 1934, p. 1, c. 7.
Seaway foes act to shelve project. Mar. 14, 1934, p. 9, c. 1-2.
Action in Canada unlikely. Mar. 15, 1934, p. 4, c. 2.
Senate vote on waterway treaty. Mar. 15, 1934, p. 4, c. 3-4.
The dead treaty (editorial). Mar. 15, 1934, p. 22, c. 1-2.
Waterway fails in Senate. Mar. 15, 1934, p. 1, c. 6, p. 4, c. 2.
Walsh predicts power agreement. Mar. 22, 1934, p. 31, c. 6.
The St. Lawrence waterway [Letter to the editor, from W. E. Woollard]. Mar. 24, 1934, p. 14, c. 6.
Orders drive for seaway. May 26, 1934, p. 33, c. 2.
The St. Lawrence seaway [Letter to the editor from Robert R. Dunn].
May 29, 1934, p. 18, c. 6.
The St. Lawrence seaway, by John Yearwood. June 2, 1934, p. 16, c. 7.
The president on waterways (editorial). June 6, 1934, p. 20, c. 1-2.
Roosevelt plans new seaway move. June 7, 1934, p. 4, c. 4.
[Northern Federation of Chambers of Commerce] ask Copeland be dropped. June 10, 1934, sec. 1, p. 22, c. 3.

- Wilgus predicts public rail rule... Montreal engineer says St. Lawrence waterway will help decentralize industry, by F. R. Daniell. June 21, 1935, p. 20, c. 2.
- Conservatives back move. Nov. 7, 1935, p. 5, c. 1.
- Ready to ratify Canada trade pact. Nov. 14, 1935, p. 8, c. 1-2.
- [Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association] plans new drive for seaway. Dec. 29, 1935, sec. 2, p. 12, c. 4.
- TVA victory spurs St. Lawrence plan. Feb. 22, 1936, p. 5, c. 3.
- President scores seaway opponents. Mar. 12, 1936, p. 11, c. 1.
- Roosevelt's message on seaway. Mar. 12, 1936, p. 11, c. 2-4.
- Gives text of president's message.
- Roosevelt plans new seaway drive. Mar. 14, 1936, p. 22, c. 2.
- Predicts seaway victory: Snell says next Congress will ratify St. Lawrence treaty. Apr. 12, 1936, sec. 2, p. 12, c. 1.
- To push seaway project: National Council members visit Roosevelt to tell plans. May 29, 1936, p. 41, c. 4.
- Mayor [LaGuardia] asked on power tour. June 20, 1936, p. 5, c. 2.
- Committee considers platform supplied by president, by Turner Catledge, June 25, 1936, p. 1, c. 3; p. 14, c. 1-4.
- See especially "St. Lawrence Seaway Pushed," p. 14, c. 3-4.
- Lchman encourages seaway sponsors. Aug. 17, 1936, p. 15, c. 7.
- Roosevelt plans new seaway drive. Sept. 17, 1936, p. 12, c. 2.
- Seaway plan held State trade peril. Oct. 3, 1936, p. 19, c. 1.
- St. Lawrence link scored in 2 ports [New York and New Orleans]. October 19, 1936, p. 39, c. 2-3.
- National seaway approved by Hull. Oct. 29, 1936, p. 51, c. 1-2.
- Roosevelt victory hailed in Canada. Nov. 5, 1936, p. 23, c. 4-6.
- "Leaders and people also see a revived hope for St. Lawrence waterway project."
- Walsh upholds seaway. Dec. 3, 1936, p. 51, c. 8.
- Canada's premier favors waterway. Dec. 6, 1936, p. 14, c. 1-2.
- Canada is balking at seaway plans by John MacGormac. Dec. 13, 1936, sec. 4, p. 7, c. 7.
- New Seaway pact near. Dec. 25, 1936, p. 21, c. 5.
- Utilities attacked in drive to ratify St. Lawrence pact. Dec. 26, 1936, p. 1, c. 3; p. 3, c. 6-7.
- Roosevelt confers on waterway pact. Jan. 13, 1937, p. 14, c. 2.
- Talks with Canada push seaway plan. Jan. 16, 1937, p. 35, c. 1.
- Court veto gives Canada issue, too: waterway plan involved. Mar. 21, 1937, sec. 4, p. 10, c. 4.
- St. Lawrence use held power need. Apr. 24, 1937, p. 35, c. 1-2.
- President renews pledge for seaway. May 29, 1937, p. 5, c. 2.
- Little TVA's opposed by Buffalo group; frontier planning board head attacks seaway plan as a 'stab in the back'. July 10, 1937, p. 20, c. 2.
- 300 hecklers fall as Hepburn talks. Oct. 6, 1937, p. 52, c. 3-5.
- American issues involved, c. 4-5.
- Anti-Ontario deal laid to Roosevelt. Dec. 18, 1937, p. 4, c. 3.
- Hepburn demands power publicity. Dec. 19, 1937, sec. 1, p. 35, c. 3.
- Canal plan pigeonholed; International body defers action on Montreal Albany route. Dec. 30, 1937, p. 40, c. 8.
- Seaway to Canada opposed in report [of International Joint Commission]. Jan. 5, 1938, p. 11, c. 3-4.

- [National Power Policy Commission] to get power data for St. Lawrence. July 17, 1934, p. 36, c. 4-5.
- Walsh condemns seaway's enemies. Aug. 23, 1934, p. 3, c. 4.
- [F. P. Walsh] retorts to Hoover on seaway pact. Sept. 6, 1934, p. 6, c. 5-7.
- [E. A. Filene] sees seaway approved. Sept. 7, 1934, p. Y, c. 2.
- Moses rules out power as issue in State campaign. Oct. 5, 1934, p. 1, c. 6; p. 2, c. 2-5.
- Walsh forecasts \$64,000,000 saving. Oct. 5, 1934, p. 25, c. 3.
- Revision of St. Lawrence treaty planned before submission to the next Congress. Oct. 6, 1934, p. 1, c. 2-3.
- Walsh says TVA sets pace for New York. Oct. 10, 1934, p. 32, c. 3-5.
- The newer economics, by Edgar A. Van Deusen, Oct. 20, 1934, p. 14, c. 5.
- Letter to the editor discussing F. P. Walsh's statements relating to the Power Authority and the St. Lawrence seaway.
- New canal parley asked of Canada. Nov. 10, 1934, p. 4, c. 2-3.
- Reports on costs of power service. Nov. 11, 1934, p. 32, c. 3.
- Removing a barrier to seaway project. Nov. 12, 1934, p. 37, c. 1.
- Summary of the report on power. Nov. 13, 1934, p. 2, c. 2-4.
- Survey contends rates for power could be halved. Nov. 13, 1934, p. 1, c. 3; p. 2, c. 3-4.
- Mr. Walsh's latest (editorial). Nov. 14, 1934, p. 18, c. 2.
- Utility list hit by power report. Nov. 14, 1934, p. 29, c. 6.
- Determining electric costs [Letter to the editor from J. D. Justin]. Nov. 16, 1934, p. 22, c. 6.
- [Floyd L.] Carlisle assails light rate report. Nov. 16, 1934, p. 4, c. 4-6.
- Warning from Canada. Nov. 18, 1934, sect. 4, p. 4, c. 6. From an editorial in the Montreal Gazette.
- Walsh report criticized [Letter to the editor from Thomas F. Daly]. Nov. 19, 1934, p. 16, c. 5.
- The new arithmetic [Letter to the editor from "a recent convert. "] Nov. 21, 1934, p. 18, c. 6.
- Maltbie requests Walsh rate data. Nov. 23, 1934, p. 4, c. 4-5.
- [Chicago Association of Commerce] opposes waterway move. Nov. 26, 1934, p. 31, c. 2-3.
- Walsh 'unmasks' St. Lawrence foes. Dec. 2, 1934, p. [17, c. 2?].
- Rate data secret, power board says. Dec. 4, 1934, p. 11, c. 4-5.
- Walsh to Maltbie (editorial). Dec. 5, 1934, p. 22, c. 1-2.
- St. Lawrence waterway [Letter to the editor from P. G. Ten Eyck listing organizations opposed to the seaway]. Dec. 6, 1934, p. 22, c. 6.
- Maltbie chides Walsh for reply. Dec. 7, 1934, p. 13, c. 1.
- Changes are sought in St. Lawrence pact. Dec. 30, 1934, p. 1, c. 3.
- Williamson sees rail renaissance: seaway project scored. Jan. 11, 1935, p. 40, c. 1.
- Parloys revamp waterway treaty. Jan. 16, 1935, p. 4, c. 4-5.
- Blow to seaway in power accord, by John MacCormac. Mar. 10, 1935, sec. 4, p. 6, c. 8.
- Draft modified plan for the St. Lawrence. Apr. 3, 1935, p. 11, c. 2.
- State power lines to cut price urged ... delay in ratification of St. Lawrence project called lever for 'interests'. April 5, 1935, p. 33, c. 8.

Canal traffic a record. Jan. 7, 1938, p. 38, c. 8.

Welland ship canal.

Montreal canal opposed. Jan. 13, 1938, p. 5, c. 5.

Power export curb offered at Ottawa. Feb. 12, 1938, p. 32, c. 6.

Joint power pact with Canada is aim. Feb. 15, 1938, p. 33, c. 8.

Ottawa publishes seaway exchange. Mar. 1, 1938, p. 8, c. 4-5.

Canada power sales put up to Parliament. Mar. 11, 1938, p. 9, c. 1.

Power board asks rights at Niagara. Mar. 17, 1938, p. 12, c. 5.

Canada power bid rejected by Hull. Mar. 22, 1938, p. 1, c. 7; p. 13, c. 1-3.

Ontario withdraws power export bill. Mar. 23, 1938, p. 17, c. 3-5.

Support is asked for barge canal. Apr. 9, 1938, p. 31, c. 1.

States that New York State Waterways Association has fought St.

Lawrence plan for 15 years.

Power authority wins Niagara plea. Apr. 11, 1938, p. 25, c. 3-4.

Seneca plea dismissed; "Indian nation sought right to intervene in utility's action." May 6, 1938, p. 35, c. 5.

Waterways pact put up to Canada. June 1, 1938, p. 15, c. 1-6.

Contents to be noted:

Hull proposes new treaty for 27-ft. St. Lawrence seaway and electric project. Canada shows surprise. Hepburn says there is no need.

Foes rise to attack Canada waterway. June 2, 1938, p. 13, c. 5.

Roosevelt shapes Canadian affairs, by John MacCormac, June 5, 1938, sec. 4, p. 10, c. 1.

Berle urges State guard water sites. June 30, 1938, p. 5, c. 2.

Ontario speeds new waterway. Aug. 13, 1938, p. 6, c. 1-2.

Roosevelt urges speed on seaway, by Felix Belair, Jr. Aug. 19, 1938, p. 1, c. 1; p. 3, c. 2-3, illus.

Texts of addresses by Roosevelt and Mackenzie King at bridge dedication. Aug. 19, 1938, p. 2, c. 2-3.

Washington to push seaway plan despite opposition of Ontario. Aug. 20, 1938, p. 3, c. 6-7.

Asks Hepburn to join St. Lawrence talks; Mackenzie King cites need of joint action with province. Sept. 1, 1938, p. 23, c. 1.

Hepburn rejects move for seaway. Sept. 23, 1938, p. 55, c. 7.

Ontario premier spurns prime minister's proposal for study.

Seaway treaty goal of Roosevelt next. Nov. 19, 1938, p. 7, c. 5.

Group would end Power Authority. Jan. 2, 1939, p. 33, c. 2; p. 35, c. 2.

Canada may proceed on St. Lawrence plan. Jan. 8, 1939, p. 33, c. 1.

Power authority denounces 'Clique'. Jan. 24, 1939, p. 20, c. 2.

Unfairness denied in seaway treaty; State Department brands as false Toronto paper's assertion it puts main cost on us. Feb. 6, 1939, p. 20, c. 1-2.

St. Lawrence 'TVA' proposed by Berle. Feb. 24, 1939, p. 10, c. 5.

Oppose seaway project; Canadian navigators object to losing St.

Lawrence control. Apr. 11, 1939, p. 12, c. 4.

April traffic on canals fell. May 12, 1939, p. 46, c. 7.

Statistics of traffic on St. Lawrence, St. Marys' and

Welland Canals.

Benefits listed in Niagara plan. May 18, 1939, p. 46, c. 1-2.

Roosevelt pleads for utility accord in public interest, by Felix Belair, May 27, 1939; p. 1, c. 8.

NEW YORK TIMES. Continued.

St. Lawrence plan held not justified; Head of Shawinigan [Water and Power Co.] says Canada has ample power supplies. Feb. 22, 1940, p. 39, c. 2.

Merit seen in ship canal [Letter to the editor from Louis N. Sarback]. Feb. 24, 1940.

"Proposed St. Lawrence Channel viewed as advantageous to the west."

80 groups condemn St. Lawrence plan. Feb. 29, 1940, p. 12, c. 2-3.
The St. Lawrence project (editorial). Mar. 4, 1940, p. 14, c. 1-2.
[Secretary Hull] denies seaway pact would be unneutral. Mar. 8, 1940.

NEWS-WEEK. Treaty: oratorical floodgates open after Roosevelt's plea for action on St. Lawrence project. 3 (3):8-10, illus., map. Jan. 20, 1934.

Comments:

Extracts from the President's message and report to the Senate concerning the waterway project, and a discussion of the steps leading to the treaty, the problem of costs, and the opposition of Senator Robert F. Wagner.

(650)

NOR'-WEST FARMER. St. Lawrence project. 41:1103. Nov. 20, 1922.

Comments:

"Some objections to the undertaking, with reasons why it should not be proceeded with at present."

7.N83

(651)

NOURSE, EDWIN GRISTOLD. The farmer's interest in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project. Jour. Farm. Econ. 11:1-23. January 1929.

280.8 J822

(652)

Contents to be noted:

What is claimed. Probable cost of the waterway. How much would the farmer gain? The probable saving per bushel. Indirect gains. Would livestock products benefit? Would there be other benefits? Discussion by W. E. Grimes. Rejoinder by E. G. Nourse.

Investment or gold brick? Successful Farming 27 (2):7, 44, 64. February 1929.

6 Sul2

(653)

O'CONNELL, FRANCIS J. Cost not justified [Letter to the editor]. Steel 103(8):9. Aug. 22, 1938.

309.8 St3

(654)

Comments:

"The limited amount of tonnage which would move from lake ports to the sea in ocean freighters, principally package freight, is not comparable to the necessary expenditures for such an outlet and inlet."

O'LEARY, M. GRATTAN. The St. Lawrence deep waterway picture. Indus. Canada 37:37-38. February 1937.

HC111.14

(655)

OUTLOOK. St. Lawrence power. 157:128-129. Jan. 28, 1931.

AP2.08

(656)

Comments:

Discussion of the report of the St. Lawrence Power Commission, appointed by Governor Franklin D. Roosevelt, on authorization of New York's Republican-controlled Legislature.

- OUTLOOK. St. Lawrence waterway; conclusions of the commission of economists. 145:105. Jan. 26, 1927. AP2.08 (657)
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway (editorial). 138:310.
Oct. 29, 1924. AP2.08 (658)
- _____ The St. Lawrence waterway (editorial). 138:624-625.
Dec. 17, 1924. AP2.08 (659)
- PAN-AMERICAN MAGAZINE. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway and power project. 36:224-228, maps. December 1923. 110 P19 (660)
- _____ The inland waterways system of the United States. 42:
165-167, map. November 1929. 110 P19 (661)
- Comments:
Quoted statements of President Hoover, including his views on the Great-Lakes-to-the-Sea phase of the inland waterways program. Pro.
- _____ New England joins the West in support of St. Lawrence project. 41:131-136. July 1928. 110 P19 (662)
- Comments:
From the Detroit News.
- PARDEE, JOHN STONE. From the Great Lakes to the sea. Natl. Mag. 51:239-240. October 1922. (663)
- Comments:
The assistant director of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association tells of New England's relation to the St. Lawrence waterway project.
- PARKIN, G. RALEIGH. The Great St. Lawrence project: Premier Hepburn of Ontario now supports it; Montreal business interests, however, remain opposed. Washington (D. C.) Post, Feb. 29, 1940, p. 15, c. 6-8. (664)
- PARKINS, A. E. A comparison of transportation on the Mississippi Basin rivers and the Great Lakes. Jour. Geogr. 16:201-210. February 1918. 278.8 J82 (665)
- Contents to be noted:
Types of boats. Geographic influence (influence of depth of waterways; influence of changes in depth of water). Differences in wharves, docks, and crews (influence of storms; influence of physical condition of waterways on types of government improvements; influence of the type of commodities carried). Decline in river traffic and reasons. Characteristics of lake navigation. Lake and river navigation contrasted.
- PARSONS, H. DE B. The St. Lawrence deep waterway project. Canad. Engin. 47:519-521. Nov. 18, 1924. 290.8 C16 (666)
- Comments:
An analysis of problems arising out of the proposal to develop power and improve the navigation facilities by a consulting engineer of New York City, and a discussion of the paper by F. C. Shenchon, presented at the Detroit meeting of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

PARSONS, H. DE B. The St. Lawrence ship canal needs further study.
Greater New York 11:1-6. Apr. 10, 1922. (667)

PATTON, M. J. The water-power resources of Canada. Econ. Geogr.
2:168-196, illus. April 1926. 273.8 Ec7 (668)

Comments:

A survey of Canadian water-powers by the economist of the
Natural Resources Intelligence Service of Canada.

The St. Lawrence River power is considered on p. 181-182.

PELOUZE, WILLIAM NELSON. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway. Manfrs.
News 27 (14):7, 18, 28, 31. Apr. 4, 1925. (669)

Comments:

The chairman of the Illinois Deep Waterway Commission begins
by stating that "the solution of the transportation problems in
this country lies in the development of our waterways, and the
greatest of these waterway developments is the Great Lakes-St.
Lawrence route to the sea."

_____ and R. H. AISHTON. The Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence seaway
project. Nation's Business 21 (2):20-23, 59, 60, 62, map.
February 1933. 286.8 N212 (670)

Comments:

The case for and against. R. H. Aishton is chairman of the
executive committee of the Association of Railway Executives.

PERKINS, EDmund T. Advantages of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway.
Munic. and County Engin. 59:56-58. August 1920. (671)

Comments:

The author is a consulting engineer and vice-president of the
Mississippi Valley Association.

PETERSON, ELMER T. Kansas wants an ocean. Outlook 141:44-45. Sept. 9,
1925. AP2.08 (672)

Comments:

"Kansas wants an ocean. At least it wants an ocean brought
one thousand miles nearer. And Kansas believes that the com-
pletion of the Great Lakes project will do that."

PILLSBURY, GEORGE B. Regulation of levels, flow, and navigation,
Niagara river: summary and conclusions of various studies.
Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Trans. 95:51-84, illus. 1931. (673)

Comments:

The factors relating to the regulation of the Niagara River
are summarized, and the studies made by various agencies of the
regulation of Lake Erie are described. The conclusion is that
the results of these studies have not indicated the advisability
of regulating the flow of the Niagara River.

The author is Brigadier-General and Assistant Chief of
Engineers, U. S. A.

Reviews:

Social Sci. Abs. 4:19646 (December 1932).

_____ The St. Lawrence waterway. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Social
Sci. Ann. 142 (231):291-295. Mar. 1929. 280.9 Am34 (674)

Contents to be noted:

Engineering problems. Improvement recommended. Feasibility
of navigation. Well worth the expenditure.

- PILLSBURY, GEORGE B. The St. Lawrence waterway improvement. Mich. Engin. 45:42-48. September 1927. (675)
- PITTMAN, KEY. Down to the sea- cheaply; an argument for the St. Lawrence waterway. Today 1:9-10. Mar. 3, 1934. 280.8 T562 (676)
- [PLATT, EDMUND]. Former Reserve head condemns seaway plan. Railway Age 93:161. July 30, 1932. 258.8 R136 (677)
- Comments:
Extracts from a letter by a former vice-governor of the Federal Reserve Board to the New York Times.
- PLUMMER; HARRY CHAPIN. St. Lawrence ship channel improvements; constructing a 35-foot channel between Montreal and Quebec. Sci. Amer. 109:182-183, illus., map. Sept. 6, 1913. 470 Sci25 (678)
- POWER. Another chapter in St. Lawrence River power development. 71:128-129. Jan. 28, 1930. 290.8 P87 (679)
- _____
New York Water Power Commission advocates immediate development of St. Lawrence power. 61:239. Feb. 10, 1925.
- Comments: 290.8 P87 (680)
Power development should not be dependent on navigation; possibilities of more diversion; revision of treaty needed.
- _____
President appoints St. Lawrence River Commission of the United States. 59:508. Mar. 25, 1924. 290.8 P87 (681)
- Comments:
"In commenting on the appointment of the St. Lawrence Commission, Mr. Hoover explained that the commission's work will be confined entirely to a study as to the proper time to undertake the development of the stream. There is no longer a question, he said, as to the advisability of developing both the waterway and the power resources of the river. The only question is when the work should begin."
Also in Engin. News-Rec. 92:506 (Mar. 20, 1924).
- _____
St. Lawrence power lease for frontier co-project plans \$200,000,000 development. 63:835. May 25, 1926. 290.8 P87 (682)
- _____
Settlement of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence power and navigation project in sight; correspondence between Great Britain and United States made public- Secretary Kellogg upholds Chicago diversion. 63:352. Mar. 2, 1926. 290.8 P87 (683)
- POWER PLANT ENGINEERING. Linking the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. 24:697-699, maps. July 15, 1920. 290.8 P88 (684)
- POWERS, E. C. Transportation on inland waterways. Marine Rev. 61 (4):68-73; (5):22-28; 56; (6):30-36, 62, illus., map. April, May, June 1931. WK1.M3 (685)

Comments:

In the section on the St. Lawrence waterway project, (4):72-73, the following statement is made: "To any one who is keenly alert to the economic welfare of the country and the greatest good to the greatest number, improvement of the St. Lawrence is a very important step in virtually placing the best industrial middle west on the water."

PREUS, J. A. O. The St. Lawrence deep waterway. Governors' Conf. Proc. 1922:79-84. (686)

Comments:

The author was governor of Minnesota.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS. Should we build the St. Lawrence waterway? 3 (3):30. September 1924. (687)

Comments:

Arguments for and against the project. "Yes", reprinted in Citation 7, p. 92-94.

PUBLIC UTILITIES FORTNIGHTLY. Breaking up a political honeymoon; debate on the ratification of the St. Lawrence treaty. 13:667-671. May 24, 1934. Law Div., Library of Congress (688)

_____ The Canadian Parliament's "White Paper" on St. Lawrence-Niagara correspondence. 21:487-495. April 14, 1933.

Comments: Law Div., Library of Congress (689)

The white paper embraces all the Dominion government's correspondence in connection with the St. Lawrence deep waterway treaty of 1932, the Niagara convention of 1929, and Ogoki river and Kenogami river projects.

See citation 32.

_____ Controversy over the St. Lawrence power project. 7:294-296. Mar. 5, 1931. Law Div., Library of Congress (590)

_____ St. Lawrence project versus commission regulation. 16:215-220. Aug. 15, 1935. Law Div., Library of Congress (691)

RAILROAD GAZETTE. The canal system of Canada. 42:214-216, maps. Feb. 15, 1907. (692)

Comments:

The article is uncritical; it incorrectly states that J. J. Hill urged the Canadians to build the Trent Valley canal.

RAILWAY AGE. Buffalo C. of C. opposes St. Lawrence waterway. 93:714, 719, 720, 721. 1932. 285.8 R136 (693)

Comments:

Economic value of the project declared "wholly speculative and conjectural" in the report of the Buffalo (N. Y.) Chamber of Commerce, reproduced in this article.

_____ Hull revives St. Lawrence seaway; proposes new treaty. 104:953. June 4, 1938. 288.3 R136 (694)

- RAILWAY AGE. Inland waterways an unfair form of competition:
Government subsidies, rates devoid of cost considerations,
freedom from regulation constitute insuperable handicap for
roads. 93:815-818, illus. Dec. 3, 1932. 288.8 R136 (695)
- _____ N. Y. C. of C. opposes St. Lawrence project. 93:548,
553-554. Oct. 15, 1932. 288.8 R136 (696)
Comments:
An abstract of a report of the New York Chamber of Commerce
which concludes that "the St. Lawrence canal project is
economically unsound, commercially unwise, and politically
inadvisable."
- _____ N. Y. merchants oppose St. Lawrence waterway. 92:260-261.
Feb. 6, 1932. 288.8 R136 (697)
- _____ President urges approval of St. Lawrence treaty;
ratification of the waterway pact is requested in message to
Senate on January 10. 96:47. Jan. 13, 1934. 288.8 R136 (698)
Comments:
Also in Marine Rev. 64:12 (February 1934).
- _____ Roosevelt shows great enthusiasm for waterways. 97:180-181
Aug. 11, 1934. 288.8 R136 (699)
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway construction found not justified.
87:241-245. July 27, 1929. 288.8 R136 (700)
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway described as waste of money. 93:
741-743. Nov. 26, 1932. 288.8 R136 (701)
Comments:
Hearings before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway opposed. 93:701-702. Nov. 19, 1932.
288.8 R136 (702)
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 93:874-876. Dec. 10, 1932.
Comments: 288.8 R136 (703)
An account of testimony from treaty advocates before the
Senate Foreign Relations Committee. Pro.
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway treaty signed. 93:110, 114, 116.
July 23, 1932. 288.8 R136 (704)
Comments:
The historical background of the treaty and a summary of its
provisions.
- _____ Seaway cost placed at \$1,350,000,000. 93:269. Aug. 20,
1932. 288.8 R136 (705)
Comments:
Peter G. Ten Eyck, chairman of the Albany (N. Y.) Port
District Commission, discounts all lower estimates and defends
Moulton figures before the Institute of Politics, Williamstown,
Mass.

- RAILWAY AGE. Some calculations on St. Lawrence "savings." 96:224.
Feb. 10, 1934. 288.8 R136 (706)
- Comments:
Letter to Senator Reed of Pennsylvania from the Port of Philadelphia Ocean Traffic Bureau.
- [RAINVILLE, J. H.] The St. Lawrence deep waterway. Canad. Engin.
62 (15):24-25. Apr. 12, 1932. 290.8 C16 (707)
- Comments:
The chairman of the Montreal Harbor Commission advocates the completion of the St. Lawrence deep waterway project, the deepening and widening of the 35-ft. channel from Montreal to the sea and that immediate steps be taken to reduce marine insurance rates on the St. Lawrence route to the level of the New York rates, in order to protect the business of the Montreal harbor, before the Montreal Association of Purchasing Agents.
- RAPER, CHARLES L. The St. Lawrence waterway. Current Hist. 51:28-29,
57, illus. March 1940. 110 C93 (708)
- Comments:
"The defects of this giant project seem to this observer to outweigh the apparent advantages."- Subhead.
- RASOR, W. W. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway project. Pan-
Amer. Mag. 42:157-164, illus. November 1929. 110 P19 (709)
- [REID, J. D.] Former minister endorses St. Lawrence project.
Canad. Engin. 45:515. Nov. 20, 1923. 290.8 C16 (710)
- Comments:
"Immediate action on the part of the Dominion Government furnishes the only solution to a satisfactory prosecution of the St. Lawrence waterways development, in the opinion of... [the] former minister of railways and canals in the Meighen government."
- REILLY, EDWARD E. The proposed St. Lawrence waterway. Farmer's
Advocate 64:1812, 1849, illus. Dec. 12, 1929. (711)
- Comments:
A member of the department of economics at the University of Western Ontario gives a general discussion of the proposed waterway from the standpoint of time and cost and answers the arguments of those opposed to it.
"Transportation facilities...must be developed in their most efficient form if Canada is to reach her possible place in world industry and trade. The benefit will increase with every increase in industry and trade, and it is the most favorable aspect of the proposed waterway."
- REVIEW. Unlocking the Great Lakes. 2:235-237. Mar. 6, 1920.
HG1. R4 (712)
- REVIEW OF REVIEWS. Public ownership of utilities. 91:18-24, illus.
January 1935. 110 Am32 (713)
- Contents to be noted:
The St. Lawrence waterway and power project, p. 21-23.

REVIEW OF REVIEWS. Continued.

Comments:

"St. Lawrence navigation at our expense would seem to have continuing importance as an asset of the British Empire. Its importance as an asset to the United States has vanished in thin air, with our loss of the artificial export business that continued for a few years after the War. Canada has no present need of St. Lawrence power development, and we have no need of the ocean waterway."

ROBERTS, L. New industrial splendor. Canad. Mag. 75:97, illus. February 1931. AP5.C2 (714)

ROBERTSON, D. B. Additional inland waterways not necessary or desirable: proposed St. Lawrence waterway and Florida cross-State ship canal superfluous and detrimental to the public interest. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Mag. 106:163-168. March 1939. HD6350.R35B8 (715)

Opposition to St. Lawrence waterway treaty. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Mag. 94:21. January 1933. HD6350.R35B8 (716)

The proposed St. Lawrence waterway. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Mag. 94:94-96. February 1933. HD6350.R35B8 (717)

ROBY, HARRISON G. Government engineers report on St. Lawrence waterway. Engin. News-Rec. 87:402-406. Sept. 8, 1921. 290.8 En34 (718)

Comments:

The principal assistant to the American Government engineer gives an abstract of the report of Col. W. P. Wooten and W. A. Bowden to the International Joint Commission.

ROCHELLEAU, W. F. The Great Lakes as a waterway. Primary Education-Popular Educator. 44:218. November 1926. (719)

ROOSEVELT, F. D. Text of message urging Senate to ratify treaty. Evening Star (Washington, D. C.) Jan. 11, 1934, p. A-4. New York Times Jan. 11, 1934, p. 13. News Week 3:8-10. Jan. 20, 1934. (720)

ROUND TABLE. Canada: the deepening of the St. Lawrence. 72:832-857. September 1928. 280.8 R76 (721)

The Great Lakes deep waterway. 55:578-584. June 1924. 280.8 R76 (722)

St. Lawrence deep waterway. 14 (55):578-584. June 1924. 280.8 R76 (723)

Comments:

Reprinted in Citation 7, p. 42-47.

St. Lawrence deep waterway. 18(71):623-630. June 1928. 280.8 R76 (724)

ROUND TABLE. St. Lawrence waterway. 21 (81):172-179. December 1930. -
Comments: 280.8 R76 (725)

"Several issues have been raised, the importance of which was not foreseen originally by either opponents or advocates of the project, e. g., the question of how far Canada and the United States should co-operate in constructing the work, the problem of dividing costs, the relative merits of public and private ownership and distribution of power, and the rights of federal governments as opposed to provinces and States." A review of the progress of the project during the past two years.

The St. Lawrence waterway. 24:548-562. June 1934.
Comments: 280.8 R76 (726)

"On July 13, 1932, after long deliberations, the St. Lawrence waterway treaty was initialled by the representatives of Canada and the United States. On March 14, 1934, ratification was refused by the Senate, the vote being 42 against to 46 in favour, 13 votes short of the two-thirds majority required by the American constitution... [In this article] correspondents from the two countries explain their national viewpoints on this uninspiring defeat of what...was a great international project. They show that opinion in both countries was sharply divided on the issue of the treaty, so that the Senate's action delighted many Canadians, just as it offended large blocks of opinion in the United States. The most that can be said in summing up the controversy, is that while perhaps the weight of sound argument was fairly evenly divided, the balance of prejudice undoubtedly lay against the treaty. Prejudice unmistakably won the day."- p. 548.

St. Lawrence waterway treaty. 23:184-190. December 1932.
Comments: 280.8 R76 (727)

A discussion of the treaty from the Canadian point of view. The author states that "it may safely be said that Canadian advocates of the waterway were agreeably surprised, since ample concession seems to have been made on every point that could be raised by even the most zealous guardian of Canadian rights."

S., H. A. The St. Lawrence waterway treaty. British Year Book of Internat'l. Law 15:150-151. 1934. (728)

Comments: Some comparisons and reflections suggested by the rejection of the waterway treaty by the U. S. Senate.

SABIN, L. C. Essential features of a lake port. Canad. Engin. 53:563-564. Nov. 29, 1927. 290.8 C16 (729)

Comments: Necessity for further study of economics of Great Lakes-St. Lawrence route emphasized in an address pointing out the essential features in the creation, development, and maintenance of lake ports.

An address by the vice-president of the Lake Carriers' Association before the annual convention of the Great Lakes Harbor Association held on Nov. 16-17 in Toronto, Canada.

SABIN, L. C. Lakes pay U. S. large dividends. Marine Rev. 55:1-6.
January 1925. VKL.M3 (730)

Comments:

The economic importance of the waterway with attention to costs and the need of deeper channels.

SANDWELL, BERNARD K. American rights and the proposed St. Lawrence canal. Nineteenth Century and After 103:468-474. April 1928.
Comments: 280.8 N62 (731)

A discussion of the factors affecting the rights of the United States and Canada involved in the proposed St. Lawrence deep waterway by a journalist and publicist, formerly a professor of English in Queen's University, Kingston.

Also printed in Living Age 334:1014-1019 (July 1928).

Can we make a St. Lawrence treaty? Dalhousie Rev. 9:12-17.
April 1929. (732)
Comments:

The dangers and difficulties of making a treaty with the U. S.

From Chicago to the sea (by Canadian consent). Atlantic Monthly 142:695-700. November 1928. 110 At (733)
Comments:

"The current discussions of the proposed St. Lawrence route from the Great Lakes to the sea make it imperative for Americans to take an account of the Canadian attitude toward this problem. Of that attitude this paper seems to give an unbiased expression."- p. 695.

The St. Lawrence canal: America's demands. Current Hist. 28:751-756, maps. August 1928. 110 C93 (734)

The St. Lawrence waterway. Canad. Geogr. Jour. 1:619-634, illus., maps. November 1930. G1.C3 (735)
Comments:

A general discussion of the St. Lawrence waterway question.

The accompanying illustrations show junction of Ottawa River and St. Lawrence from south shore; Cascade Rapids and lower entrance to Soulanges Canal; western entrance Soulanges Canal opposite town of Valleyfield; Coteau Rapids looking down stream, with Soulanges Canal on left and Canadian National Railways bridge in foreground; Long Sault Rapids looking down stream; entrance to Beauharnois Canal at Valleyfield; Cascade Rapids, village of Melochville and lower entrance of Beauharnois Canal, and lower entrance to Soulanges Canal; Cedar Rapids looking upstream; Long Sault Rapids and present Cornwall Canal on right; upper entrance to Lachine Canal; grain elevator at Montreal; old Welland Canal near Port Dalhousie.

Sketch map of St. Lawrence River, showing existing canals and proposed canals which form part of the St. Lawrence waterway project.

Cross-sectional map of St. Lawrence River, giving details of the undertaking as outlined in the article.

Reviews:

Social Sci. Abstracts 3:3505 (March 1931).

- SANDWELL, BERNARD K. Would a St. Lawrence treaty be valid. Willisons Monthly 5 (3):10-11, 21. September 1929. (736)
 Comments:
 The problem of State vs. Federal power in the United States as related to a St. Lawrence treaty.
- SATURDAY EVENING POST. Dubious economics. 206 (36):22. Mar. 3, 1934. (737)
 Comments: AP2.S2
 An editorial which states: "No one denies that in the course of time some such development as the St. Lawrence seaway and power project may become desirable. But whatever the merit it may have in the distant future, there is the utmost haziness regarding any present necessity for undertaking an expenditure the exact total of which is in dispute, but which is certain to prove impressively large, for a purpose that is so indefinite."
- _____ The waterways question. 202 (20):32. Nov. 16, 1929. (738)
 Comments: AP2.32
 An editorial statement that "we feel certain that the spending of vast sums for elaborate waterways is not for the immediate future."
- SAUNDERS, WILLIAM L. The St. Lawrence seaway. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engin. Jour. 41:379-382. May 1922. (739)
 Comments:
 An address favoring the seaway presented at a joint meeting of the Boston sections of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Boston, Mass., Jan. 24, 1922, by the chairman of the board of Ingersoll Rand Co.
 Condensed under the title, "Possibilities of St. Lawrence Seaway," in Canad. Engin. 43:128-130 (July 11, 1922).
- _____ Trade route from the world ports to the Midland of North America. Mining and Metallurgy 179:11-13. November 1921. (740)
 Contents to be noted:
 New Welland canal. St. Lawrence route would lower freight rates. Direct carriage from port of loading to destination. Assuan dam to be model for those in St. Lawrence.
 Comments:
 Also issued as a separate (3 p.) by the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association.
- SCHOLASTIC. St. Lawrence treaty beaten. 24 (9):24. Apr. 7, 1934. (741)
 AP2.S295
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway again an issue; President pushes canal and power project to add Fourth seacoast to U. S. 30(1):16, 27. map. Feb. 6, 1937. (742)
 AP2.S295
- _____ Seaway to the heart of the continent? Canada and U. S. resume talks on St. Lawrence power and trade project. 35:115-125, illus., map. Jan. 22, 1940. (743-744)
 AP2.S295
 Comments:
 Not examined.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Engineer corps favor St. Lawrence canal.
(editorial). 136:164. March 1927. 470.Sci25 (745)

_____. New York and the proposed St. Lawrence waterway
(editorial). 123:442. Oct. 30, 1920. 470.Sci25 (746)

Comments:

"We have already gone on record as being opposed, so far as New York State and City are concerned, to any diversion of effort from the recently completed barge canal to the proposed waterway through the St. Lawrence River. This does not mean that we are opposed to the St. Lawrence project as such. On the contrary, we believe that as an engineering project it is feasible and that commercially it will ultimately prove to be of great benefit not only to the Western States but to the State of New York and to the industrial centers which lie between the Erie Canal and the Canadian border."

SECOR, ALSON. Cornbelt towns on the sea. Successful Farming 20 (10):5,
72-73. October 1921. 6 Sul2 (747)

Comments:

"The St. Lawrence deep waterway would put farmers one thousand miles nearer the market."

_____. The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway; telling why the
Middlewest pays too much freight. Successful Farming 25 (4):13,
34-35, illus. April 1927. 6 Sul2 (748)

Comments:

The advantages of the proposed waterway to the Middlewest.
Quotes from railroad men who have endorsed the project.

_____. Seaports in the interior U. S. Successful Farming
20 (1):10, 80-81. January 1921. 6 Sul2 (749)

SELDING, H. DE. The St. Lawrence route. Outlook 132:734. Dec. 27,
1922. AP2.08 (750)

SHAW, ALBERT. St. Lawrence treaty rejected. Rev. of Reviews 89 (5):
42. May 1934. 110 An32 (751)

Comments:

"Under existing conditions, the proposed investment in the so-called St. Lawrence Waterway would have promoted the trans-Atlantic commerce of Great Britain, but would not have been of appreciable benefit to the commerce of the United States. It would have cost the United States a large sum of money, and would have opened the Great Lakes to the British merchant marine, with Canadian products freely admitted to the British market on a favorable quota plan, while similar products from the United States are shut out.... When Canada finds herself fully at home in North America, and recognizes her joint responsibility with the United States for the peace, safety and prosperity of a continent that lies between the two great oceans, there will be ample time to undertake joint enterprises, of assured costliness but of less certain practical value."

SHAW, ALBERT. The St. Lawrence waterway. Rev. of Reviews 39 (2):46.
February 1934. 110 Am32 (752)

Comments:

An editorial stating that "Until proper trade relations are established by deliberate and far-seeing statesmanship between Washington and Ottawa, we should do well to postpone projects like the St. Lawrence waterway, that can perhaps serve the purposes of the British empire, but can bring only scant return to the people of the United States."

SHENEHON, FRANCIS C. The inevitability of the St. Lawrence route to the sea. Munic. and County Engin. 63:208-211. December 1922. (753)

Comments:

The author is a member of the American Institute of Consulting Engineers, a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, and past-president of the Detroit Engineering Society.

The St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin., Proc. 51:1237-1309, maps. September 1925.

Comments:

A paper presented at the Detroit meeting of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Oct. 23, 1924. Also in Canad. Engin. 47:481-487, 501-506. Nov. 4, 11, 1924.

An abstract of the paper and the major points of the ensuing discussion are given in Power 60:781-782 (Nov. 11, 1924), in Engin. News-Rec. 93:712-713 (Oct. 30, 1924), and in Canad. Engin. 47:489-490 (Nov. 4, 1924).

Reviews:

Amer. Soc. Civil Engin., Proc. 51:1688-1717, 1873-1882, 1997-2004; 52:86-89, 282-288, 942-948 (October 1925-February, May 1926). Canad. Engin. 47:491 (Nov. 4, 1924). T. K. Hogg, in Canad. Engin. 47:479-480 (Nov. 4, 1924). L. C. Sabin, in Canad. Engin. 47:603-606 (Dec. 16, 1924). Herbert C. Sadler, in Canad. Engin. 47:477-478 (Nov. 4, 1924).

SHERIDAN, T. W. The proposed St. Lawrence seaway; a danger, a delusion and a snare. Commerce and Industry (Philadelphia) September 1932, p. 14-15. HFL.C55 (755)

SHIPPING REGISTER (MONTREAL). Why the St. Lawrence seaway? The answer. (Seaways number) 14(10):1-60. Mar. 23, 1932.

Contents to be noted:

Foreword, by H. R. Pickens, p. 1.

What is the St. Lawrence seaway? p. 3.

Editorial, p. 4.

Montreal joins waterways brigade, by J. H. Rainville, p. 5, 33.

The St. Lawrence waterways and the State of Michigan,

by Wilber M. Brucker, p. 7, 15.

Detroit - a port of origin - a port of destination, by..

David Watters, p. 9-13.

Michigan industries need the waterways, by John A. Russell, p. 14-15.

The port of Muskegon, by J. C. Beukema, p. 16.

The industrial expansion of Toronto harbour, by J. G. Langton, p. 18-19.

SHIPPING REGISTER (MONTREAL). Continued.

- Port of Albany of great importance to middle west, by F. P. Kimball, p. 21-22.
- As Iowa views the St. Lawrence seaway, by John Hammill, p. 23.
- The seaway will open new markets throughout the world to Illinois manufacturers, by Louis L. Emerson, p. 24.
- Chicago an ocean port, by William Nelson Pelouze, p. 25, 27.
- The lake ports and the St. Lawrence waterway, by Rufus W. Putnam, p. 26, 27.
- Hamilton harbour anticipates increased business with advent of the seaway, p. 28, 33.
- Over 21 millions spent by Beauharnois toward the seaway project, p. 29.
- Canada's contribution to the waterways - the Welland canal, by Gilbert Redd, p. 30-32.
- Map of seaway plan; p. 30-31.
- Duluth - Superior harbor stands second in America in tonnage, by S. F. Snively, p. 35-36.
- Duluth Superior furthest inland harbor, destined to prosper with the waterways, by J. W. Lyder, p. 37-38.
- Duluth, a perfect setting for industry, p. 38.
- New York State barge canal had record-breaking year, p. 41-42.
- Ohio joins with other States and Canada in asking an early start on waterways, by George H. White, p. 44.
- Toledo stands to benefit most by the completion of the waterways, by George E. Hardy, p. 45.
- Toledo's location demands immediate development in anticipation of ocean traffic, by Charles F. Mell, p. 46-47.
- Sixty per cent of the Canadian people would benefit by deepening of the St. Lawrence, by E. G. Murphy, p. 48-49.
- When we reach Fort William, by G. R. Duncan, p. 50, 51.
- South Dakota needs the waterways, by Warren Green, p. 51.
- What the Canadian lakehead expects from the seaway, by P. V. Ibbetson, p. 52, 60.
- Port Arthur alone handled over 7,700,000 tons of freight in 1930, by H. M. Garrison, p. 53-54.
- The new waterway - its significance to Wisconsin, by Philip F. La Follette, p. 55.
- Milwaukee harbor progress in 1931, by Daniel W. Hoan, p. 56-57.
- North Dakota's interest in the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence deep waterways, by George F. Shafer, p. 58-59.

SIMPSON, WENDELL L. The proposed deep waterway from the Great Lakes to the ocean. Military Service Institution U. S. Jour. 15:1193-1202. November 1894.

(757)

Comments:

The importance of a deep waterway from a military point of view. Both the all-American and the St. Lawrence routes are mentioned.

SKERRETT, ROBERT G. Duluth to Liverpool in one bottom. Sci. Amer. 122:670, 686, maps. June 19, 1920.

470 Sci25 (758)

Comments:

The arguments advanced in favor of a deep-water route between the Great Lakes and the sea. Editorial on the proposed ship canal, p. 668.

- SMART, W. A. The seaway scheme. Washington (D.C.) Post, Apr. 7, 1940, sec. 3, p. 9, c. 7-8. (759)
 Comments:
 A reply to citation 664.
- SMITH, ALFRED E. Proposal for all-American ship canal connecting Great Lakes with Atlantic Ocean. Commercial and Financial Chronicle 122:1559-1561. Mar. 20, 1926. 286.8 C73 (760)
 Comments:
 A letter by Alfred E. Smith "addressed to the Senators and Representatives in Congress from New York State, in which he presented arguments as to the advantages of the all-American proposal," originally made public in the New York Times March 16, 1926, p. 27. Also reprinted with the title "All-American Waterway," in Julia E. Johnsen, St. Lawrence River Ship Canal. (Supplementary to Reference shelf, v. 1, no. 3). (The reference shelf, v. 4, no. 4), p. 119-123. (New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1926), and under the title "The All American Ship Canal," in Port and Terminal, 6(4):5-6 (May 1926).
- SMITH, H. A. The Chicago diversion. Canad. Bar Rev. 8:330-343. May 1930. (761)
- SMITH, KATHERINE LOUISE. Making seaports in the middle west. Independent 104:165. Oct. 30, 1920. AP2.153 (762)
 _____ St. Lawrence outlet to the sea; a great project of interior development. Outlook 127:340-342. Mar. 2, 1921. AP2.08 (763)
- SMYSER, WILLIAM LEON. Bringing the ocean to the prairies. Contemporary Rev. 144:210-219. August 1933. AP4.C7 (764)
 Comments:
 A discussion of the potentialities of the proposed seaway. The author concludes by saying that "The farmer who has experienced much adversity in recent years, will be the principal beneficiary when- and if- sea-going ships begin to climb the St. Lawrence to fetch his products. And the people as a whole- the Anglo-American people of Canada and the United States- will also be beneficiaries. Trade between them will be stimulated, while at the same time imperial wares and colonial products will be given an open way to the very centre of North America, and profit accordingly. Not least significant should be, indeed, these new exchanges between still kindred countries."
- SPHERE. St. Lawrence waterway; United States would underwrite project. 22:23-24, map. July 1938. 280.8 N215 (765)
- STATIST. The proposed St. Lawrence seaway. 111:391-392. Mar. 10, 1928. 286.8 St2 (766)
 _____ The St. Lawrence waterway. 120:189, 219. Aug. 6-13, 1932. 286.8 St2 (767)

STEEL. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway issue revived; how it may affect steel. 103(6):17-18, illus. Aug. 8, 1938. 309.8 St3 (768)

Comments:

The status of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway project, as Washington views it.

St. Lawrence seaway war revives, as "peace bridge" is dedicated. 103(8):15-17, illus. Aug. 22, 1938. 309.8 St3 (769)

Comments:

Some of the arguments for and against the seaway, with particular reference to possible effects on the iron and steel industry.

STRINGER, WM. H. Pros and Cons of the St. Lawrence project. Christian Science Monitor, Jan. 4, 1940, p. 4. AP2.C5255 (770)

Comments:

Not examined.

SUCHER, RALPH G. From the Great Lakes to the sea. Current Hist. 42:462-467, maps. August 1935. 110 C93 (771)

Comments:

Some of the political questions in the United States which are bound up with the St. Lawrence seaway and power project.

TANGHE, RAYMOND. La canalisation du St.-Laurent. Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne (Montreal) 14:82-94. March 1928. (772)

Contents to be noted:

Résumé du projet. Le développement des forces hydro-électriques. La réduction des taux de fret. L'emploi des océaniques. La suppression des transbordements de Port-Colborne et de Montréal. Les charges financières. L'aspect juridique. Pour quoi Montréal s'oppose-t-il au projet?

Comments:

An able discussion of the project from the view point of Quebec Province.

TAYLOR, ALONSO E. Projected waterways in North America as related to export of wheat. Food Research Institute, Wheat Studies 8 (9):445-468. August 1932. 59.8 F73 (773)

Contents to be noted:

Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway, p. 450-453.

Contents:

"We hold optimistic forecasts of the early or deferred results to wheat growers to be unwarranted.... The St. Lawrence seaway would probably not reduce costs of shipments to Europe by over 5 cents a bushel during the season of open navigation, and the weighted annual saving on export wheats would be less. Whatever savings are made would be divided, in proportions varying from year to year, mainly between the growers of export wheats affected and European consumers.

"We see little prospect that the net gain to American wheat growers as a whole would be significant. Canadian wheat growers would stand to gain more, unless or until

TAYLOR, ALONSO E. Continued.

expansion of acreage wiped out the price benefit. The rate of expansion of wheat growing in the Prairie Provinces of Canada might be the determining factor. There is a fair possibility that, with expansion of acreage in Canada, farm prices of wheat in the United States might tend to be lowered by the opening of the St. Lawrence seaway."

Extracts from the report are given with the title, "Waterways of Doubtful Benefit to Wheat Growers," in Railway Age 93:360 (Sept. 10, 1932).

288.8 R136

Reviews:

Stuart Daggett, in Jour. Farm Econ. 15:408-409 (April 1953).

St. Lawrence seaway. Will it raise the price of the American farmer's wheat? Northwest. Miller 171:544-546, 556. Aug. 31, 1932.

298.8 N81 (774)

[TAYLOR, H.] Chief of Engineers' views on lake harbor deepening costs. Engin. News-Rec. 93:259. Aug. 14, 1924.

290.8 En34 (775)

Comments:

"Beyond any question, the St. Lawrence, sooner or later, will be developed for power and navigation purposes. The demand for the river's power resources eventually will become so insistent that it cannot be resisted.

"When the river is developed for power purposes, the added cost of the navigation project would be such a small additional amount that no one can believe the river will be developed for power purposes only. The two are certain to go hand in hand."

TEN EyCK, P. G. The economy of water transportation from the Great Lakes. Port of New York 10:21-23. November 1931.

(776)

Waterway connections with the Atlantic. Natl. Waterways 11:31-33. March 1932.

(777)

THOM, A. P. St. Lawrence shipway "economically unjustified": association of railway executives declares there is no present or prospective need for this "duplicate service." Railroad Data 11:2. Nov. 18, 1932.

289.28 R132 (778)

[] St. Lawrence waterway opposed. Railway Age 93:701-702, 708. Nov. 19, 1932.

288.8 R136 (779)

Comments:

The views of the railways by the general counsel of the Association of Railway Executives before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee on Nov. 14.

THOMPSON, RALPH. The St. Lawrence waterway treaty. Current Hist. 36:693-696, map. September 1932.

110 C93 (780)

Comments:

The author holds that "the project of a deep waterway to the heart of the continent seems eminently logical."

THOMPSON, S. A. Comparative costs of transportation by highways,
railways and waterways. Pan-Amer. Mag. 36:231-234.
December 1923. 110 P19 (781)

THOMSON, LESSLIE R. The St. Lawrence waterway and the Canadian
railways. Queen's Quart. 36:729-738. Autumn 1929. AP5.Q3 (782)

Comments:

The effect of the proposed St. Lawrence waterway on the prosperity of the Canadian railways. "If this analysis is near the mark,... it appears that the favourable effects obviously will more than counterbalance the adverse effects on the Canadian railways likely to be brought about by the proposed St. Lawrence Deep Waterway."- p. 738.

Reviews:

Soc. Sci. Abstracts 2:7917 (June 1930).

The St. Lawrence problem; some Canadian economic aspects.
Engin. Jour. 12:189-304, 348-349, illus., maps. April, May
1929. 290.9 EN3 (783)

Contents to be noted:

Introduction, p. 189-190. Findings and summary, p. 191-200.
Aspects common to transportation and power, p. 200-214. Transportation aspects, p. 215-255. Power aspects, p. 255-282. Acknowledgements, p. 282-283. Bibliography, p. 283-288. Indices, p. 288-290. Appendices, p. 290-299. Discussion, p. 300-304.

Comments:

The author submitted this exhaustive analysis from the engineer's point of view, before the annual general and general professional meeting of the Engineering Institute of Canada, Hamilton, Ont., Feb. 14, 1929, "as an attempt to present from the Canadian point of view a few of the fundamental economic factors involved in the St. Lawrence problem."

Also printed separately.

See also the articles by Lesslie R. Thomson listed in Citation 89.

Reviews:

"Le Problème de l'Aménagement du Saint-Laurent," in Génie Civil. 95:465-467, map (Nov. 9, 1929). Social Sci. Abstracts 2:7916 (June 1930).

Some economic aspects of water transportation. Conference on Canadian-American Affairs held at the St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York, June 17-22, 1935. p. 160-170. Ginn & Co. 1936 (784)

Comments:

A summary of a paper on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence system and the proposal to create by international action a St. Lawrence deep waterway. The entire text, together with maps, diagrams, tables, and bibliography, is available in the libraries of the St. Lawrence University, Queen's University, Kingston, and the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, New York City.

TIMES (LONDON). St. Lawrence waterway; Help to Empire trade; Divided views on the treaty. Sept. 24, 1932, p. 11. 286.8 T482 (785)

- TIMMIS, HENRY. The St. Lawrence River- the Mid-West's economical and natural route to Europe. Port of New York 5 (4):8, 10, illus. April 1926. (786)
- Comments:
An editorial states that the author understands the waterways from the upper lakes to the Cape Breton coast and has studied their traffic and travel for many years.- p. 15-16.
- TORONTO BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL. How waterways have affected history; Will the St. Lawrence waterway project do for Canada what other waterways have done for many other countries? November 1934, p. 3. HF298.T7 (787)
- _____ The St. Lawrence development, and what it will mean to Canada. August 1930, p. 7-9. HF298.T7 (788)
- TRAFFIC WORLD. Montreal-New York waterway. 61:86, Jan. 8, 1938 288.8 T672 (789)
- _____ The St. Lawrence canal. 53:83-85, 108, 262-263. Jan. 13, 20, Feb. 10, 1934. 288.8 T572 (790)
- _____ St. Lawrence canal treaty. 55:302. Feb. 16, 1935. 288.8 T672 (791)
- _____ St. Lawrence seaway. 50:984-988, 1143-1145. Nov. 19, Dec. 10, 1932. 288.8 T672 (792)
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway. 52:509-510. Sept. 23, 1933. 288.8 T672 (793)
- _____ St. Lawrence waterway project. 33:752, 754. Mar. 22, 1924. 288.8 T672 (794)
- Comments:
Excerpts from official correspondence concerning the project.
- [TRAILL, J. J.] St. Lawrence development. Canad. Engin. 46:352. Mar. 18, 1924. 290.8 C16 (795)
- Comments:
Editorial account of the St. Lawrence River development by J. J. Traill of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario at a meeting of the Ontario section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on Feb. 20.
- UNITED STATES DAILY (Washington, D. C.). Engineers urge waterway plan for St. Lawrence; joint board recommends project for connecting lakes and Atlantic be carried out; estimates given for power development; cost placed up to \$120,200,000 for channel improvement and \$423,600,000 including power plants. 1:3291, 3315, 3346, 3362, 3394, 3401. Nov. 26- Dec. 3, 1926. 280.8 Un33 (796)
- _____ New York's policy on St. Lawrence seaway explained Aug. 9, 1932, p. 1. 280.8 Un33 (797)

- UNITED STATES DAILY. Notes exchanged with Canada on waterway plan.
 Sept. 12, 1930, p. 3, c.1; p. 10, c. 2-3. 280.8 Un33 (798)
 Contents to be noted:
 Note of Apr. 5, 1928, from Laurent Beaudry, First Secretary
 of the Canadian Legation, to the Secretary of State.
 Note of Apr. 7, 1928, from the Secretary of State to the
 Canadian Minister.
-
- Objection made to St. Lawrence seaway project. Nov. 15,
 1932, p. 1, 3. 280.8 Un33 (799)
- VAN CLEEF, EUGENE. The Great Lakes waterway as a civic and national
 asset. Jour. Geogr. 18:18-24. January 1919. 278.8 J82 (800)
 Contents to be noted:
 Introduction; the evolution of commerce on the Lakes;
 steam on the Lakes; competition of the railroads;
 bibliographical references.
- VAN DEUSEN, EDGAR A., and A. J. P. WILSON. What price the St. Lawrence
 seaway? Barron's 14 (3):3, 6-7, illus., map. Jan. 15, 1934.
 Comments: 284.8 B27 (801)
 The authors are consulting engineers who have specialized
 in power and transportation problems from both technical
 and economic phases. Con.
-
- "White coal" and the St. Lawrence; costs of a great
 hydro-electric development analyzed. Barron's 13:34
 Nov. 27, 1933. 284.8 B27 (802)
 Review:
 Railway Age 95:825/ (Dec. 9, 1933).
- VINING, C. The St. Lawrence waterway. Mich. Engin. 48:6-9,
 6-18. September, December 1930. (803)
- VOGELSANG, ALEXANDER T. Power development of the St. Lawrence
 River. Elect. Rev. 76:348-350. Feb. 28, 1920. (804)
 Comments:
 A summary of hydro-electric power possibilities in
 connection with the proposed waterway by the first
 Assistant Secretary of the Interior.
 Condensed with the title, "St. Lawrence Power," in
 Power 51:397-398 (Mar. 9, 1920).
-
- White coal for black. Nation's Business 8 (4):26, 28,
 30, illus. April 1920. 286.8 N212 (805)
 Comments:
 The water-power phase of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence
 waterway project. "Any plans for developing the river
 for navigation should make provision for the maximum
 development of the energy that it will afford."
- W., F. C. Down the St. Lawrence waterway. Engin. News-Rec. 87:
 155-156. July:28, 1921. 290.8 En34 (806)

W., F. C. Continued.

Comments:

An excursion of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association from Niagara down the St. Lawrence to Quebec to view the potential waterway and power development.

W., F. X. The breaking up of a political honeymoon. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 13:667-671. May 24, 1934.

Comments:

Law Div., Library of Congress (807)
A summary of newspaper comments on the Senate's failure to ratify the St. Lawrence treaty.

Uncle Sam competes with the railroads. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 11:232-234. Feb. 16, 1933.

Comments:

Law Div., Library of Congress (806)
A summary of the following articles: Editorials in Wall Street Journal, Sept. 10, 29, 1932; "Ashburn and Waterways," Traffic World, Sept. 10, 1932; Editorial in New York Sun, July 19, 1932. "The St. Lawrence Seaway," Chicago Tribune, Sept. 25, 1932.

[WAGNER, ROBERT F.] Minority report opposes St. Lawrence treaty; Senator Wagner objects to wasteful duplication of transportation facilities. Railway Age 96:75-77, 82. Jan. 20, 1934.

Contents to be noted:

288.8 R136 (809)
Summary of conclusions; inadequacies of economic studies supporting the treaty; cost of the navigation project; overestimates of available American traffic; waterway not needed to relieve traffic congestion; the effort to incite competition contrary to present transportation policy.

WALDRON, WEBB. America's outlet to the sea. Century Mag. 106: 622-630. August 1923.

AP2.C4

(810)

WALKER, J. B. Champlain's seaway dream: the old St. Lawrence international canal project complicated by power development. Pub. Util. Fortnightly. 22:547-555. Oct. 27, 1938.

Law Div., Library of Congress

(811)

WEEKLY UNDERWRITER. St. Lawrence river worries underwriters. 131:1202. Dec. 29, 1934.

(812)

WHEATON, HARRISON H. Analysis of the proposed St. Lawrence waterway treaty; contractual and financial liabilities assumed by the United States thereunder. Chamber of Commerce of the State of N. Y. Monthly Bull. 25:80-85. June 1933.

(813)

St. Lawrence seaway leads to foreign entanglements. Buffalo Evening News, Feb. 17, 1940.

(814)

Comments:

Reprinted, with chart of the St. Lawrence deep waterway.

The St. Lawrence treaty. Traffic World 53:314-315. Feb. 7, 1934.

288.5 T672

(815)

- WHITBECK, FLORENCE. The proposed Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway. Jour. Geogr. 21:57-65. February 1922. 278.8 J82 (816)
 Contents to be noted:
 The present waterway; United States experience with waterways; reasons advanced for the St. Lawrence deep waterway; will the proposed waterway be another disappointment?; lake and ocean vessels compared; water power development; conclusion.
 Comments:
 An abridgement of a thesis (M.A.), University of Wisconsin, June 1921.
 Extracts from the article are reprinted in Citation 6, p. 69-73.
-
- The St. Lawrence river and its part in the making of Canada. Amer. Geogr. Soc. Bull. 47:584-593. August 1915. (817)
 Contents to be noted:
 Introduction, p. 584-585. Physical aspects, p. 585-587. Historical aspects, p. 587-590. Commercial aspects, p. 590-593.
- WHITE, ARTHUR V. Canada's heritage in the St. Lawrence River. Elect. World 72:1216-1217, map. Doc. 28, 1918. 335.8 EL24 (818)
 Comments:
 Excerpts from an address delivered before the Electric Club of Toronto, Nov. 22, 1918, by a consulting engineer of the Commission of Conservation, Ottawa. "Canada's heritage in the navigability of the St. Lawrence, in a word, may be summed up that deep-draft navigation from the Great Lakes to the sea involves, absolutely, the treatment and canalization of the St. Lawrence River as a unit."
- [] St. Lawrence project discussed. Canad. Engin. 52: 637-638. June 28, 1927. 290.8 C16 (819)
 Comments:
 Extracts from an interview with Arthur V. White, consulting engineer to the Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission, by the Washington, D. C. correspondent of the Toronto Globe, as reported in the Globe. Careful study of all economic data is urged.
- WHITING, DANIEL. The St. Lawrence seaway-power project. Editorial Research Repts. 2:67-83. Aug. 3, 1932. (820)
- WICKSTEED, HENRY K. St. Lawrence development scheme (letter). Canad. Engin. 46:325-326. Mar. 11, 1924. 290.8 C16 (821)
 Comments:
 An excerpt from this negative view is given in Citation 7, p. 110-112.
- WILCOX, E. V. New routes to market; high transportation costs cause farmers to consider water for long hauls. Country Gent. 86 (15):3-4, 33, illus. Apr. 9, 1921. 6 C833 (822)

WILCOX, E. V. Continued.

Comments:

"Wherever I went in the Corn Belt I heard the emphatic reaffirmation of the one central idea regarding cheap and adequate freight routes or trade channels leading from the Corn Belt to the world's markets. Everybody was thinking of the Mississippi and the Great Lakes water routes, and everybody, including railroad officials, was behind the proposal to put both these routes in practical operation, thus giving a water-belt route round the eastern third of the United States."

WILCOX, UTHAI VINCENT. Progress of America's inland waterways.

Current Hist. 34:68-72. April 1931.

110 C93

(823)

Comments:

"There is, undoubtedly, something approaching a tremendous national mobilization of resources in the present movement in America to use the rivers and canals. It is primarily a drive for greater world power, for economic advantage, for a maintenance of high living standards, through a utilization of our resources. The possession of a network of great natural waterways, the advance of engineering science which renders feasible their completion to the cheapest form of transportation for primary goods, has caught the attention of the national mind. It is a bid to set in motion powerful economic forces that will tend to better distribution of our increasing population and will bring about the wider diversification of our industries."- p. 72.

[WILLIAMS, FRANK M.] State engineer condemns St. Lawrence project-calls for action on water power questions. Com. and Finan.

Chron. 112:332-333. Jan. 22, 1921.

286.8 C73

(824)

Comments:

Excerpts from the annual report of the State Engineer submitted to the New York State Legislature on Jan. 12, 1921.

"Common reasoning would indicate that there must be a limit in distance beyond which it would not be profitable to take ocean-going vessels at greatly reduced speeds, increased insurance rates and constantly mounting costs. Just what this limit is has not been determined, but it is fair to assume that it would be reached more quickly on a route subject to the storm and ice hazards surrounding the mouth of the St. Lawrence with its comparatively short navigation season than it would be in the case of a route located under climatic conditions which would justify all year round navigation."

Why the St. Lawrence canal should not be built. Greater New York 11 (1):9-11. Jan. 2, 1922.

(825)

Comments:

Prepared for the New York Merchants' Association, the subject is discussed under the following headings: misleading propaganda; physical conditions adverse; estimate of cost

- WILLIAMS, FRANK M.: Continued.
 too low; operating expense; difference of draught; the handling of cargo; freight rates; the question of speed; the lake harbors; power belongs to the State; State now able to develop power; use the barge canal.
- WILLIAMS, G. S. Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway and Mississippi River. Mech. Engin. 47:7-20. June 1929. (826)
- WILSON, HOWARD B. Economic objections to the St. Lawrence waterway project. Pub. Util. Fortnightly 13:199-206, 267-274. Feb. 15-Mar. 1, 1934. Law Div., Library of Congress (827)
 Comments:
 A discussion of what the author considers the uneconomic features of both the navigation and power phases of the project. He maintains that the most fundamental reason for opposition should be the fact that cost of transportation over the waterway would be higher than by rail instead of lower, as the proponents of the treaty claim.
 Reprinted with the title "The St. Lawrence Waterway," in Traffic World 53:417 (Mar. 3, 1934).
- WILSON, P. W. The great St. Lawrence waterway project. World's Work (London) 42:287-294, illus. August 1923 AP4, W85 (828)
 Comments:
 "Why Canada and the interior of the United States want it, and what is known of its practicability."
- WISHART, R. W. The St. Lawrence-Great Lakes ship canal. Administration 4:429-436. October 1922. (829)
 Comments:
 The author was formerly assistant to the general manager of the Insular Line. For a reply, see R. S. MacElwee, "The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Ship Channel," in Administration 5:284-290 (March 1923).
- WOLMUTH, E. W. The St. Lawrence seaway. Jour. Indus. and Finance 6:4-6. October 1932. (830)
- WOODLOCK, THOMAS F. The St. Lawrence waterway project; taxpayers to lose regardless of the costs allocation- the issue of waterways vs. power. Barron's 12 (36):8. Sept. 5, 1932. 284.8 B27 (831)
- _____ Taxpayer to lose; Sure to be shot in purse regardless of costs allocation for St. Lawrence; Waterway vs. power. Wall Street Jour. Aug. 19, 1932, p. 1. 284.8 W (832)
- _____ Unwatered facts; Bursts of oratory may conceal the limited market for St. Lawrence power. Wall Street Jour. Aug. 26, 1932, p. 1. 284.8 W (833)
- _____ Waterway waste; St. Lawrence cost would equal that of railroads with 30 times its capacity. Wall Street Jour. Aug. 12, 1932, p. 1. 284.8 W (834)

- WORLD PORTS. St. Lawrence canal scheme recommended. 10:41-48.
February 1922. HE553.A55 (835)
- WORLD'S WORK (N.Y.). St. Lawrence waterway (editorial). 55:
131-132. December 1927. 110 W89 (836)
- _____ Will the Atlantic seaboard be moved into the Mississippi
Valley? (editorial). 44:356-358. August 1922. 110.W89 (837)
- WYER, RAMON. Fact and fallacy on the St. Lawrence. Harvard
Business Rev. 13:344-352. Spring 1935. 2E0.E H262 (838)
Comments:
A member of the Student Editorial Board of the Harvard
Business Review concludes that "the case for the St.
Lawrence Development seems to rest upon the unsound founda-
tion of fallacious economics. Although the proposed Waterway
would provide the Middle West with 'cheap' transportation
(since it would be upon a tolls-free basis), an annual
governmental subsidy of \$21,500,000 would be necessary.
The enormous savings to electric power users which are
predicted as a result of the harnessing of St. Lawrence
power are without any basis of fact."
Reviews:
"Fallacious Economics," in New York Sun, Apr. 20,
1935, p. 20. E. S. B., "The St. Lawrence Project
versus Commission Regulation," in Pub. Utilities
Fortnightly 16:215-218 (Aug. 15, 1935).
- WYER, SAMUEL S. Study of St. Lawrence waterway project...prepared
for Fuel-Power-Transportation Educational Foundation.
Reprinted August 1931. 31 p., illus., maps. Columbus, Ohio.
1931. (839)
Contents to be noted:
General features of St. Lawrence waterway project, p. 3-9.
Proposed power and navigation improvements, p. 11-15.
Effects of Chicago's water diversion, p. 16-17.
Preservation of scenic beauty at Niagara Falls, p. 18-23.
Economic aspects, p. 24-26.
Comparisons of Canadian and United States conditions, p. 27-31.
Comments:
"The... study gives the salient facts of the not generally
available voluminous report of the Joint Board of Engineers
appointed by the Governments of the United States and Canada."
- YARHAM, E. R. The St. Lawrence waterway. United Empire 23:
431-435, illus., map. August 1932. 501 L844U (840)
Comments:
A history of the project and a description of the physical
formation of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence system as constituted
at present.

GEORGIAN BAY CANAL

BELL, J. J. The Georgian Bay canal. Engineer 126:527-528, map.
Dec. 20, 1918. TAI.E5 (841)

CANADA. GEORGIAN BAY CANAL COMMISSION. Interim report; statistical examination of certain general conditions of transportation bearing on the economic problem of the proposed Georgian Bay Canal, by W. Sanford Evans. (6 George V, sessional paper 19 b-A. 1916). 150 p., map. Ottawa, J. de L. Tache, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1916. HE401.A5 (842)

Contents to be noted:

Introductory statement (scope of report), p. 9-12.
Freight traffic to and from Lake Superior, p. 13-19.
Number capacity and nationality of vessels, p. 20-24.
Load factor, p. 25-35.
Total traffic by principal commodities, p. 36-38.
Traffic to and from Lake Michigan, p. 39-43.
Future development of traffic, p. 44-61.
The routing of export wheat, p. 62-76.
Ocean freight rates in 1915, p. 77-79.
Bank returns in Canada, p. 80-86.
Appendix, statistical tables, p. 87-135.
Precis index of Hansard debates of the House of Commons and the Senate on the Georgian Bay Ship Canal, 1902-13, p. 136-144.

COLQUHOUN, ARCHIBALD R. The Georgian Bay ship canal. United Empire
1:872-878, maps. December 1910. (843)

Contents to be noted:

The question of finance. The present conditions. U. S. competition. The problem to be solved. Main features of canal. Water powers. The objective. Growing importance of Montreal. Superiority of proposed route. The urgency of the canal.

COMRIE, MARTIN C. The Georgian Bay ship canal. Scot. Geogr. Mag.
26:25-30, maps. January 1910. 472.Sco8 (844)

Comments:

A good summary of the facts on the proposed Georgian Bay ship canal based on the 1909 report of the Canadian Department of Public Works on this project.

"The proposed Georgian Bay Ship Canal is essentially a river and lake canalisation scheme, and would utilize natural waterways, which fortunately exist almost in a continuous line from Georgian Bay on Lake Huron to Montreal, the most inland and most important of the Canadian ocean ports. A straight line drawn through Montreal and Sault St. Marie has a direction almost due east and west, and follows closely the Ottawa River and Lake Nipissing, which thus furnish the most direct and shortest route from Lake Superior to a seaport. This route, if it can be made navigable

COMRIE, MARTIN C. Continued.

for large lake freighters, appears to be the natural outlet for all the commerce of the west seeking transport through Lakes Superior and Michigan to the nearest ocean port."

DAVIS, ALLAN ROSS. Deep waterways from the Great Lakes to the sea. Engin. Mag. 13: 380-391, illus. June 1897. 290.8 EN32 (345)

Comments:

A brief discussion of the proposed Montreal, Ottawa, and Georgian Bay, and the Hurontario canal routes and an extensive discussion of the Trent canal.

ENGINEERING NEWS. Traffic routes from the Lakes to the seaboard. 76:604-605, illus. Sept. 28, 1916. 290.8 EN34 (346)

Comments:

Summary of a Canadian report on the Georgian Bay Canal question and an interesting diagram of the eastward movement of Canadian wheat in 1913.

FULLERTON, AUBREY. Straightening out the Great Lakes. Tech. World Mag. 19: 755-757, illus. July 1913. 470 T222 (347)

Comments:

The Georgian Bay Canal as a means of overcoming the long bend around southwestern Ontario. The map shows the route vessels will take when the canal has been completed.

HAMILTON, LOUIS. Die kanadischen Wasserstrassen (Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Georgian-Bai-Kanals, eines Konkurrenten des Panamakanals). Marine-Rundschau 1913: 1431-1441 (348)

Comments:

An uneven description of Canada's facilities for transportation by water. The author advocates strongly the building of the Georgian Bay Canal and notices the proposal to build a waterway between Edmonton and Winnipeg and suggests the possibility of a water route between Winnipeg and Lake Superior.

KERRY, J. G. G. The Georgian Bay ship canal. Engin. Mag. 36:581-591, 792-799, map. January-February 1909. 290.8 EN32 (349)

Comments:

Same condensed under the title, "Canada's New Inland Waterway Project," in Rev. of Reviews 39: 747-749, map (June 1909).

In the first article, the author reviews the history of the Georgian Bay ship-canal project and outlines the general features of the plans for the waterway; in the second, he treats in somewhat fuller detail the controlling problems of location and water-supply for the summit level, and discusses the economic and financial elements of the proposition. His conclusion is that the undertaking is unquestionably wise in the interest of the expansion of agricultural, industrial, and mining activity throughout a great section of the Canadian West.

MCDONALD, J. A. Completion of the surveys for the Montreal, Ottawa and Georgian Bay ship canal. Engin. News 58: 370-371. Oct. 3, 1907. 290.8 EN32 (850)

Comments:

A summary of the government survey of the Georgian Bay route.

MCLEAN, S. J. The Georgian Bay canal. North Amer. Rev. 190: 642-651. November 1909. AP2 .N7 (851)

Comments:

"The project for a canalized waterway from the Upper Lakes by way of the French River, Lake Nipissing and the Ottawa River to Montreal attracted attention as early as 1845. In 1856 and in 1860 surveys were made. Undoubtedly this route has great advantages in point of distance."- p. 644.

PERKS, ROBERT W. The Georgian Bay ship canal; proposed route and economic importance to Canada and Great Lakes. Engin. Mag. 47:93-95, map. April 1914. 290.8 EN32 (852)

Comments:

The article is from the Royal Society of Arts Journal.

LAKE LEVELS PROBLEM

- AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH. The Chicago drainage canal.
15:241-242. March 1925. 449.9 AM35 (853)
Comments:
A clear and concise editorial statement of the factors involved
in the controversy over the canal.
- AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION JOURNAL. United States Supreme
Court decision on Great Lakes levels controversy. 21:550-553.
April 1929. 292.9 AM32J (854)
- BEAUBIEN, DE G. Chicago diversion imperils shipping. Canad.
Engin. 50:547. May 4, 1926. 290.8 C16 (855)
- BECK, ADAM. Enormous loss results from Chicago diversion.
Canad. Engin. 45:255-256, 259. Aug. 21, 1923. 290.8 C16 (856)
Comments:
The author is chairman of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission
of Ontario. For a discussion by Robert Isham Randolph, see
45:315 (Sept. 11, 1923).
-
- Statements by Chicago officials refuted. Canad. Engin.
45:453-455. Oct. 30, 1923. 290.8 C16 (857)
Contents:
Exceptions taken to views expressed by representatives of the
Sanitary District of Chicago when in Toronto.
- BIXBY, W. H. Take steps to stop lake diversion. Marine Rev.
55:297-298. August 1925. VKI.M3 (858)
- BRUCE, W. G. Diversion into Chicago drainage canal. Canad.
Engin. 46:147-149, 165-167. Jan. 15, 22, 1924. 290.8 C16 (859)
Comments:
Analysis of political and economic conditions surrounding
the diversion of water at Chicago and arguments against the
action of the Sanitary District.
- BUSFIELD, J. L. Chicago drainage canal situation. Canad. Engin.
50:424-426. Mar. 23, 1926. 290.8 C16 (860)
- [CAMPBELL, C. LORNE.] New water supply for Great Lakes. Power
63:464-465, map. Mar. 23, 1926. 290.8 P87 (861)
Comments:
A project outlined to the Chicago Chapter of the Izack
Walton League of America by a Canadian engineer and railway
builder, which is claimed will solve for all time the lake-
level problem, eliminate need for dredging, and produce over
1,000,000 hp.

[CAMPBELL, C. LORNE.] Plan to restore lake levels. Canad. Engin.
49:438, map. Oct. 6, 1925. 290.8 C16 (862)

Comments:

The proposal to divert water from Albany River to Lake Nipigon and on to Lake Superior by building a tunnel through the height of land.

Reviews:

G. B. Snow, H. K. Wicksteed, and Ralph Keenle, 49:465-525
(Oct. 13, Nov. 3, 1925).

CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Correspondence relating to diversion of the waters of the Great Lakes by the Sanitary District of Chicago, from March 27, 1912 to Oct. 17, 1927. 70 p. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1928. TC423.3.C3 (863)

CANADIAN ENGINEER. Canada protests Chicago diversion. 46:609.
June 10, 1924. 290.8 C16 (864)

_____ Chicago diversion hearings adjourned. 46:575. June 3,
1924. 290.8 C16 (865)

_____ Chicago diversion illegal. 48:133. Jan. 13, 1925.
290.8 C16 (866)

_____ Chicago diversion strenuously opposed. 46:333. Apr. 1,
1924. 290.8 C16 (867)

_____ Chicago vs. two nations. 46:485-486. Apr. 29, 1924.
290.8 C16 (868)

_____ Chicago's abstraction before U. S. Supreme Court;
Hughes report. 58:107-110. Jan. 7, 1930. 290.8 C16 (869)

_____ Chicago's abstraction before U. S. Supreme Court; Opinion
of the Court. 58:553-555. May 6, 1930. 290.8 C16 (870)

Comments:

Excerpts in Engin. News-Rec. 104:696-697 (Apr. 24, 1930).

_____ Chicago's abstraction opposed. 48:399. Apr. 14, 1925.
290.8 C16 (871)

_____ Conference on water diversion; delegation from Sanitary
District of Chicago visits Toronto. 45:357-358. Sept. 25,
1923. 290.8 C16 (872)

_____ Decision against Chicago abstraction; excerpt from
opinion. 56:241-244. Feb. 19, 1929. 290.8 C16 (873)

_____ Detroit protests diversion; city council strongly
opposed to diversion of water from Great Lakes to Chicago
drainage canal. 47:536. Nov. 25, 1924. 290.8 C16 (874)

CANADIAN ENGINEER. Diversion of water from the Great Lakes. 45:179-180.
July 24, 1923. 290.8 C16 (875)

Comments:

A reply to this editorial is given by L. K. Sherman, consulting engineer, of Chicago, 45:258 (Aug. 21, 1923), and an editorial reply, 45:259, 319-320 (Sept. 11, 1923). L. K. Sherman's letter also commented on by Julian C. Smith and Henry Holgate, 45:278 (Aug. 28, 1923).

Diversion opposed by U. S. A.; U. S. Government files brief in Supreme Court opposing diversion of increased volume to drainage canal. 47:567. Dec. 2, 1924. 290.8 C16 (876)

Great Lakes' and St. Lawrence levels. 50:519. Apr. 27, 1926. 290.8 C16 (877)

Comments:

Annual bulletin issued by the Hydrographic Office of the Department of Marine and Fisheries, Ottawa, showing maximum and minimum monthly mean levels for the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River since 1860.

Milwaukee opposed to diversion at Chicago. 45:385.
Oct. 5, 1923. 290.8 C16 (378)

Ontario legislature opposes Chicago diversion.
46:452. Apr. 22, 1924. 290.8 C16 (879)

Protests against Chicago diversion. 45:566. Dec. 11, 1923. 290.8 C16 (880)

Waterlevels of the Great Lakes. 71(3):13.
July 21, 1936. 290.8 C16 (881)

Comments:

Data sheet issued for Canadian section of A.W.W.A.

CANAN, H. V. Differential uplift in Great Lakes basin. Mil. Engin. 28:139-141, maps. March-April 1936. 290.9 Un3 (882)

Comments:

"In this article the writer has tried to compile in popular form some of the more recent data gathered on this subject." - p. 141.

Abstracts entitled "Land tilts; Harbors Deepen," in Scientific American, 155:347, 348 (December 1936), and "American Great Lakes Harbors," in Science (n.s.), 83 (sup. 14):14 (Mar. 6, 1936).

COLLIER'S. Water runs down-hill; how this habit affects a great state like Illinois. 42: 23-24. Feb. 20, 1909. AP2.C65 (883)

CONGRESSIONAL DIGEST. Great Lakes water diversion cases decided. 8:62-63. February 1929. 110. C76 (884)

Comments:

"The States bordering on the Great Lakes were held to be entitled to a decree which will be effective in bringing to

CONGRESSIONAL DIGEST. Continued.

an end the 'unwarranted' part of the diversion of water from Lake Michigan through the Chicago River for purposes of sewage disposal..."

Report on the Great Lakes water diversion controversy.

7:28-29. January 1928

110. C76 (885)

The Supreme Court of the United States; recent decisions of national interest; The Chicago drainage case. 4:139.
January 1925.

110. C76 (886)

Comments:

"This is a bill in equity brought by the United States to enjoin the Sanitary District of Chicago, a corporation of Illinois, from diverting water from Lake Michigan in excess of 250,000 cubic feet per minute; the withdrawal of that amount having been authorized by the Secretary of War. It is alleged that the withdrawal of more, viz., from 400,000 to 600,000 cubic feet per minute, has lowered and will lower the level of the water of Lake Michigan, Lake Huron, Lake St. Clair, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, Sault Ste. Marie, St. Mary's River, St. Clair River, Detroit River, Niagara River, St. Lawrence River, and all the harbors &c., connected therewith, all of which are alleged to be navigable waters of the United States, and will thus create an obstruction to the navigable capacity of said waters; and that it will alter and modify the condition and capacity of the above named and their ports, &c., connected with them."

The decree for an injunction to go into effect in sixty days was affirmed.

CURRENT OPINION. Chicago on the horns of a dilemma. 78:355-356,
illus. March 1925.

AP2.C95 (887)

ELECTRICAL WORLD. Supreme Court hears argument in Chicago canal case. 84:1325. Dec. 20, 1924.

335.8 E12 (888)

ENGINEER (LONDON). The Chicago drainage canal and diversion of lake water. 148:57-58, 97, maps. July 19-26, 1929.

(889)

Contents to be noted:

The drainage or sewerage canal; sewage disposal by dilution; navigation interests; effect on lake levels; the present situation.

ENGINEER. Water levels in the St. Lawrence ship channel. 164:106-107.
July 23, 1937.

TAL.E5 (890)

ENGINEERING MAGAZINE. The level of the Great Lakes. 18:775-776.
February 1900.

290.8 Em32 (891)

Comments:

Comment on the abstract of the preliminary report of the Government Board of Engineers of Deep Waterways in the Engineering News.

ENGINEERING NEWS. Far reaching decision respecting the use of the Chicago drainage canal. 69:125. Jan. 16, 1913.

Comments: 290.8 En34 (892)

The denial by the Secretary of War of the application of the Sanitary District of Chicago for authority to withdraw 10,000 cu. ft. per second from Lake Michigan in place of the 4,167 ft. authorized by a previous Secretary.

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Army engineers recommend restricting Chicago diversion. 96:576-578. Apr. 8, 1926. 290.8 En34 (893)

Canada opposes further Lake diversion. 92:323. May 8, 1924. 290.8 En34 (894)

The case for Chicago. 94:262-263. Feb. 12, 1925. 290.8 En34 (895)

Comments:

An appraisal of the conclusions set forth by the Engineering Board of Review of the Sanitary District of Chicago in their book, The Technical Bases for the Recommendations.

The Chicago drainage canal decision. 85:99. July 15, 1920. 290.8 En34 (896)

Chicago Sanitary District issued permit to divert 8,500 sec.-ft. 94:448-450. Mar. 12, 1925. 290.8 En34 (897)

Comments:

The text of the permit, together with the indorsement of Major Rufus W. Putnam, district engineer at Chicago.

Chicago Sanitary District must stop diversion of Lake Michigan for sewage disposal. 102:146-148. Jan. 24, 1929. 290.8 En34 (898)

Comments:

U. S. Supreme Court declares diversion except for navigation illegal and in defiance of Federal Government and refers the terms of the decree to Charles E. Hughes as Master.

The Chicago Sanitary District situation; politics and shortage of funds combined with court prohibition of lake diversion creates desperate plight. 102:396-397. Mar. 7, 1929. 290.8 En34 (899)

Chicago's diversion of water from the Great Lakes; a history of one of the noted cases of water diversion with state, national and international complications. 92:28-31. Jan. 3, 1924. 290.8 En34 (900)

- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Civil engineers discuss problems of
Niagara frontier. 101:137-139. July 26, 1923. 290.8 En34 (901)
- Comments:
Comments on the papers presented at the meeting of the
American Society of Civil Engineers in Buffalo, N. Y.,
July 18-20. The regulation of Great Lake levels and
conflicting interests is discussed on p. 138.
-
- Court restricts flow of Lake to Chicago drainage
canal. 84:1274. June 24, 1920. 290.8 En34 (902)
-
- Decision on Lake diversion by the Chicago drainage
canal. 85:129-130. July 15, 1920. 290.8 En34 (903)
- Comments:
The ruling of the District Court that navigation is paramount
and is impaired by flow to drainage canal.
-
- Diplomatic exchanges on Chicago diversion; State
Department makes public latest Canadian-U. S. correspondence
on drainage canal. 96:422. Mar. 11, 1926. 290.8 En34 (904)
-
- Dismissal of State suits against Chicago Sanitary District
recommended. 99:890-891. Dec. 1, 1927. 290.8 En34 (905)
- Comments:
Also in Marine Rev. 57:45 (December 1927).
-
- Engineer board reports on Chicago drainage canal;
epitomized statement of conclusions of board of 28
engineers on Chicago sewage disposal by diversion from
Lake Michigan and its effect on lake levels, water power
and navigation. 94:22-25. Jan. 1, 1925. 290.8 En34 (906)
- Comments:
Editorial comment, p. 3
Criticisms by J. K. Finch, in *ibid.* 94:368 (Feb. 26,
1925).
"Review Board Report, Chicago Diversion," in *Canad.*
Engin. 48:125-128 (Jan. 13, 1925).
Abstract in *Power* 61:40 (Jan. 6, 1925).
-
- Facts bearing on the Chicago Sanitary District dilemma;
what has been and must be done to meet the situation caused
by the U. S. Supreme Court decision, with a bit of historical
background. 102:440-442. Mar. 14, 1929. 290.8 En34 (907)
-
- Hearing on Chicago diversion continued before special
master. 102:638-639. Apr. 25, 1929. 290.8 En34 (908)
-
- Supreme Court hears lakes diversion case argument.
93:1010. Dec. 13, 1924. 290.8 En34 (909)
-
- Supreme Court restricts Chicago drainage diversion;
text of unanimous decision. 94:110-112. Jan. 15, 1925.
290.8 En34 (910)

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Continued.

Comments:

Abstracts in Elect. World 35:116 (Jan. 10, 1925), and
Power 61:81 (Jan. 13, 1925).

Supreme Court rules Chicago diversion of Lake Michigan
illegal; decision states water cannot be turned to another
basin except for navigation. 102:116. Jan. 17, 1929.

290.8 En34 (911)

Text of Supreme Court decision in Chicago lake diversion
case. 104:696-697. Apr. 24, 1930.

290.8 En34 (912)

ENGINEERING RECORD. Setback for the Chicago drainage canal.

67:58-59. Jan. 18, 1913.

290.8 En36 (913)

Comments:

The refusal of the Secretary of War to permit Chicago to
increase the withdrawal of water from Lake Michigan.

"The more important consideration, ... as this journal has
consistently pointed out for many years, is that any
greater diversion of the waters of Lake Michigan into the
drainage canal will cost the nation far more than the
city will gain."

FAIRCHILD, HERMAN L. Changing levels of the Great Lakes. Sci.
Monthly 22:193-199. March 1926.

470 Sci23 (914)

Contents to be noted:

Introductory statement; human interference; the geologic
element; comparison of levels; meteorologic factor; engineering
data; the glacial Warren River (the path of the Chicago
Drainage Canal).

[FORTIER, CHARLES L.] Milwaukee opposed to water diversion at
Chicago. Canad. Engin. 45:378. Oct. 2, 1923.

290.8 C16 (915)

FREEMAN, JOHN R. Regulation of the Great Lakes and effect of
diversions by Chicago Sanitary District. Part of the
Report of the Engineering Board of Review of the Sanitary
District of Chicago on the lake lowering controversy and a
program of remedial measures. 543 p., illus., maps.
Chicago, Sanitary District of Chicago. [1927].

290.8 En34 (916)

Reviews:

Ivan E. Houk, in Engin. News-Rec. 100:121-122 (Jan. 19,
1928).

[FULLER, GEORGE W.] Suggests President call Great Lakes con-
servation conference. Eng. News-Rec. 94:353. Feb. 26, 1925.

Comments:

290.8 En34 (917)

Conclusions of a paper presented to the Western Society of
Engineers, Feb. 19, 1925, by the consulting engineer and
chairman, Engineering Board of Review.

- GOODELL, J. M. Secretary of War's concern over water waste at Chicago. Amer. Water Works Assoc. Jour. 13:556-587, map. May 1925. 292.9 AM32J (918)
- HAIN, A. J. When iron floats- plenty of water is needed. Iron Trade Rev. 76:230-232, illus. Jan. 15, 1925. 309.8 St3 (919)
 Comments:
 Supreme Court's decision pertaining to the Chicago drainage canal and its effect on the iron and steel industry.
- [HEALY, A. F.] Effect of diversion on lake levels. Canad. Engr. 45:610. Dec. 25, 1923. 290.8 C16 (920)
- HERING, RUDOLPH. The Chicago drainage canal decision. Engr. News-Rec. 85:181. July 22, 1920. 290.8 En34 (921)
 Comments:
 The author was chief engineer of the Drainage Commission that recommended the canal.
- HORTON, ROBERT E., and C. E. GRUNSKY. Hydrology of the Great Lakes. Report of the Engineering Board of Review of the Sanitary District of Chicago on the lake lowering controversy and a program of remedial measures. Part 3, appendix 2. 432 p., illus., maps. Chicago, Sanitary District of Chicago. 1927. (922)
 Reviews:
 H. K. Barrows, in Engr. News-Rec. 99:967-969 (Dec. 15, 1927).
- INDEPENDENT. Borrowed waters. 116:148. Feb. 6, 1926. AP2.I53 (923)
 Comments:
 An editorial on the Chicago drainage canal controversy.
- IRON TRADE REVIEW. Profits go down, with water. 78:1089. Apr. 22, 1926. (924)
 Comments:
 Iron and steel companies protest against diversion of lake waters through the drainage canal.
 Also in Marine Rev. 56 (5):37. (May 1926).
- JANSSON, A. H. Fluctuations in Great Lakes levels; records for past seventy-six years. Mar. Engineer. Shipping Rev. 41:432-433. August 1936. VM1.M3 (925)
- JEFFERSON, MARK. Variation in Lake Huron levels and the Chicago drainage canal. Geogr. Rev. 20:133-137, illus. January 1930. 500 AM35G (926)
 Comments:
 "Every new or enlarged outlet of the lakes must lower the water level. But the lakes are regularly high in summer when the evaporation is greatest; and the lakes are unusually high just now when a number of old channels have been deepened and

JEFFERSON, MARK. Continued.

a number of new openings made. Hence none of these things is dominant. The one dominant thing that governs the height of the water is the rainfall of the season."

- JORDAN, E. O. Construction and influence. Rev. of Reviews 21:56-58. January 1900. 110 AM32 (927)
- KNOWLES, M. Withdrawal of water from Lake Michigan by the Sanitary District of Chicago, and the consequent lake lowering controversy. Engineers' Soc. West. Pa. Proc. 41:221-258, illus. July 1925. TAI.E75 (928)
- LITERARY DIGEST. Canada's eye on Chicago. 84:19. Jan. 24, 1925. 110 L71 (929)
- _____ Chicago as a bootlegger of Canadian water. 79:26. Nov. 3, 1923. 110 L71 (930)
- _____ Making off with the Great Lakes. 81:20. June 7, 1924. 110 L71 (931)
- _____ New York joins the Great Lakes battle. 91:11-12. Nov. 6, 1926. 110 L71 (932)
- _____ Press of the Great Lakes cities on Chicago's diversion of water. 84:7-9. Jan. 31, 1925. 110 L71 (933)
- _____ Supreme Court rebukes Chicago. 100:12. Jan. 26, 1929. 110 L71 (934)
- LYON, T. S. Diversion of the Ogoki River to Great Lakes. Canad. Engin. 69(20):13-14, map. Nov. 12, 1935. 290.8 C16 (935)
- Comments:
The scheme is explained in an editorial on p. 15.
- M'CLURE, W. FRANK. The Chicago-St. Louis waterway. Sci. Amer. 97:209-210, illus. Sept. 21, 1907. 470 Sci25 (936)
- Comments:
Brief mention is made of the international question arising over the diversion of water from the lakes.
- MCGILLICUDDY, O. E. Canada and the Great Lakes. Nation 122: 732-734. June 30, 1926. 110 N (937)
- MCKAY, C. Can lake levels be restored? Marine Rev. 56 (7):20. July 1926. VKI.M3 (938)
- Comments:
A Canadian point of view, including the proposal that regulating works be built at the foot of Lake Ontario and in Detroit River.

- MACKAY, R. A. Is Chicago draining the Great Lakes? New Republic
48:88-90. Sept. 15, 1926. 280.8 N (939)
- MARINE REVIEW. Keep the Great Lakes intact; Chicago must stop
draining them. 56 (2):21, 58. February 1926. VKI.M3 (940)
Comments:
The convention of the Great Lakes Harbors Association in
Detroit on Jan. 14-15 to discuss ways and means of preventing
the continuation of the diversion through the Chicago drainage
canal of 10,000 cu. ft. of water per second.
- _____ Lake diversion at Chicago must stop. 59:38-39.
February 1929. VKI:M3 (941)
Comments:
Also in Power 69:150 (Jan. 22, 1929).
- _____ Will fight diversion of lake water. 55:221-222,
illus. June 1925. VKI.M3 (942)
- NATIONAL BUTTER AND CHEESE JOURNAL. Milk shipment restrictions
and the Great Lakes waterway controversy. Natl. Butter &
Cheese Jour. 24 (15):34. Aug. 10, 1933. 286.85 B98Bu (943)
Comments:
Chicago's opposition to Article 8 of the waterway treaty
which fixes the amount of diversion of water, and also the
restrictions regarding shipments of milk into the city which
work a hardship upon the dairy interests of northern Wisconsin.
- OUTLOOK. Chicago's claim to lake water. 138:578-579. Dec. 10,
1924. AP2.08 (944)
- PEARSE, L. Sewage problem of the sanitary district of Chicago.
Munic. and County Engin. 66:281-284. June 1924. (945)
Comments:
Same in Engin. & Contracting (Water Works ed.) 62:74-76
(July 9, 1924).
- PETTIS, C. R., and SHERMAN MOORE. Lake level improvements. Engineer.
News-Record 119:239. Aug. 5, 1937. 290.8 En34 (946)
Comments:
Abstract of remarks made at meeting of the American Society
of Civil Engineers, at Detroit, July 21-24, 1937.
- PILLSBURY, G. B. The control of the levels of the Great Lakes.
West. Soc. Engin. Jour. 32:250-262. August 1927. 290.9 W522 (947)
Comments:
"It is the purpose of this paper to investigate the
causes of the changes in the levels of the Great Lakes,
to describe the interests affected by these changes, to
discuss the possibilities and limitations of the control
of lake levels and to arrive at the measures now economically
justifiable in securing this control."

- PORTHOUSE, WILLIAM. The levels of the Great Lakes of North America. Engineer (London) 142:218-219, map. Aug. 27, 1926. (948)
- Comments:
The Canadian and Chicago views in the diversion controversy.
- [PUTNAM, RUFUS W.] U. S. Army engineer at Chicago reports on water diversion. Engin. News-Rec. 93:184. July 31, 1924. 290.8 En34 (949)
- Comments:
Comment on and extracts from the 123-page typewritten report of Maj. Rufus W. Putnam, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., district engineer, U. S. Engineers Office at Chicago.
- RANDOLPH, ROBERT ISHAM. Chicago drainage canal. Canad. Engin. 45:317-318. Sept. 11, 1923. 290.8 C16 (950)
- Comments:
Comments by Henry Holgate, 45:378 (Oct. 2, 1923).
- RIPLEY, T. M. Are St. Lawrence power estimates too high? Records show that lake and river levels are steadily falling. Civil Engineer. 6:805-807, diags. December 1936. 290.8 C49 (951)
- Comments:
Discussion by C. R. Pettis, entitled "St. Lawrence Power Estimate," in Civil Engineer., 7:290 (April 1937).
- SADLER, HERBERT C. Low lake levels reduce income. 56 (7):25-26, 54. July 1926. (952)
- Comments:
Analysis of increased capacity by change in ship dimensions to offset loss and proposed saving in operating expense by simplification.
- SCIENCE. The level of the Great Lakes. (n.s.) 69:sup. 12. Jan. 18, 1929. 470 Sci2 (953)
- Comments:
"Offers of the City of Chicago to build compensating works to restore the levels of the Great Lakes system, affected by the withdrawal from Lake Michigan of 3,500 cubic feet per second, are feasible according to the report of Special Master Hughes, who was appointed by the U. S. Supreme Court to take the testimony..." This statement is followed by a discussion of Chicago's plans for compensating works.
- SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. The Chicago drainage canal. 82:99, illus. Feb. 17, 1900. 470 Sci25 (954)
- Comments:
"While some experts have held that the new channel will permanently lower the level of Lakes Michigan, Huron, and Erie from three to eight inches, and thus cause a corresponding reduction of from 240 to 700 tons in carrying capacity for the large vessels of the lakes, other eminent

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Continued.

engineers have contended that the effects on the interests of navigation are immaterial (possibly 3-10 foot reduction), and even if they be considered serious, the remedy may be easily applied. The remedy involves the storing of water in Lake Superior and letting it down when needed..."

Lowering the level of the Great Lakes (editorial).

131:12. July 1924.

470 Sci25 (955)

SENSIBAR, J. R. How lake levels can be raised. Marine Rev. 56 (5):36. May 1926.

VKI.M3 (956)

Comments:

Dams and controlling works at Port Huron and Buffalo are proposed.

SHENEHON, F. C. Chicago drainage canal; today and tomorrow. Munic. and County Engin. 59:154-155. November 1920.

(957)

Comments:

Same in Canad. Engin. 39:624-625 (Dec. 23, 1920).

Plan to regulate Great Lakes level by Niagara dam.

Engin. News-Rec. 84:308-313, maps. Feb. 12, 1920.

Comments:

290.8 En34 (958)

Chicago Sanitary District's proposition of removable dam in the river near Buffalo would permit maintenance of lake levels above present stages and still allow depletion for power and storage.

SMALLEY, E. V. Chicago's drainage canal. Independent 51:3292-3294. Dec. 7, 1899.

AP2.I53 (959)

STEWART, C. Chicago diversion case status. Canad. Engin. 54:499-500. May 1, 1928.

290.8 C16 (960)

[STIMSON, HENRY L.] Limiting the use of the Chicago drainage canal. Engin. News 69:129-131. Jan. 16, 1913.

Comments:

290.8 En34 (961)

The decision of the Secretary of War, dated Jan. 8, 1913.

"The present Secretary of War now denies an application to increase the amount diverted, on the grounds that since he is convinced that further diversion would interfere with navigation by lowering the level of the Great Lakes, he would not be warranted in sanctioning the increase without authorization from Congress, however much the water may be needed; that the facts presented show no imperative need; and that an existing treaty between the United States and Canada is a further reason why no administrative officer should grant such an application against Canadian protest."

- THOMSON, T. KENNARD. Chicago drainage canal. Canad. Engin.
45:278. Aug. 28, 1923. 290.8 c16 (962)
- _____ Chicago drainage canal. Canad. Engin. 45:358.
Sept. 25, 1923. 290.8 c16 (963)
- _____ Coal equivalent to Chicago diversion. Canad. Engin.
45:550. Dec. 4, 1923. 290.8 c16 (964)
- TREZISE, F. W. Great Lakes levels mean dollars to steel industry.
Steel 98 (17):36. Apr. 27, 1936. 309.8 St3 (965)
Comments:
The author is professor of engineering, Lawrence College.
- U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Surface water
supply of the United States, 1937. Pt. 4, St. Lawrence River
Basin. (Water Supply Paper 824). 147 p. Washington, U. S.
Govt. Print. Off. 1938. 407 G29W (966)
- _____ Surface water supply of the United States, 1938.
Pt. 4, St. Lawrence River Basin. (Water-Supply paper 854).
149 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off. 1939. 407 G29W (967)
- WALKER, J. BERNARD. What lowered the Great Lakes; Jupiter
Pluvius, not Chicago, mainly responsible for low lake
levels. Sci. Amer. 135:198-199, illus.
September 1926. 470 Sci25 (968)
- WEEKLY UNDERWRITER. Plan normal high for all Great Lake levels.
132:186. Jan. 26, 1935. (969)
Comments:
Army engineers' scheme to affect Chicago; compensating
works to total approximately \$1,200,000.
- [WHITE, A. V.] Chicago's abstraction before U. S. Supreme Court.
Canad. Engin. 52:179-180, 367-368. Feb. 1, Mar. 22, 1927.
290.8 c16 (970)
- WILLIS, F. B. Great international waterway is wasted to flush
Chicago's sewage. Marine Rev. 56:66. April 1926. VKI.M3 (971)
- WOLMAN, A. Hughes report on the Great Lakes levels controversy.
Amer. Water Works Assoc. Jour. 19:36-42. January 1928.
292.9 AM32J (972)

SAULT STE. MARIE CANAL

ENGINEERING NEWS. New canal and locks at "The Soo". 71:512-519,
illus. Mar. 5, 1914. 290.8 En34 (973)

Comments:

"The locks at Sault Ste. Marie, in the channel connecting Lake Superior with the lower lakes, form a feature in the inland navigation system of the Great Lakes, for at this point passes nearly 75% of all the lake traffic, while the traffic through the locks in 1912 amounted to over 72 million tons of freight. To increase the facilities for handling the traffic on the American side, a lock of exceptional size is under construction, as an addition to the two existing locks, while excavation has been commenced for a fourth lock. This constitutes a very important engineering work, both in design and construction, and is described in the accompanying article."- Synopsis.

_____. New lock and canal at "The Soo." 71:879-886, illus.
Apr. 23, 1914. 290.8 En34 (974)

Comments:

"The construction of a ship lock 80 x 1350 ft., with concrete walls 50 ft. high, built in monolithic masses or blocks 30 ft. long, necessarily presents many special features and points of interest. This construction work is dealt with in the accompanying article, which deals also with some of the other improvements in connection with the navigation of the St. Mary's River at the 'Soo'."- Synopsis.

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. Traffic in 1920 through the Sault canals.
86:958. June 2, 1921. 290.8 En34 (975)

Comments:

The information given is based on the report of Lieut.-Col. E. M. Markham, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

ENGINEERING RECORD. Lake commerce through Sault Ste. Marie canals during 1912. 67:647, illus. June 7, 1913. 290.8 En36 (976)

Comments:

Notes taken from the report of Lieut.-Col. Mason M. Patrick, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Note the graph showing the amount of freight carried through the canal since 1865.

FAWCETT, WALDON. The Sault power canal. Sci. Amer. 82:328-329,
illus. May 26, 1900. 470 Sci125 (977)

_____. The world's greatest canal; the "Soo", the water gateway of the Northwest, and its huge volume of commerce, far exceeding the tonnage that traverses the Suez canal or that enters the port of New York. Munsey's Mag. 22:834-839, illus. March 1900. AP2.M8 (978)

- FOWLE, OTTO. Sault Ste. Marie and its great waterway. 458 p.,
illus. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1925. (979)
Contents to be noted:
Development of the water-way leading to Lake Superior,
p. 431-446.
Comments:
A history of the exploration and settlement of Sault Ste.
Marie and the State of Michigan.
Reviews:
G. L. Nute, in Minn. Hist. 7:162-164 (June 1926).
- HARPER'S WEEKLY. The enlargement of the Sault canal. 46:1948,
1954-1955, illus. Dec. 13, 1902. AP2.H32 (980)
_____ The Soo's great power canal. 46:1396, 1422, illus.
Oct. 4, 1902. AP2.H32 (981)
- IRWIN, WILLIAM GILBERT. The development of the Sault Ste. Marie
canal. Sci. Amer. 86:429. June 21, 1902. 470 Sci25 (982)
Comments:
"Aside from establishing Duluth as a most important
point of shipping, this great canal has been responsible
for the marvelous agricultural, commercial, industrial
and mineral development of the great Northwest through
providing cheap water transportation facilities to the
Atlantic. Through the wonderful development of the iron
ores the canal has been a factor in establishing the
industrial prestige of Pittsburg and other iron and steel
manufacturing centers. In fact, no similar expenditure
of capital by any state or any nation has conferred such
vast benefits to a wide area and to so extensive a
population."
- KEHOE, J. J. The Sault Ste. Marie ship canal. Canad. Mag. 1:589-594,
illus. September 1893. AP5.C2 (983)
- KIBBEE, WILLIAM P. The busiest canal in the world. Engin. Mag.
13:600-610, illus. July 1897. 290.8 En32 (984)
- MARINE NEWS. The case for the Florida canal. 23(12):19-20, 22,
illus., maps. May 1937. HE561. M25 (985)
Comments:
Discusses Great Lakes route and the case of St. Mary's
Canal, p. 20.
- MARTIN, LAWRENCE. Progressive development of resources in the
Lake Superior region. Amer. Geogr. Soc. Bull. 43:561-572,
illus. 1911. 500 Am35 (986)
Contents to be noted:
The Sault canals and the development of Lake Superior iron
mining, p. 569-572.

MARTIN, LAWRENCE. Continued.

Comments:

"The cost of the Soo canals, even without tolls, is paid over and over again in...cheapness of transportation. The expenditures involved in their building have been more than warranted by the enormous traffic which goes through the canals at Sault Ste. Marie. Although the season for lake transportation is limited to less than eight months, the canals at Sault Ste. Marie carry a greater tonnage than any other canals or other waterways in the world..."

MILLS, JAMES COOKE. The gateway of the inland seas; the Sault Ste. Marie canal and its importance to the water-borne commerce of Canada. Canad. Mag. 38:27-35, illus. November 1911. AP5.C2 (987)

AP5.C2

(987)

The new ship canal and locks at Sault Sainte Marie. Cassier's Mag. 40:675-686, illus. December 1911. TAI.C34 (988)

TAI.C34

(988)

Comments:

The development of the State and Government engineering works at Sault Ste. Marie, and a description of the project under construction.

The new ship canal and locks of the St. Mary's River. Sci. Amer. 104:546-547, illus. June 3, 1911. 470 Sci25 (989)

470 Sci25

(989)

Comments:

An account of the commerce that passes through the St. Mary's River, and a technical description of the "construction of the longest lock in existence to accommodate the great 'Soo' traffic."

PLUMMER, HARRY CHAPIN. The "Soo" canal; the world's busiest locks. Sci. Amer. Sup. 77:40-42, illus., map. Jan. 17, 1914. 470 Sci25 (990)

470 Sci25

(990)

Comments:

"To the fact that the existence of the great deposits of high-grade iron ore in the Lake Superior country is supplemented by the cheap transportation of that product, is due the supremacy of the United States among the iron and steel-making countries of the world... Dependent upon it, also, are the electrical industries, with their tremendous takings of copper, and, likewise, the consuming public of two Hemispheres, who derive their cereals from the common channel of- the Great Lakes. Thus the economic vitality of the American nation, of Canada and of old Europe, are immediately concerned in the improvements at 'the Soo.'"

RAILWAY AGE GAZETTE. Traffic through the Sault Ste. Marie canal. 54:1030. May 9, 1913. 288.8 R136 (991)

288.8 R136

(991)

Comments:

A summary of the annual statistical report on Lake commerce passing through the canal.

- SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Lake traffic passing the "Soo." 92:107.
 Feb. 4, 1905. 470 Sci25 (992)
 Comments:
 The report of the United States engineering office at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., regarding lake commerce through the American and Canadian canals at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., and Ontario, for December 1904.
-
- Proposed improvements at the Sault Ste. Marie canal.
 84:19. Jan. 12, 1901 470 Sci25 (993)
 Comments:
 The proposed enlargement of the Weitzel Lock.
-
- The Sault Ste. Marie water power canal. 87:289-290,
 illus. Nov. 1, 1902. 470 Sci25 (994)
 Comments:
 A technical description.
- SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT. The completion of the Sault Ste. Marie canal. 54:22308-22309. Sept. 6, 1902. 470 Sci25 (995)
 Comments:
 Technical points and difficulties in its construction.
-
- First Sault Ste. Marie canal. 53:22042.
 May 10, 1902. 470 Sci25 (996)
 Comments:
 An account, taken from the Mining Journal of Marquette, Mich., of the construction of the first canal at Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., which was completed in 1855.
-
- The increased traffic of the "Soo" canals.
 55:22615-22616. Jan. 17, 1903. 470 Sci25 (997)
- THOMPSON, S. A. The busiest canals on earth. Natl. Waterways
 1:167-171. April 1913. 286.8 M69 (998)
 Comments:
 Excerpts under the same title in Pan Amer. Union Bull. 36:715-721 (May 1913).
 An account of the traffic on the Sault Ste. Marie canals.
- U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT. CORPS OF ENGINEERS. St. Marys Falls Canal, Michigan; statistical report of lake commerce passing through canals at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan and Ontario, during season of 1926-1933 ... Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Office, 1927-1939. 152.25 SA2 (999)
 Comments:
 Reports for 1934 to date contain supplementary reports on the commerce passing through the Detroit River.
- WADE, HERBERT T. Completing the world's busiest waterway; the fourth lock at Sault Ste. Marie. Sci. Amer. 116:202-203,
 illus. Feb. 24, 1917. 470 Sci25 (1000)
 Comments:
 A technical description.

The Sault Ste. Marie ship canals. Rev. of Reviews

53:721-724, illus. June 1916.

100 AM32 (1001)

Comments:

"At a time when there is a tendency toward well-merited criticism of Federal appropriations for River and Harbor improvements in the United States, it is worth while to focus attention on at least one notable project of this nature, against which no indictment for uselessness or extravagance can lie, which has had an enormous influence on the development of internal commerce, and which is still a most valuable artery of communication. Such is the Saint Marys Falls Canal at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, through which passes annually a volume of freight traffic over twice as large as that going through the Suez Canal."

WHITAKER, RUSSELL. Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan and Ontario: a comparative study in urban geography. Geog. Soc. Phila., Bull. 32:88-107, illus., map. July 1934.

G3.G34 (1002)

Comments:

Excellent illustrations and maps of the St. Marys River and the Canal.

WILLEY, DAY ALLEN. The "Soo" ship canal system- the fiftieth anniversary of its commencement. Sci. Amer. 88:427-428, illus. June 6, 1903

470 Sci25 (1003)

WORTS, GEORGE F. The pulse of the northwest. Outlook 105:904-908, illus. Dec. 27, 1913.

AP2.08 (1004)

Comments:

The traffic of the Sault Ste. Marie Canal.

WELLAND CANAL

- B., A. L. Enlargement of the Welland canal. Amer. Econ. Rev.
6:693-694. September 1916. 280.8 AM32 (1005)
Comments:
"It is expected that grain moving from the great central cereal belt of the American Continent to the Atlantic seaboard will form an important part of the traffic on the modernized waterway, although much coal and other bulky freight will pass westward."
- BRIDGEMAN, J. F. The brains that levelled Lakes; the mammoth detour around the Niagara cataract is the second largest man-made river in the world. Farmer's Advocate 64:1153, 1167, illus. July 25, 1929. 7 F22 (1006)
Comments:
The history of the Welland Canal, and a description of the improvements in progress.
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF RAILWAYS AND CANALS. Welland ship canal, 1934. 31 p., map. Ottawa, J. O. Patenaude. 1935. TC627.W4A3 1934 (1007)
_____ The Welland ship canal; New link in the world's greatest inland waterway. Published by authority of the Hon. R. J. Manion, M. P., minister of railways and canals. 46 p., illus. Ottawa, F. A. Acland. 1932. (1008)
Comments:
A well illustrated and printed pamphlet to commemorate the opening of the Welland Ship Canal. Pictures and historical descriptions of the earlier Welland canals are given as well as an account of the construction and equipment of the new canal.
- CANADIAN ENGINEER. Busy season on Welland canal. 48:426. Apr. 21, 1925. 290.8 C16 (1009)
Comments:
A technical description of sections 1, 2, 7, and 8.
- _____ Centenary of Welland canal. 57:821-822. Dec. 17, 1929. 290.8 C16 (1010)
- _____ Construction of the Welland ship canal. 53:597-603, illus. Dec. 13, 1927. 290.8 C16 (1011)
Contents to be noted:
History of the canal projects, p. 597-599.
- _____ Official opening of Welland canal and review of great undertaking. 63 (7):15-17, 40, illus. Aug. 16, 1932. 290.8 C16 (1012)
Comments:
Editorial comment, (8):20-21 (Aug. 23, 1932).

- CANADIAN ENGINEER. Present status of Welland ship canal. 45:501-508,
illus. Nov. 20, 1923. 290.8 C16 (1013)
- Comments: "Progress of construction work during the last three years-
historical review of canal projects- principal construction
features- twin lift locks a notable engineering work- section
8 re-located- further contracts to be let."
- Principal dimensions of Welland canal. 63 (20):21.
Nov. 15, 1932. 290.8 C16 (1014)
- Progress of Welland ship canal. 56:450. Apr. 23, 1929.
290.8 C16 (1015)
- Progress on new Welland ship canal. 39:319-330,
illus. Sept. 9, 1920. 290.8 C16 (1016)
- Comments: "Estimated quantities of excavation, concrete and embankments-
review of canal's history, purpose, design and construction,
with special reference to 1919 and 1920 work- program for
next year."
- Welland canal construction progress. 47:617-624, illus.
Dec. 23, 1924. 290.8 C16 (1017)
- Comments: "Centenary of first canal celebrated this year- historical
review of Welland canals- progress on ship canal during the
past twelve months- work proceeding rapidly on section 8-
principal features of remaining sections to be constructed."
- Welland canal construction progress. 49:667-673;
50:542; 51:303-305, illus. Dec. 29, 1925, June 8,
Sept. 21, 1926. 290.8 C16 (1018)
- Welland ship canal nearly completed. 57:808-809,
illus. Dec. 17, 1929. 290.8 C16 (1019)
- Welland ship canal reviewed; outline covering principal
items of work accomplished so far this year- contracts for
four bascule bridges will be let. 49:144. July 21, 1925.
290.8 C16 (1020)
- CAUFORNIER, P. La jonction des grands lacs américains à l'Océan
atlantique; Le canal Welland. Génie Civil 89:129-132,
illus. Aout 14, 1926. 290.8 G29 (1021)
- COOMBS, A. E. History of the Niagara peninsula and the new Welland
canal. 428 p. Toronto, Historical Pub. Assoc. 1930. (1022)
- Reviews:
Louis Blake Duff, in Canad. Hist. Rev. 12:209-210
(June 1931).

- COWAN, P. J. The Welland Ship Canal between Lake Ontario and Lake Erie, 1913-1932. 254 p., illus., maps. London, Offices of "Engineering." 1935. TC627.W4c6 (1023)
 Comment:
 "Reprint of articles appearing in 'Engineering' during the years 1929, 1930, and 1931," with the addition of a closing article.
- CRAICK, W. A. Construction of the Welland ship canal. Internat'l. Marine Engin. 20:154-156, illus. April 1915. (1024)
- CRUIKSHANK, E. A. The centenary of the Welland canal. 35 p. Welland, Ont., Welland Co. Hist. Soc. 1924. (1025)
 Comments:
 The history of the Welland canal from 1799 to 1829.
- _____ The inception of the Welland canal. Ontario Hist. Soc. Papers and Rec. (1925) 22:60-88. (1026)
 Comments:
 The beginnings of the Welland Canal, 1814-1825.
- DUFF, LOUIS BLAKE, editor. The Welland ship canal. 126 p. St. Catharines, Con. Press. 1930. (1027)
 Comments:
 A history and description of the canal.
- DUTTON, CHAUNCEY N. The aorta of North American commerce. Canad. Mag. 1:255-260. June 1893. AP5.C2 (1028)
 Comments:
 A discussion of the necessity for an enlarged Welland Canal.
- ENGINEER. The Welland ship canal. 144:193-199, illus. Aug. 19, 1927. TAI.E5 (1029)
- _____ The Welland ship canal; [A technical description]. 122:242. Sept. 15, 1916. TAI.E5 (1030)
- ENGINEERING. The Welland ship canal. 121:451-454, 466, illus. Apr. 9, 1926. 290.8 En322 (1031)
- _____ The Welland ship canal. 127:285-287, 415-419, 430, 476-481, 537-540; 128:7-11, 101-102, 128, 129-131, 191-196, 204, 365-368, 462-465, 577-581, 663-672, 673, 697-701, 762, 763-766, 767, 774, 832-836; 129:157-159, 241-245, 336-340, 400-404, 468-470, 592-595, 663-665, 672, 725-729, 790-793; 130:63-65, 66, 131-132, 142, 285-288, 320-323, 481-483, 576-579, 588, 637-638, 766-769, 776; 131:166-169, 176, 200-201, 319-322, 330-381, 394, 440-443, 472-474, 534-536, 581-582, 594-599, 608, 613, 662-664, 691-694, 787-790, 820, 821-825, illus., maps. Mar. 8, Apr. 5, 19, May 3, July 5, 26, Aug. 2, 16, Sept. 20, Oct. 11, Nov. 8, 22-29, Dec. 13, 27, 1929, Feb. 7, 21, Mar. 14, 28, Apr. 11, May 9, 23,

ENGINEERING. Continued.

June 6, 20, July 18, Aug. 1, Sept. 5-12, Oct. 17, Nov. 7,
21, Dec. 19, 1930, Feb. 6-13, Mar. 6, 20, Apr. 3-10, 24,
May 8, 22-29, June 19-26, 1931. 290.8 En322 (1032)

Comments:

The history, design, and construction of the canal.

The Welland ship canal. [An illustration.] 139:
[special jubilee sect.] 38. May 3, 1935. 290.8 En322 (1033)

ENGINEERING AND CONTRACTING. Progress on the Welland canal.

(General Contracting no.) 64:430. Aug. 19, 1925. 290.8 En39 (1034)

ENGINEERING NEWS. The new Welland ship canal; [A technical
description]. 70:598-602, maps. Sept. 25, 1913 290.8 En34 (1035)

ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. New Welland ship canal- built for
deep-draft vessels. 105:356-362, illus. Sept. 4, 1930. 290.8 En34 (1036)

ENGINEERING RECORD. Proposed Welland ship canal. 68:35-36, map.
July 12, 1913. 290.8 En36 (1037)

FARMERS' ELEVATOR GUIDE. The Welland canal opens. 26 (7):9, illus.
July 1931. 280.28 AM3 (1038)

Comments:

The relation of the canal to the St. Lawrence project.

FARROWS, BERNARD. Circumventing Niagara Falls; a new Welland
canal necessitated by increasing traffic. Sci. Amer. Sup.
78:387-388, illus. Dec. 19, 1914. 470 Sci25 (1039)

Comments:

"The bulk of the freight traffic to be handled on the
new waterway will be grain, though there will be enormous
quantities of coal and other bulk freight destined for
upper lake ports. According to the liberal Canadian
regulations, the canal will be free to all vessels using
it. It will be of great benefit to the United States as
well as to the Dominion of Canada."

FAY, FREDERIC H. Effect of new Welland ship canal on freight
movement between the Great Lakes and seaboard. Natl.
Rivers and Harbors Cong., Proc. (1924) 20:31-41. 299.39 N21 (1040)

Contents to be noted:

Commerce of the Great Lakes. Welland canal- past and present.
Present canals on the St. Lawrence River. New York State canals.
Modern Great Lakes shipping. Freight transportation costs
by water and by rail. New Welland Ship Canal. Canada's new
easterly lake port. Savings to Canada in transportation
costs. United States as well as Canada, will be benefited.
Development of new transportation routes. Savings to the
United States in transportation costs. Industrial develop-
ment in New York State. Need of Federal action. Conclusion.

- FORBIN, VICTOR. Des lacs canadiens à l'Atlantique, par un canal à écluses. L'illustration 181:142-144, illus. Jan. 30, 1932.
 Comments: AP20.I3 (1041)
 A description of the Welland Ship Canal.
- _____: Le nouveau canal de Welland. La Nature 60:310-314, illus. Oct. 1, 1932. 473 N21 (1042)
 Comments:
 L'histoire du canal de Welland; le nouveau canal, ses écluses.
- GAGE, EARLE W. Engineers are linking Great Lakes; new Welland canal exemplifies engineering skill. Prof. Engin. 14 (10): 16-17, illus. October 1929. (1043)
- _____. Linking the Great Lakes. Explosives Engin. 10:77-79, illus. March 1932. 309.8Ex6 (1044)
 Comments:
 The explosives engineering incident to the construction of the Welland Ship Canal.
- _____. The new Welland canal; [A technical description]. Popular Mechanics Mag. 52:275-276, illus. August 1929. 291.8 P81 (1045)
- GALILEE, J. A. M., and C. A. SCARLOTT. Sailing around Niagara Falls. Elect. Jour. 27:402-406, illus. July 1930 335.8 E124 (1046)
- [GRANT, ALEXANDER J.] Progress on Welland canal construction. Engin. & Contract. 54:487. Nov. 17, 1920. (1047)
- _____. Welland ship canal. Welland Co. Hist. Soc. Papers and Rec. 3:58-70. 1927. (1048)
 Comments:
 A history of the canal by the engineer in charge.
- HUNGERFORD, EDWARD. The garden of Canada. Travel 25 (3):17-19, 44-47, illus. July 1915. G149T73 (1049)
 Comments:
 A rambling excursion through the fertile countryside of southern Ontario. See p. 19, 44-45 for a description of the Welland Canal.
- IRWIN, W. A. The Welland ship canal. MacLean's Mag. 43 (13): 12-13, 34, 36, illus. July 1, 1930. (1050)
- JACKSON, G. G. Highways and by-ways; the Welland ship canal. Empire Rev. 56:245-247. October 1932. (1051)
 Comments:
 The history of the canal and its economic importance.

- JANSSON, A. H. Welland canal opening is delayed. Marine Rev. 60 (9):32-35, illus. September 1930. VKI.M3 (1052)
 Comments:
 "The immediate importance of the new canal is confined of course to interlake transportation and from Lake to barge canal and rails. But its greatest significance is undoubtedly as the first and most important link in an ocean waterway from the great inland lakes of America to the sea; and that this will come no one with faith in the future of the two sister nations will deny."
- JONES, A. B. The new Welland ship canal. Mil. Engin. 23:527-531, illus. November-December 1931 290.9 Un3 (1053)
 Contents to be noted:
 Introductory remarks; history of the Welland canals; the new ship canal; design and construction; related channels and harbors.
- KEEFER, THOMAS C. The old Welland canal and the man who made it. 21 p. Ottawa. 1911. (1054)
 Comments:
 The work of Hamilton Merritt in building the canal.
- LOCKETT, RALPH G. Dependable canal operation by rugged electrical control. Engin. News-Rec. 113:291-293, illus. Sept. 6, 1934. 290.8 En34 (1055)
- LOWER, A. R. M. A half-forgotten builder of Canada. Queen's Quart. 46:191-197. Summer 1939. AP5.Q3 (1056)
 Comments:
 An appreciative account of the work of William Hamilton Merritt, promoter of the first Welland and St. Lawrence canals.
- MALONE, MALONE K. Three men in a boat. Queen's Quart. 39:710-713. November 1932. AP5.Q3 (1057)
 Comments:
 How for the first time in history, the Queen of the Upper Lake freighters, the S. S. Lemoyne, reached the level of Lake Ontario through the Welland Canal with half a million bushels of wheat from the West under her hatches.
- MARINE ENGINEERING AND SHIPPING REVIEW. Welland and St. Lawrence canal traffic. 42:125-126. March 1937. VMI.M3 (1058)
 Comments:
 Not examined.
- MARINE REVIEW. New Welland ship canal is now more than half completed. 56 (2):15, 42, 44, illus. February 1926. VKI.M3 (1059)
- _____ Welland canal to open in 1930. 59 (1):26-28, illus. January 1929. VKI.M3 (1060)

- MILLS, JAMES COOKE. The Welland canal; its relation to the water-borne commerce of Canada. *Canad. Mag.* 34:403-414, illus. March 1910. AP5.C2 (1061)
- MONTGOMERY, P. Staging a modern miracle. *Canad. Mag.* 71:5-6, illus. May 1929. AP5.C2 (1062)
- MOORHEAD, FRANK G. The bread basket of the world. *Tech. World Mag.* 23:56-59, illus. March 1915. 470 T222 (1063)
- Comments:
 "The cities of Duluth and Superior are the vents for the great wheat area of the northwest to European markets. The routes to the sea [via Welland and Erie canals] have recently been deepened and widened so that these cities have practically become seaports."
- NATURE (LONDON). The Welland ship canal. *Nature (London)* 126:30-31. July 5, 1930. 472 N21 (1064)
- PAUL, GEORGE F. The Welland canal. *Pop. Mech. Mag.* 39:697-700, illus. May 1923. 291.8 P81 (1065)
- POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. New inland canal rivals Panama. 118 (2): 62, illus. February 1931. 470 P81 (1066)
- S., N. W. The new Welland ship canal. *Sibley Jour. Engin.* 41:128. April 1927. (1067)
- Comments:
 An abstract from the *Technigraph*, January 1927.
- SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. The new Welland canal; [A technical description]. 121:477, 500, 502, illus. Nov. 15, 1919. 470 Sci25 (1068)
- SPRINGER, J. F. Canada's great ship canal; the present status and the ultimate plans of the Welland improvement. *Sci. Amer.* 124:504-505, illus. June 25, 1921. 470 Sci25 (1069)
- WALKER, J. BERNARD. The Welland ship canal; progress on a 25-foot waterway with 30-foot locks that will open the Great Lakes to the ocean. *Sci. Amer.* 135:32-33, illus. July 1926. 470 Sci25 (1070)
- WEEKLY UNDERWRITER AND INSURANCE PRESS. Welland ship canal prepares for business. 124:403. Feb. 14, 1931. (1071)
- YATES, GEORGE W. The Welland canal. *Canad. Geogr. Jour.* 2: 22-37, illus. January 1932. G1.C3 (1072)
- Comments:
 A history and description of the canal from 1829 to 1930, by the assistant deputy minister of railways and canals.

I N D E X

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Ackerman, A. J.	617
Acres, H. G.	165
Adams, A. D.	166
Agassiz, Garnault.....	11
Agriculture, relation of waterway	128, 144, 211, 421, 506, 523, 542, 629, 652, 747-749, 764, 822, 849
See also Wheat .	
Aikin, J. A.	171-172
Aishton, R. H.	670
Albany, N. Y.	756
Knickerbocker	46
Port District Commission ..	74, 705
All-American route ...	64, 75, 99, 115-117, 120, 124, 166, 299, 312, 338, 343, 363-364, 424, 472, 517, 540, 546, 585, 591, 623-624, 649, 757, 760.
See also Routes, alternate.	
Allen, H. J. ...	124, 146, 173-175, 334, 625
Allen, R. C.	176
American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals ...	177
American Farm Bureau Federation	178-179, 231-232, 234
American Farm Congress	167
American Institute of Consulting Engineers	753
American Institute of Electrical Engineers	365, 386, 739
American Legion	46
American Society of Civil Engineers	30, 46, 208, 666, 753-754
American Society of Mechanical Engineers	456, 739, 795
American Super Power Corporation	101
Anderson, C. P.	180
Ann Arbor, Mich.	221
Anson, H. G.	336
Ashburn, T. Q.	181, 336
Associated Industries of Massachusetts' ..	334, 465, 520
Association of Railway Executives..	193, 670, 778-779
Atlantic and Hudson Waterways Association	397
Atlantic Deep Waterways Association	46, 245, 299, 595
Auclair, L'Abbe Elie-J.	121
B., A. L.	1005
B., E. S.	182, 838
B., L. J.	183
Bacon, R. E.	13
Baden, A. S.	1
Bahr, H. G.	52-53
Baker, C. W.	184, 457
Baldwin, J. B.	107
Baltimore, Md.	477
Barnes, H. T.	186, 188
Barnes, J. H.	124, 189-192, 334
Barnes, M. G.	336
Barnhard Island development..	265, 354
Barrows, H. K.	922
Bauer, John	194
Baumgartner, R.	195
Bayley, W. S.	196
Beardsley, J. W.	617
Beasley, Norman	14
Beduharnois Canal ..	26, 576, 735 power project...453, 516, 536, 556, 576, 735, 756
Beaubien, De G.	855
Beck, Adam ..	197, 266, 294, 649, 856-857
Bede, J. A.	46
Beiter, A. F.	46
Belford, R. A.	198
Bell, J. J.	841
Bennett, R. B.	86, 326, 507, 578
Bent, Silas	199

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Benton, A. H. 119, 200-201	Buffalo, N. Y. 56, 58, 117
Berchall, F. T. 649	354, 649
Berding, Andrué 202	Chamber of Commerce 117, 693
Berle, A. A., Jr. 83, 649	Buie, Daniel 230
Best, K. E. 203-204	Bullard, F. L. 649
Betz, F. S. 205-207	Bureau Farmer 231-234
Bevan, L. J. 208	Bureau of Railway
Beaudry, Laurent 798	Economics 109, 336
Beukema, J. C. 46, 756	Burpee, L. J. 15, 235
Bibliographies .. 1-10, 14-19, 21,	Bushfield, J. L. 860
25, 27, 109-110, 114, 118, 134,	
159, 161, 306, 527, 783-784, 800,	
838	
Biggar, H. H. 209	Cadle, C. L. 98, 242
Billings, C. E. 33	Cahan, C. H. 243
Bingham, Hiram 210	Calder, W. M. 334
Binkerd, R. S. 336	Callaghan, C. E. .. 244-247, 596
Bishop, Charles 211-212	Calvin, D. D. 248
Belair, Felix, Jr. 649	Campbell, C. L. 861-862
Bixby, W. H. 858	Canada
Boeckel, Richard 213	general ... 34-45, 82, 84, 89
Bogert, J. L. 214	91, 178, 180, 211, 237, 279,
Boileau, G. J. 46	290, 306, 324-325, 330, 372,
Bolton, F. L. 585	383, 396, 427, 433, 453-454,
Bone, H. T. 46	533, 542, 552, 560, 574, 649,
Bonner, F. E. 617	711, 726, 787-788, 817, 828,
Boston, Mass. 128, 477, 480	839, 842, 849, 863, 1007-1008,
Chamber of Commerce 431	1056
Bowden, W. A. 67, 718	merchant marine 306
Bradfute, O. E. 179	transportation 21
Bradley, W. P. 216	treaties 39-40
Brady, P. T. 124	waterways 37
Brebner, J. B. 217	See also Wheat
Bridgeman, J. F. 1006	Canada, Commission of Conservation
Brookhart, S. W. 590	Committee on Waters and
Brotherhood of Locomotive	Water Power 34, 818
Engineers 46, 108	Canada, Dominion Bureau of
Brown, A. D. 2	Statistics 37
Brown, E. 218	Canada, Parliament, Senate, Special
Brown, G. W. 18, 144,	Committee on Development and
159, 219-226	Improvement of the St. Lawrence
Brown, H. H. 227	River proceedings 38
Brown, Lytle 228-229, 649	Canada-Ontario Saint Lawrence
Brown, P. M. 46	Agreement 39, 293
Brown, R. M. 18, 111	Canadian-American relations 578
Bruce, W. G. ... 46, 163, 178, 859	Canadian Deep Waterways and
Brucker, W. M. 756	Power Association .. 121, 197,
	295, 560, 632
	Canadian Department of External
	Affairs 35-36, 863

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Canadian Department of Public Works	844
Canadian Industrial Traffic League	282
Canadian National Advisory Committee	36, 41, 144, 223
Canadian National Railway Bridge	735
Canadian Society of Civil Engineers	446
Canals, general	77, 159, 290 433, 516, 543, 548, 597, 1005-1072
See also specific canals	
Canan, H. V.	742, 882
Canney, A. J.	649
Cannon, Lucian	296
Capp, C. S.	33
Capper, Arthur	46
Carlisle, F. L.	649
Carnegie, Andrew	14
Carrington, E. C. ..	298-299, 316
Carss, W. L.	46
Carter, De Witt	300
Cascade Rapids	735
Cawcroft, Ernest	301
Cedar Rapids	735
Chacko, C. J.	16
Challies, G. H.	302-303
Chalmers, W. W.	46, 304, 334
Chambly Canal	33
Chandler, W. H.	98, 305, 481
Channels, improvement of .	47, 49 56, 58, 62, 70, 114, 122, 124-125, 140, 144, 156-157, 346, 356, 401, 427, 444, 476, 504, 543, 581, 587, 623, 649, 678, 681, 707, 730, 796, 822, 829, 890, 926, 954, 973, 990, 1053
Channing, Edward	17
Chevrier, Jean	306
Chicago Association of Commerce	649
Chicago diversion. See Lake levels problem	
Chicago, Ill. ...	10, 58, 162, 251, 373, 475, 484, 490, 627, 756
Chicago Traffic Club	635

Chicago drainage canal. See Lake levels problems	
Chief of Engineers. See U. S. Chief of Engineers	
Christianson, C. A.	51
Christianson, Theodore ..	46, 75
Clark, B. C.	46, 110, 649
Cleveland, Ohio	137
Chamber of Commerce	46
Clinton, George, Jr. ...	98 153, 308-309
Clowes, E. S.	18
Cluff, E. M.	33
Coal, relation of waterway ..	108, 161, 196, 294, 373, 450, 460, 1038
Coghlan, B. W. P.	585
Collins, F. A.	111
Colquhoun, A. R.	843
Commerce	14, 17, 19, 31-32, 64-65, 68, 70, 75, 93, 98, 108, 114, 117-118, 124, 128, 140, 144-145, 156, 161, 166, 176, 184, 189, 198, 210, 221-222, 224, 225, 228, 241-242, 258, 282, 301, 309, 341, 346, 353-354, 373, 404, 406, 428, 432, 434, 442-443, 458, 460, 475, 477, 481-482, 484, 531, 541, 543, 577-578, 584, 597, 603-604, 607, 627, 647, 652, 696, 711, 713, 730, 740, 746, 751, 764, 785, 800-801, 809, 817, 822, 838, 843, 855, 976, 987, 989, 991-992, 999, 1001, 1028, 1040, 1061
Commission in Opposition to the St. Lawrence Ship Canal and Power Project	334
Commission of Conservation. See Canada, Commission of Conservation	
Comrie, M. C.	844
Comstock, A. H. ...	328-329, 336
Conference of Canadian Engineers on the International Rapids Section of the St. Lawrence River, report	41
Caufourier, P.	1021

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>			
Conger, S. B.	330-331	Coverdale, W. H.	647	
Congressional Record	46	Cowan, P. J.	1023	
Connell, W. P.	200	Cowie, F. W.	346, 496	
Cooke, M. L.	89, 144	Craick, W. A.	1024	
Coolidge, Calvin .65-66, 105, 165, 359, 403		Craig, C. P. .. 46, 113, 121-127, 347-353, 426, 624		
Coolidge, M. A.	46	Creighton, D. G.	19	
Coombs, A. E.	1022	Cricher, A. L.	75	
Cooper, H. L. .340, 386, 450, 582		Crowthner, Samuel	354	
Cooper, H. L. & Co.	112, 381	Cruikshank, E.A.	1025-1026	
Copeland, R. S.	46, 316, 342-343, 590-591, 604, 649	Crysler Island project ..48, 265, 274		
Copper	14, 22, 990	Csontas, M. B.	3	
Corey, Herbert	344	Culkin, F. D.	46	
Cornbelt..478, 531, 616, 747, 822		Culkins, W. C.	336	
See also Agriculture, relation of waterway		Cummins, H. B.	336	
Cornelius, A. E.	153	Cummings, J. E.	355	
Cornwall Canal	33, 266, 735	Cunningham, B.	356	
Cornwall Island	581	Cuthbertson, G. C.	20	
Correspondence		Daggett, Stuart ...	114, 773-774	
United States and Canada 26-31, 35-36, 46, 57-59, 64-66, 68, 82, 84, 86, 89-90, 124, 144, 148, 168, 271, 318, 383, 399, 633, 641, 649, 654, 676, 689, 706, 724, 726, 760, 794, 863, 875, 904		Daly, T. F.	649	
Great Britain and United States	683	Daniel, Josephus	124	
Cost	37, 46, 48-49, 68, 100, 108, 114, 119, 124, 128, 135, 140, 144, 156-157, 172, 182, 204, 241, 254, 261, 279, 282, 293, 302-303, 309, 311, 330-331, 336, 354, 379- 380, 412-413, 422, 428, 443-444, 489-490, 502, 511-512, 519, 523, 524, 531, 536, 542, 553, 560, 572, 577, 581, 585, 600, 609, 612, 618, 636, 649-650, 652, 654, 674, 682, 705, 711, 725, 730, 737-738, 757, 772-773, 775, 779, 781, 796, 801- 802, 809, 813, 822, 824-825, 831- 832, 834, 838, 843, 849, 913, 986, 1040		Daniell, F. R.	649
Coteau Rapids	735	David, A.	360	
Cosgrove, Delos	649	Davidson, M. P.	649	
Courtney, W. B.	345	Davis, A. R.	361, 845	
		Davis, C. E. L. B.	58	
		Davis, J. J.	46	
		Davison, G. S.	649	
		Dealoy, J. Q., Jr.	362	
		Debates	1-2, 5, 9, 46, 134, 146, 175, 262, 320-329, 334, 338, 353, 375, 527, 545, 625, 670, 688	
		De Brisey, R.	159	
		De Kalb, Courtenay	490	
		Democratic Party platforms .	52	
		Dempsey, S. W.	115-116, 124, 323, 356, 363-365, 386	
		Dern, G. H.	366	
		Desfosses, P.	367	
		Detroit, Mich. ...	145, 216, 321, 623-624, 756	
		Detroit River, All-American channel	623-624, 999	
		Dickinson, L. J.	46	
		Dieterich, W. H.	46	

Item

Dingman, Harold 367
 Diplomatic relations ... 383, 427
 See also International Relations,
 Treaties

Documents
 Canadian 34-45, 103, 106
 United States 46-105

Dondero, G. A. 46
 Doran, E. M. 370
 Drury, E. C. 371
 Duffy, F. R. 46
 Duff, L. B. 1027
 Duluth, Minn. 8, 56, 58, 139,
 345, 366, 373, 756, 758
 Chamber of Commerce 113
 Duluth-Superior gateway 113
 Duluth-Superior harbor 756
 Duncan-Clark, S. J. 649
 Dunn, R. R. ... 75, 124, 649, 756
 Dunning, Charles 372
 Durand, Loyal 373
 Durstine, W. E. 374
 Duthie, J. H. 262, 375
 Dutton, C. N. 1028

Eastman, J. B. 288, 376
 Economic aspects ..16, 29, 46, 65,
 68, 75, 97-98, 100, 109, 117,
 124, 128-129, 132, 140, 145, 156,
 177, 193, 203-204, 236, 242, 321,
 327, 336-337, 344, 385, 418, 435,
 455, 463, 477, 494, 498, 502, 519,
 521, 523-524, 552, 577, 581, 643,
 645, 657, 685, 693, 696, 729-730, 737,
 776, 778-779, 783-784, 786, 801,
 809, 819, 823, 827, 838-839, 842,
 849, 852, 859, 1051

Edmonton, Canada 848
 Elliott, Howard 124, 336
 Elliott, L. E. 390
 Elmes, R. W. 117
 Emmerson, L. L. 756
 Engel, A. J. 46

Engineering Institute of
 Canada 267; 418, 442, 579,
 581, 783

Engineering problems ...65, 67-68,
 79, 98, 103, 177, 256, 268, 331,

Item

338, 385, 404-405, 409-410, 430,
 470, 490, 540, 543, 554, 579,
 615, 619, 627, 674, 718, 745, 754,
 783

Erickson, J. E. 46
 Erie Canal ..17, 20, 27, 117, 746
 Evans, F. H. 145
 Evans, W. S. 418, 842
 Ewart, Alison 26

Fair, L. M. 21
 Fairchild, H. L. 914
 Farrer, Edward 432
 Farrows, Bernard 1039
 Fawcett, Waldon..433-434, 977-978
 Fay, F. H. 1040
 Fay, J. H. 46
 Fay, Spofford & Thorndike,
 Boston 118

Federal Power Commission,
 report 68

Fennelly, J. F. 435
 Ferguson, G. H. 436
 Ferguson, H. B. 45
 Ferguson, S. 437

Fertilizers 196
 Fess, Lewis 46
 Filene, E. A. 649
 Finch, J. K. 906
 Finch, R. G. 101, 438
 Finch, V. C. 439
 Finney, Ruth 440
 Fish, Hamilton 46
 Fisher, J. S. 46
 Fitzpatrick, F. W. 441
 Fleming, O. E. 197
 Florida canal 715, 985
 Flour 128

See also Wheat

Fond du Lac 544
 Foran, M. G. H. 33
 Forbin, Victor 1041-1042
 Forest products ... 144, 196, 460
 Fort William 373, 756
 Fortier, C. L. 915
 Forward, E. A. 442-445
 Fowle, Otto 979
 Francis, W. J. 446

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>		
Franklin, M. S.	447	Goodrich, J. P.	424
Frazier, L. J.	46	Government ownership	336
Freeman, J. R.	916	Gow, C. R.	465, 591
Freeman, R. E.	448	Graham, G. P.	466
Freestone, F. J.	46	Grain. See Wheat	
Freight		Grant, A. J.	1047, 1048
rates	68, 75, 101, 124,	Great Lakes Harbors	
128, 144, 156-157, 166, 172,		Association	270, 285, 729
200, 336, 531, 538, 577, 583,		Great Lakes, Hudson, and	
649, 707, 740, 824-825, 842		Atlantic Waterways	
traffic ...	354, 428, 457, 842,	Association	329, 397
1001, 1039		Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep	
French-Ottawa river route ...	363	waterway treaty. See Treaty	
French River	363, 632, 851	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tide-	
Fry, Varian	449	water Association ...	8, 120,
Fuel-Power-Transportation		122-127, 177-178, 328, 334,	
Educational Foundation ...	839	347, 353, 456, 512, 531, 511,	
Fuessle, Newton	450	632, 649, 683-684, 740, 806	
Fuller, G. G.	451	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tide-	
Fuller, G. H.	4	water Commission	
Fuller, G. W.	917	(Minnesota)	634
Fuller, O. M.	119, 201	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Water-	
Fullerton, Aubrey	452, 847	way Conference	569
		Great Lakes Tidewater	
Gaby, F. A.	41, 266	Commission	8, 96
Gage, E. W. ...	453-454, 1043-1045	Great Lakes-Tidewater	
Galilee, J. A. M.	1046	Congress	264
Gard, Wayne	455	Great-Lakes-to-the-Gulf of	
Gardner, F. S.	153	Mexico Waterway project..	166,
Gardner, H. C. .	120, 124, 456-458	336, 429, 490	
Garner, John	46	Great Lakes-to-Hudson route	64,
Garrison, H. M.	756	75, 333, 406, 462	
Gay, Helen	459	Great Waterways Union of	
Gehrmann, B. J.	46	Canada	632
Geography, influences	665	Green, F. W.	178, 471
Geology, surveys	966-967	Green, Warren	756
Georgian Bay Canal..	485, 841-852,	Greene, F. S.	99, 472
See also 21, 363, 452, 485, 584,		Greenebaum, W. K.	473
632		Greenwood, E.	474
Gibb, Alexander	460	Gregg, E. S.	75
Gibbs, L. H.	461	Griffenhagen, E. C.	475
Gibbs, L. W. H.	8, 98, 101	Griffin, A. J.	46
Gibbs, W. H.	124	Grimes, W. E.	652
Gibson, E. W.	46	Grinsky, C. E.	922
Gilbert, G. H.	462		
Gleason, R. G.	329	Hain, A. J.	919
Goforth, W. W.	121, 463	Halifax, N. S.	459
Goodrich, E. P.	74	Hamilton, Ont.	756

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>		
Hamilton, Louis	488	Hudson Bay Railroad	485
Hammill, John	756	Hudson Bay Route	21, 75, 363, 396, 406, 485, 496
Hansen, G. J.	476	Hudson River	59, 64, 166 route .. 64, 75, 338, 406, 462
Harbeson, R. W.	477	Huebner, G. G.	24
Harbors	10, 29, 33, 70, 110, 118, 346, 408, 543, 581, 584, 707, 756, 775, 825, 882, 1053	Hughes, C. E.	869, 898, 905, 953, 972
Harding, W. G.	105, 124, 278	Hughes, H. J. ..	124, 144, 509-512
Harding, W. L.	46, 124, 177-178, 478-479, 502	Hulen, B. D.	649
Hardy, G. E.	756	Hull, Cordell	84, 322, 324, 326, 649, 694.
Harriman, H. I. ...	128, 305, 386, 431, 480-483	Hull, W. E.	46
Hartford, Conn.	437	Hungerford, Edward	513, 1049
Hartshorne, Richard	164, 484	Hunt, H. E.	514
Harza, L. F.	617	Hunter, J. H.	515
Hauteserve, L. d'	485	Huot, Louis	516
Havlik, H. F.	144	Huron and Ontario Canal ..	632, 845
Hawkin, R. C.	486	Huss, G. M.	649
Hayford, J. F.	487	Ibbetson, P. V.	756
Healy, A. F.	920	Ice conditions	67, 124, 165, 186-188, 386, 444, 534, 581, 824
Heath, S. B.	488-489	Illinois ..	95, 157, 275, 334, 373, 475, 484, 490, 627, 649
Hellman, F. S.	1, 5	manufacturers	756
Henry, A. K.	24	waterway	57, 275, 490, 649, 669
Henry, P. W.	144, 490	Illinois Deep Waterway	
Henry, W. A.	491	Commission	95, 545
Hepburn, M. F.	317, 649, 664	Indiana	157
Hering, Rudolph	921	Industry, relation of	
Hill, H. W.	98, 334, 492-493, 502	waterway ...	68, 144, 162, 176, 204, 241, 290, 305, 421, 481, 502, 520, 714, 756, 849
Hill, J. J.	692	See also Iron and steel industry	
History, Great Lakes-St. Lawrence		Inland Waterways Committee ..	282
River region ...	14-15, 17, 19, 22-23, 29-30, 817	Innis, H. A.	521
Hoan, D. W.	756	Institute of American	
Hogan, J. P.	494	Business	132
Hogg, T. H. ...	41, 617, 619, 754	Institute of Politics, Williams	
Holbrook, E. A.	593	College	133
Holgate, Henry	129, 495-500, 875, 950	Interdepartmental Board. See	
Hooker, E. H.	130, 353	U. S. Interdepartmental Board	
Hoover, Herbert	79, 105, 124, 131, 154, 168, 177, 236, 338, 454, 486, 501-507, 513, 562, 590, 615, 641, 649, 661, 681	International Board of	
Horton, R. E.	922	Engineers	372
Houk, I. E.	916	International Deep Waterways	
Hubbard, E. K.	508	Association	632

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
International Farm	United States and Canada.. 144,
Congress 479, 525	256, 274, 372, 393, 404, 410,
International Investigating	427, 519, 554, 796
Commission 7, 545	reports ..41, 44-45, 48-49, 79,
International Joint Commission	547, 839
United States and Canada.. 6-7,	Joint Commission of Agricultural
16, 42-43, 46-47, 65, 67, 76,	Inquiry 336
98, 103, 112, 124, 127, 144-	Joint New England St. Lawrence
145, 154, 235, 268, 279, 294,	Waterway Committee .. 136, 591
334, 381, 399, 470, 498, 512,	Jones, A. B. 1053
527, 530, 538, 646, 649, 718	Jones, C. F. 531
reports 65, 76, 250	Jordan, E. O. 927
International Rapids section.. 41,	Justin, J. D. 649
290, 393, 404, 444, 560	
International relations	Kansas 175, 672
Canada and United States ..180,	Kapplin, A. B. 532
219, 224, 250, 331, 371, 413,	Keefe, F. B. 46
490, 538, 542, 578, 633, 724,	Keefer, F. H. 168, 178
752, 794, 904, 961	Keefer, T. C. 1054
Great Britain and United	Keemle, Ralph 862
States 683	Kehoe, J. J. 983
Iowa 157	Keirstead, W. C. 164
Ireland, Tom 135	Kellogg, F. B. .89, 334, 427, 683
Iron and steel industry, relation	Kelly, William 44, 49, 401,
of waterways 14, 22, 29,	533-534
108, 144, 161, 176, 522, 768-	Kennedy, W. P. M. 535
769, 919, 924, 965, 982, 990	Kenogami River 35, 689
Irwin, W. A. 1050	Kensit, H. E. M. 536-537
Irwin, W. G. 982	Kerry, J. G. G. 849
	Keyes, H. W. 649
Jackman, W. T. 140, 523-524	Kiobee, W. P. 984
Jackson, G. G. 1051	Kimball, F. P. 25
Jacobson, O. P. B. 124	King, Francis 538-539
Jadwin, Edgar 44, 49	King, MacKenzie ... 255, 266, 317,
James, W. K. 525	319, 649
Jamieson, J. A. 129, 500	King, W. H. 46
Jansson, A. H. 925, 1052	Kingman, D. C. 540
Jarrell, Myrtis 9	Kingston, Ont. 33, 81, 172
Jefferson, Mark 926	Kipp, V. M. 619
Jessup, P. C. 526	Klein, Julius 336
Johnsen, J. E. .6-7, 46, 527, 760	Kluckhohn, F. L. 649
Johnson, Clifton 22-23	Knappen, T. M. 541-542
Johnson, E. R. 24	Knowles, M. 928
Johnston, J. H. 528	Kruttchnitt, Julius 336
Johnston, J. T. 529	Kvale, P. J. 46
Johnstone, B. L. 530	
Joint Board of Engineers on St.	Lachine Rapids section .. 33, 279,
Lawrence Waterway Project,	369, 453, 735

	<u>Item</u>
La Follette, P. F.	756
La Follette, R. M.	46, 649
La Guardia, Fiorella	649
Lake Carriers Association ...	137, 612, 729
Lake Champlain	23
Lake Coteau	12
Lake Erie ...	22, 64-65, 373, 453, 673, 1023
Lake Huron	22, 844
Lake Levels problem	853-972
See also ..	18, 49, 55, 67, 90, 92, 135, 141, 159, 186, 241, 249, 251, 279, 290, 295, 326, 338, 346, 362, 383, 396, 400, 444, 451, 490, 578, 673, 680, 683, 761, 839, 853, 860, 882, 888, 896, 903-904, 914, 941
Lake Michigan	57, 166, 601, 842, 844
Lake Nipissing	844, 851
Lake of the Woods	16
Lake Ontario	49, 64-65, 67, 165-166, 186, 188, 381, 443, 453, 459, 490, 545, 581, 1023
Lake Ontario-Hudson route ...	338
Lake Saint Francis	165, 516, 581
Lake St. Louis	516, 581
Lake Superior	29, 176, 345, 842, 844, 848
Lake Superior Iron Ore Association	176
Lamb, H. J.	543
Lamont, T. W.	46
Lamoreux, C. A.	544-545
Landon, A. M.	148, 322
Landreth, O. H.	546
Lane, E. W.	547
Lane, F. K.	124
Langton, J. G.	756
Lansing, M. F.	17
Lansing, R. F.	399
Laut, W. J.	548
Lawrence, Henry	549
Lea, R. S.	550-551
Leacock, Stephen	21
Le Bourdais, D. M.	552-553
Lee, A. L.	144

	<u>Item</u>
Lee, J. C. H.	554-555
Lee, W. S.	556, 617
Lefebvre, O. O.	41, 44-45, 49, 557
Leggett, R. F.	558
Lehman, H. H.	649
Lenroot, I. L.	46, 124, 177
Lewis, A. C.	560
Lewis, J. H.	46, 649
Lewis, M. E.	153
Lindblad, A. F.	561
Lippman, Walter	46
Livestock products	144, 652
Liverpool, England	758
Lockett, Edward	73
Lockett, R. G.	1055
Lockport, Ill.	275
Locks ...	422, 430, 433, 446, 543
Logan, M. M.	46
Long, H. P.	46
Long Lake	35
Long Sault Rapids ..	34, 266, 281, 529, 735
Loomis, E. E.	124
Lorie, L. F.	316
Loveland, C. P.	570
Lower, A. R. M. ...	19, 26, 1056
Lowry, E. A.	138
Lundeen, Ernest	46
Lydc, L. W.	571
Lyder, J. W.	756
Lynch-Staunton, G. H. ..	262, 375
Lyon, Frank	336
Lyon, T. S.	935
McCarroll, William	572
McClearn, H. J.	139
McClendon, W. H.	50
McCormac, John	649
MacDermott, T. W. L.	573
McDiarmid, F. J.	574
MacDonald, J. A.	371, 850
McDougald, W. L.	575
MacElwee, R. S.	98, 124, 140, 144, 576, 829
MacGibbon, D. A.	577
McGillicuddy, O. E.	937
McKay, C.	938

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
MacKay, R. A. 939	Michigan-Great Lakes Tide-Water Commission, report 96
MacKenzie, Norman 578	Michigan Railroad Employees and Citizens League 46
Mackinac Straits 22	Midwest Power Conference 444
Mackintosh, W. A. 524	Miller, N. L. 98, 146, 175, 334, 467, 625
McLachlan, D. W. 41, 44-45, 49, 281	Millis, John 626-627
McLaren, W. W. 133	Mills, J. C. 987-989, 1061
MacLean, H. C. 583	Milwaukee, Wis. 270, 373
McLean, S. J. 584; 851	Minnesota 157, 345, 373, 628, 634
McClure, W. L. 936	Minnesota State Farm Bureau ..178
McManus, C. J. 124	Mississippi 822
MacNider, Hanford .. 86, 236, 585	Mississippi Valley 149, 166, 429, 837
Macomber, L. G. 502	Mississippi Valley Association 74, 110, 142-143, 179, 426, 629, 671
Maguire, C. A. 586	Mississippi waterway development 179, 233, 502, 826
Main, C. T. 589	Missouri River 597
Malone, M. K. 1057	Missouri River Navigation Conference 170
Maltbie, M. R. 649	Mitchell, C. H. .. 41, 44-45, 49, 630-631
Manning, G. H. 588	Mitchell, F. E. 163
Mantz, Frank 46	Mitchell, James 632
Manufacturing, Sec Industry, relation of waterway	Molineaux, L. E. 46
Markham, C. H. 124, 336	Montgomery, P. 1062
Markham, E. M. 45, 614, 975	Montreal 21, 23, 49, 65, 67, 106, 117, 160, 165, 171-172, 300, 346, 367, 381, 432, 443, 452, 460, 485, 490, 516, 545, 584, 620, 678, 707, 756, 772, 843-845
Marler, Herbert 84	Montreal Association of Purchasing Agents 707
Marquette University 134	Montreal Board of Trade ..129, 495
Martin, Lawrence 986	Montreal Harbor Commission ...707
Marvin, Theodore 615	Montreal Traffic Club 346
Mason, Gregory 616	Moore, J. H. 336, 502
Massachusetts Commission on Foreign and Domestic Commerce 386	Moore, Sherman 946
Massena Point, N. Y., power project 47, 273	Moorhead, F. G. 1063
Massey, Vincent 89, 427	Morcaux, A. O. 634
Matheson, M. L. 33	Morgan, C. S. 144, 649
Mead, D. W. 617-619	Morrisburg, Ont., power project 266, 276, 586
Mead, J. M. 46	Moulton, H. G. .27, 117, 124, 140, 144, 336, 635, 705
McCrendre, E. K. de 620	
Mell, C. F. 756	
Melochville, Que. 735	
Merrick, H. H. ... 124, 146, 625	
Merrill, H. F. 621	
Merritt, W. H. 1056	
Metcalf, J. H. 46, 622	
Michigan 96, 145, 178, 216, 334, 623-624, 756, 999, 1002	
Michigan Deep Waterways Commission 96, 334	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>		
Mount Mary College	134	New Welland Canal	300, 538
Moses, G. H.	649	See also Welland Canal	
Munger, T. L.	145	New York City	173, 175, 467
Murphy, E. G.	756	New York Merchants	
Murray Canal	33	Association	835
Muskegon, Mich.	178, 756	New York & Ontario Power	
National Advisory Committee		Co.	281
Report	271	New York State	96-100,
National Deep Waterways		102, 117, 124, 242, 290, 301,	
Association	262	354, 357, 438, 441, 477, 641, 693,	
National Marine Engineers		697, 746, 797, 824-825	
Association, Canada	649	New York State Barge Canal ...	59,
National Power Policy		99, 102, 107, 397, 438, 649, 746,	
Commission	649	825	
National Rivers and Harbors		New York State Chamber of	
Congress ...146-147, 308, 376,		Commerce	150-152, 315-316,
492, 590, 625		363, 464, 643-647, 696	
National Seaway Council	148, 318, 322	New York State Commission on the	
National Waterways Association		St. Lawrence Ship Canal	
of Canada	632	Project, reports	97-98
Navigation	2, 5-7, 13, 26,	New York State Department of	
28-29, 37, 49, 65, 74, 87-88, 90,		Public Works	99
92, 98, 112, 129, 135, 140, 167,		New York State Power Authority	60,
187, 221-223, 230, 248, 256, 277,		68-74, 82, 104-105, 238, 379-	
281-282, 302-303, 340, 346, 357,		380, 412, 457, 649	
360, 366, 371, 381-382, 391, 399,		New York State Saint Lawrence	
402, 411, 422, 442-443, 456-457,		Power Development Commission,	
463, 494-496, 498-499, 519, 527,		report	100, 656
539, 543, 545, 550-551, 560, 570,		New York State Superintendent	
576, 581, 638-639, 649, 665-666,		of Public Works, report...	102
673-674, 680, 683, 713, 773, 775,		New York State Water Power	
805, 809, 818, 827, 839, 889, 898,		Commission	680
903, 906, 911, 954, 961		New York State Waterways	
Newcomen Society of England,		Association	153, 334, 492,
American Branch	162	608, 649	
New England		New York Times	649
attitude toward waterway ..	124,	Newton, C. A.	46, 74, 336
128, 136, 272, 305, 431, 481,		Niagara River ...	22, 69, 90, 673
591, 662-663		Niagara County Board of	
effect of waterway ..	135, 480-	Supervisors	649
482, 621		Niagara Convention	35, 689
Newfoundland	460	Niagara Falls	90, 839
New Orleans	149	Niagara Frontier Planning	
New Orleans Committee in		Board	649
Opposition to the Terms of the		Nichols, E. R.	134
Proposed St. Lawrence Power		Nixon, Lewis	153
and Seaway Treaty	149	Norgord, C. P.	163
		Norris, G. W.	46

<u>Item</u>	
North Atlantic gateways	477
North Dakota ..	119, 157, 200-201
North Dakota Agricultural College	119
Northern Federation of Chambers of Commerce	649
Nourse, E. G. ..	124, 144, 652-653
Nute, G. L.	979
Nye, G. P.	46
O'Connell, F. J.	654
Ogoki River diversion ..	35, 290, 689, 935
Ohio River	27, 504
O'Leary, M. G.	655
Ontario-Canada St. Lawrence Agreement	59, 293
Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission..	103, 266, 276, 283, 582, 619, 795, 819
Oswego, N. Y.	118, 477
Ottawa, Can.	23, 41-42, 649, 752, 845, 851
Ottawa River...	33, 363, 735, 844
Overton, J. E.	46
Panama Canal	140, 156, 298
Pardee, J. S.	124-127, 663
Parkin, G. R.	664
Parkins, A. E.	665
Parsons, H. de B.	666-667
Patrick, M. M.	976
Patterson, E. W.	46
Patton, M. J.	668
Paul, G. F.	1065
Payne, J. B.	124
Payne, J. L.	371
Pearse, L.	945
Peavey, H. H.	46
Pelouze, W. N. ..	545, 659-670, 756
Perkins, E. T.	671
Perks, R. W.	852
Perley, M. E.	33
Peterson, E. T.	672
Pettis, C. R.	28, 946, 951
Peyton, J. H.	336
Philadelphia	477, 706
Pickens, H. R.	756

<u>Item</u>	
Pillsbury, G. B.	44, 49, 177, 673-675, 947
Pittenger, W. A.	46
Pittman, Key ...	46, 73, 649, 676
Platt, Edmund.....	677
Plumb, R. G.	29
Plurmer, E. C.	336
Plummer, H. C.	678, 990
Pomerene, Atlee	46
Port Arthur	373, 756
Port Colborne	114, 772
Port Dalhousie	735
Porthouse, William	948
Ports	21, 25, 107, 117-118, 128, 135, 140, 156, 160, 165, 181, 184, 191, 265, 300, 305-306, 346, 354, 367, 373-374, 429, 432, 434, 450, 475, 477, 480, 485, 507, 525, 531, 563, 568, 584, 604, 607, 613-614, 620, 649, 654, 707, 729, 740, 756, 772, 801, 843, 886
Power aspects ...	2, 5-7, 34, 36, 39, 42, 46-49, 60-61 65, 67, 68, 74, 83, 85, 90, 97-98, 100-101, 103-105, 108, 112, 117, 129, 135, 138, 140, 144, 149, 150-151, 159- 160, 165, 188, 194, 208, 225, 235, 238, 241, 248, 251, 256, 265-268, 273-274, 276-277, 279, 281, 283- 284, 286, 293-295, 302-303, 305, 326, 330-337, 340, 344, 350, 354, 360, 366, 371-372, 379-384, 386- 387, 389, 393, 399, 402, 404, 411-412, 414-415, 422, 436-437, 442-444, 450, 453, 456-457, 465, 474, 482-483, 489-499, 512, 516, 519-520, 527-529, 533-534, 536, 538, 542, 547, 550-552, 556, 560, 566, 569-570, 576, 579-582, 586, 593, 617-619, 632, 636-639, 641, 644, 649, 656, 660, 666, 668, 679- 684, 690-691, 713, 725, 735-737, 742-744, 754, 758, 771-772, 775, 783, 795-796, 801-802, 804-806, 811, 816, 818, 820, 824-825, 827, 831-835, 838-839, 843, 861, 951, 981, 994

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Power Authority of the State of New York. See New York State Power Authority	
Powers, E. C. 685	Roberts, G. E. 124
Prairie Provinces 773	Robert, L. 714
Prescott, Can. 172, 266, 581	Robertson, D. B. 715-717
Preus, J. A. O. 686	Robinson, J. T. 46, 649
Primrose, D. H. 649	Roby, H. G. 718
Proulx, L. A. 106	Rocbeau, W. F. 719
Putnam, R. W. 617, 756, 897, 1031	Rogers, J. G. 46
Quebec ... 23, 168, 237, 557, 678, 772, 806	Roper, D. C. 649
Quebec (Province) Streams	Roosevelt, F. D. 25, 46, 68, 79, 80-81, 91, 105, 147-148, 158, 239, 314, 317, 322, 331-333, 335, 337, 366, 566, 569, 598, 615, 641, 648, 650, 656, 681, 698-699, 720, 742
Commission 106	Roosevelt, Theodore 25, 289
Quick, Herbert 336	Routes, alternative 18, 21, 64-65, 75, 99, 117, 120, 124, 144, 159, 166, 257, 281, 291, 338, 363, 406, 462, 485, 584, 632, 649
Railways vs. waterways ... 27, 65, 68, 107, 114, 124, 135, 144, 193, 305, 336, 481, 485, 531, 541, 583, 649, 695, 758, 778-779, 781-782, 800, 808-809, 827, 834, 1007	See also All American route, Georgian Bay Canal, Hudson Bay route
Rainville, J. H. 707, 756	Russell, H. L. 163
Randolph, R. I. 856, 950	Russell, J. A. 756
Ransdell, J. E. 46, 336	Ryan, F. 46
Raper, C. L. 708	
Rapid du Plat power site 281	S., H. A. 728
Rapids. See International Rapids section	S., N. W. 1067
Razor, W. W. 709	Sabin, L. C. ... 612, 729-730, 754
Rayburn, Sam. 60-61	Sadler, H. C. 754, 952
Rea, Samuel 124	St. Anthony Falls 425
Redd, Gilbert 756	St. Catharine, Ont. 295, 430
Redfield, W. C. 124, 154	St. Francis River 23
Reed, J. F. 178, 706	St. Lawrence canals 6-7, 20, 47, 68, 98, 175, 198, 235-236, 271, 309, 311, 343, 352-353, 357-358, 361, 419, 466, 468, 470, 475, 538, 579, 584, 636, 645, 667, 696, 731, 734, 745, 790, 825, 835, 890, 1056, 1058
Reid, J. D. 710	St. Lawrence Commission 359, 681
Reilly, E. E. 711	St. Lawrence International Rapids Section Commission 292, 526, 656
Republican Party platforms .. 53	St. Lawrence Joint Engineering Board 533
Reybold, Eugene 45	St. Lawrence Power Development Commission 273, 656
Reynolds, R. R. 46	
Rheaume, C. E. 33	
Rice, E. L. 155	
Rich, R. F. 46	
Richelieu River 23, 43	
Rickey, T. M. 617	
Rideau River canals 33	
Ripley, T. M. 617, 951	
Ritter, A. H. .. 98, 140, 156-157	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
St. Lawrence River Commission 681	Smith, H. A. 761
St. Lawrence River Power	Smith, J. C. 875
Co. 42, 47	Smith, K. L. 762-763
St. Lawrence Valley Power	Smith, R. A. C. 545
Corporation 101	Smith, W. M. 617
St. Mary's Falls Canal...114, 649,	Smyser, W. L. 764
985, 999, 1002	Snell, B. H. 46, 649
St. Louis, Mo. Chamber of	Snider, C. H. J. 20
Commerce 46	Snively, S. F. 756
Saguenay River 23	Snow, G. B. 862
Saint Regis 581	Sosnowski, J. B. 46
Sandwell, B. K. 371, 731-735	Soulanges section ... 12, 33, 279,
Sarbach, L. M. 649	734-735
Sargent, E. H. 483	South Dakota 157, 756
Sault Ste. Marie canals ...20, 22,	Southoff, Harry 163
33, 205, 843, 975-1004	Springer, J. F. 1069
Saunders, W. L. 154, 739-740	Stark, Louis 649
Schall, F. D. 46	Steel industry. See Iron and
Schenectady, N. Y., Chamber of	steel industry
Commerce 46	Stephens, G. W. 159, 423
Schulz, G. J. 54	Stewart, C. 960
Schwert, P. L. 46	Stimson, H. L. 961
Selding, H. de 462, 750	Stevens, W. E. 19
Seneca Indians 649	Stratton, E. P. 153
Sensibar, J. R. 956	Stringer, W. H. 770
Shafer, G. F. 756	Subsidies 108, 199, 336
Shaw, Albert 751-752	Sucher, R. G. 771
Shenehon, F. C. 666, 753-754,	Sulte, A. P. 33
957-958	Superior, Wis. 113, 366, 373, 756
Sheridan, T. W. 755	Surveys 28, 92, 94
Sherman, L. K. 875	Sydenham, Lord 26
Shipping. See Commerce	
Shipping Federation of Canada 98	Tanghe, Raymond 772
Shipstead, Henrik 46	Tanner, C. E. 38
Shotwell, J. T. 19	Taschereau, A. A. 388
Simpson, R. 33	Taschereau, S. L. A. ... 168, 649
Simpson, W. L. 757	Taylor, A. E. 773-774
Stelton, O. D. 649	Taylor, H. 336, 775
Skerrett, R. G. 753	Ten Eyck, P. G. 74, 334, 649,
Sleeper, A. E. 96	705, 776-777
Sleight, R. B. 75	Tennessee Valley Authority....649
Small, Len 95	Thom, A. P. 46, 193, 773-779
Smalley, E. V. 959	Thompson, Ralph 780
Smart, W. A. 759	Thompson, S. A. .8, 336, 781, 998
Smith, A. E. 46, 99, 312,	Thomson, L. R. .144, 524, 782-784
545, 649, 760	Thomson, T. K. 962-964
Smith, C. S. 59	Thousand Island International
Smith, G. O. 124	bridge ... 23, 80-81, 279, 290,
	519, 769

Item

Timmis, Henry 786
 Titus, N. F. 75
 Toledo, Ohio 756
 Tombs; L. C. 160
 Tonnage. See Freight, traffic
 Toronto Banker's Educational
 Association 226
 Toronto 756
 Toronto Mail and Empire 46
 Traffic ... 68, 75, 114, 119, 124,
 140, 144-145, 156, 159, 161, 170,
 172-173, 198, 282, 300, 346, 354,
 406, 425, 428, 443, 460, 434, 538,
 543, 577, 584, 614, 635, 647, 649,
 665, 756, 786, 809, 842, 846, 973,
 986, 989, 991-992, 997-998, 1001-
 1005, 1039-1040, 1058
 Traill, J. J. 795
 Trainer, J. C. 46
 Transportation . 21, 24, 27, 30-31,
 65, 68, 93, 98, 103-109, 114, 119,
 122, 124, 127-128, 145, 156--157,
 175, 179, 181, 184, 200, 204, 212,
 220, 229, 241, 305, 311, 336-
 337, 354, 425, 428, 434, 443, 477,
 479, 484, 496, 504, 521, 523, 532,
 541-542, 560, 627, 635, 665, 669,
 685, 711, 776, 781, 783-784, 801,
 809, 823, 827, 842, 982, 986,
 990, 1040, 1052
 Treaty . 3, 9, 16, 25, 35, 40, 46,
 48; 50, 60, 71-74, 79, 84, 87-
 88; 91, 108, 119, 124, 135, 139,
 142-143; 149, 152, 155, 158, 164-
 166, 173-174, 178, 180, 185, 214,
 217, 240-241; 247, 254, 265, 279,
 289-290, 292, 310, 313-315, 321-
 325, 328, 336, 339, 379, 383,
 388, 392, 395, 404, 411-413, 426,
 440, 447, 498, 507, 511, 526, 535,
 566, 569, 574, 594-595, 608, 613,
 629, 634, 641, 643, 649-650, 680,
 688-689, 694, 698, 701, 703--704,
 716, 719-720, 726-728, 732, 736,
 741, 751, 780, 785, 791, 807, 809,
 813-815, 827
 other treaties 14-16, 39,
 159, 498, 793

Item

Trent Canal ... 33, 584, 692, 845
 Tri-State Grain Growers,
 Fargo, N. D. 200
 Trezise, F. W. 965
 Tucker, Gilbert 19
 Tunell, G. G. 31
 Turner, Catledge 649
 Tyler, M. C. 30
 United States Board of Engineers
 for Rivers and Harbors 90, 93
 United States Board of Engineers
 on Deep Waterways 55
 United States Chamber of
 Commerce 334
 United States Chief of Engineers,
 reports ... 56, 58-59, 90, 92
 United States Congress, House,
 documents and hearings 31,
 56-63, 328, 363, 386
 U. S. Congress, Senate
 Committee on Commerce 70
 Committee on Foreign
 Relations 71-74, 649,
 701, 703, 779
 documents and hearings .. 64-74,
 701, 703
 executive reports 71-72
 United States Department of
 Commerce .. 68, 75-78, 258, 406
 United States Department of the
 Interior 966-967
 United States Department of
 State 79-89, 649
 United States Interdepartmental
 Board 68, 91, 559
 United States documents ... 47-93
 United States Engineer
 Corps 90, 94
 United States Inland Waterways
 Corporation 181
 United States Library of
 Congress 1-2, 4-5, 9, 37
 50-54, 126, 148
 United States St. Lawrence
 Commission 66, 144, 505,
 519, 681

<u>Item</u>	
United States Shipping Board, Bureau of Operations	93
United States Treasury...	31, 124
United States War Department	46, 68, 92-94, 412, 999
Van Cleef, Eugene	800
Vandenberg, A. H.	46, 649
Van Deusen, E. A. ..	649, 801-802
Vining, C.	803
Vogelsang, A. T.	804-805
W., F. C.	806
W., F. X.	807-808
Wade, H. T.	1000-1001
Wagner, R. F.	25, 46, 649-650, 809
Wakefield, E. G.	26
Waldron, Webb.....	810
Walker, J. B.	811, 968, 1070
Wallace, W. S.	17
Walsh, D. J.	46, 649
Walsh, F. P.	74, 379, 648
Walsh, T. J.	124, 590
Warner, F. S.	161, 177
Warren, J. G.	57, 90
Washington, D. C. ...	40, 79, 236, 410, 649, 752, 768
Waterways, United States ...	1, 4, 599, 635, 715, 823
Watson, B. C.	649
Watters, David.....	756
Welland Canal	1005-1072
See also	20, 33, 59, 114, 117, 198, 205, 207, 271, 300, 430, 453, 459, 477, 538, 543, 632, 649, 735, 740, 756

<u>Item</u>	
Welland County Historical Society	300
West, C. C.	124
Western Society of Engineers	10
Wettrick, S. J.	336
Wheat, relation of waterway	14, 21, 75, 98, 108, 117, 119, 128, 140-141, 144, 156-157, 172, 196, 200-201, 241, 366, 373, 432, 434, 455, 477, 484, 502, 525, 531, 538, 647, 652, 758, 773-774, 801, 842, 846, 1057, 1063
Wheaton, H. H.	813-815
Wheeler, B. K.	46, 649
Wheeler, H. A.	162
Whitaker, Russell	1002
Whitbeck, Florence	816
Whitbeck, R. H.	817
White, A. V. ..	34, 818-819, 970
White, G. H.	756
Whiting, Daniel	820
Whitney, A. F.	46
Wicksteed, H. K.	498, 821, 862
Wilbur, R. L.	649
Wilcox, E. V.	822
Wilcox, U. V.	823
Wilgus, W. J.	649
Willard, Daniel	124
Willey, D. A.	1003
Williams, F. M.	824-825
Williams, G. S.	826
Williams, M. C.	32
Williamsburg Canal	33
Williamson, W., Jr.	649
Willis, F. B.	971
Willson, A. J. P.	801-802

	<u>Item</u>
Wilson, H. B.	827
Wilson, P. W.	828
Wilson, R. M.	294
Winnipeg, Man.	848
Wisconsin	22, 46, 157 163, 373, 756
Wisconsin State Bar Association	544-545
Wishart, R. W.	829
Wollmuth, E. W.	830
Wolman, A.	972
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa	33
Women's Traffic Club of Greater New York	342

	<u>Item</u>
Wood pulp. See Forest products	
Woodlock, T. F.	831-834
Woolard, W. E.	25, 649
Wooten, W. P.	67, 718
Wooten-Bowden plan	67, 582
Worts, G. F.	1004
Wright, C. P.	164
Wyer, Ramon	838
Wyer, S. S.	839
Yarham, E. R.	840
Yates, G. W.	1072
Yearwood, John	649
Yon, T. A.	78

